



State of Oregon Department of Environmental Quality

# Attachment E

Willamette Subbasins TMDL

This document contains copies of the Total Maximum Daily Load and Water Quality Management Plan with changes that have been made to the versions that went out on notice highlighted.

Redline versions of the following documents are attached:

Attachment E.1 – Total Maximum Daily Load

Attachment E.2 – Water Quality Management Plan

## Translation or other formats

[Español](#) | [한국어](#) | [繁體中文](#) | [Русский](#) | [Tiếng Việt](#) | [العربية](#)

800-452-4011 | TTY: 711 | [deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov](mailto:deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov)

## Non-discrimination statement

DEQ does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age or sex in administration of its programs or activities. Visit DEQ's [Civil Rights and Environmental Justice page](#).



# **Draft Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Willamette Subbasins**

Temperature

January 2024





# Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Willamette Subbasins

Temperature

August 2024



This document was prepared by:

Ryan Michie, Erin Costello, Yuan Grund, Becky Talbot, and Jim Bloom

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality  
Water Quality Division  
700 NE Multnomah Street, Suite 600  
Portland Oregon, 97232

Contact: Steve Mrazik  
Phone: 503-229-5983 x267  
[www.oregon.gov/deq](http://www.oregon.gov/deq)



**Translation or other formats**

**Español** | 한국어 | 繁體中文 | Русский | Tiếng Việt | العربية  
800-452-4011 | TTY: 711 | [deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov](mailto:deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov)

**Non-discrimination statement**

DEQ does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age or sex in administration of its programs or activities. Visit DEQ's [Civil Rights and Environmental Justice page](#).

**Translation or other formats**

**Español | 한국어 | 繁體中文 | Русский | Tiếng Việt | العربية**

**800-452-4011 | TTY: 711 | [deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov](mailto:deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov)**

**Non-discrimination statement**

**DEQ does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age or sex in administration of its programs or activities. Visit [DEQ's Civil Rights and Environmental Justice page](#).**



### Acknowledgments

The Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDL and Water Quality Management Plan would not be possible without the support, contributions, and review of the following:

<a href="#">Julia Bond</a>	<a href="#">City of Portland</a>
<a href="#">Dan Brown</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Rob Burkhart</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Gene Foster</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Alex Liverman</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Michele Martin</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">James McConaghie</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Jordan Palmeri</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Josh Seeds</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Debra Sturdevant</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Jennifer Wigal</a>	<a href="#">Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</a>
<a href="#">Sen Bai</a>	<a href="#">Tetra Tech</a>
<a href="#">Mustafa Faizullahoy</a>	<a href="#">Tetra Tech</a>
<a href="#">Aileen Molloy</a>	<a href="#">Tetra Tech</a>
<a href="#">Joel Achenbach</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10 (formerly of)</a>
<a href="#">Ben Cope</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10</a>
<a href="#">Gunnar Johnson</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10</a>
<a href="#">Lisa Kusnierz</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10</a>
<a href="#">Peter Leinenbach</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10</a>
<a href="#">Rebecca Veiga-Nascimento</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10</a>
<a href="#">Jenny Wu</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10</a>
<a href="#">Laurel Stratton Garvin</a>	<a href="#">U.S. Geological Survey</a>

In addition, we would like to thank the TMDL Rule Advisory Committee Members, Tribal Nations, and all the individuals or organizations who provided data or took time to review and provide comments to DEQ.

# Table of Contents

List of Tables .....	iv
List of Figures .....	vi
1 Introduction .....	1
1.1 Previous TMDLs .....	1
1.2 TMDL administrative process and public participation .....	2
2 TMDL name and location .....	2
3 Pollutant identification .....	14
4 Water quality standards and beneficial uses .....	14
4.1 Human Use Allowance .....	16
4.2 Cool Water Species .....	16
5 Seasonal variation and critical period for temperature .....	18
6 Temperature water quality data evaluation overview .....	18
7 Pollutant sources or source categories .....	19
7.1 Thermal point sources .....	20
7.2 Thermal nonpoint sources .....	24
7.3 Thermal background sources .....	24
8 Loading capacity and excess loads .....	25
9 Allocations, reserve capacity, and margin of safety .....	34
9.1 Thermal Allocations .....	34
9.1.1 Human Use Allowance allocations .....	34
9.1.2 Thermal wasteload allocations for point sources .....	39
9.1.3 Thermal load allocations for nonpoint sources .....	44
9.1.4 Surrogate measures .....	45
9.1.5 Reserve capacity .....	66
9.2 Margin of safety .....	66
10 Water quality management plan .....	67
11 Reasonable assurance .....	67
12 Protection plan .....	67
12.1 Identification of specific waters to be protected and risks to their condition .....	68
12.2 Quantification of loads and activities expected to resist degradation .....	68
12.3 Timeframes for protection .....	68
12.4 Measures of success .....	69
13 References .....	69

14—Appendix of effective shade-curve tables .....	70
14.1—Qff1 mapping unit .....	70
14.2—Qfc mapping unit .....	72
14.3—Qalc mapping unit .....	75
14.4—Qg1 mapping unit .....	77
14.5—Qau mapping unit .....	80
14.6—Qalf mapping unit .....	83
14.7—Qff2 mapping unit .....	85
14.8—Qbf mapping unit .....	88
14.9—Tvc mapping unit .....	90
14.10—Qtg mapping unit .....	93
14.11—Tvw mapping unit .....	95
14.12—Tcr mapping unit .....	98
14.13—Tm mapping unit .....	101
14.14—QTt mapping unit .....	103
14.15—QTb mapping unit .....	106
14.16—Qls mapping unit .....	108
14.17—Open Water (OW) .....	111
14.18—Upland Forest .....	113
14.19—1d/1f—Volcanics and Willapa Hills .....	116
14.20—3a—Portland/Vancouver Basin .....	119
14.21—3c—Prairie Terraces .....	121
14.22—3d—Valley Foothills .....	124

## List of Tables

Table 1-1: Summary of previous temperature TMDLs developed for the Willamette Subbasins. ....	1
Table 2-1: The Willamette Subbasins .....	3
Table 2-2: Waters not addressed by the Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDLs. ....	3
Table 2-3: Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin (17090001) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report. ....	6
Table 2-4: Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin (17090002) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report. ....	7
Table 2-5: Upper Willamette Subbasin (17090003) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report. ....	7
Table 2-6: McKenzie Subbasin (17090004) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report. ....	8
Table 2-7: North Santiam Subbasin (17090005) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report. ....	9



Table 2-8: South Santiam Subbasin (17090006) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	9
Table 2-9: Middle Willamette Subbasin (17090007) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	10
Table 2-10: Molalla-Pudding Subbasin (17090009) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	10
Table 2-11: Clackamas Subbasin (17090011) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	11
Table 2-12: Lower Willamette Subbasin (17090012) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	11
Table 4-1: Designated beneficial uses in the Willamette Subbasins as identified in OAR 340-041-0340 Table 340A.....	14
Table 4-2: Applicable water quality standards and most sensitive beneficial uses.....	15
Table 4-3: Summary of temperature targets implementing the cool water species narrative in lower Rickreall Creek.....	17
Table 7-1: Individual NPDES permitted point source discharges that contribute thermal loads to Willamette Subbasins streams at a frequency and magnitude to cause exceedances to the temperature standard.....	20
Table 7-2: Individual NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permittees in the Willamette Subbasins.....	22
Table 7-3: General NPDES permit registrants that contribute thermal loads to Willamette Subbasins streams at a frequency or magnitude that contributes to exceedances of the temperature standard.....	23
Table 8-1: Thermal loading capacity (LC) for select assessment units by applicable fish use period at 7Q10 flow.....	26
Table 8-2: Excess temperature and percent load reduction for various assessment units in the Willamette Subbasins.....	27
Table 9-1: Human use allowance allocations on the Molalla River, Pudding River, Silver Creek, Abiqua Creek, and Mill Creek (Molalla-Pudding Subbasin).....	35
Table 9-2: Human use allowance allocations on Eagle Creek (Clackamas Subbasin).....	35
Table 9-3: Human use allowance allocations on Amazon Creek, Calapooia River, Camas Swale Creek, and Marys River (Upper Willamette Subbasin).....	36
Table 9-4: Human use allowance allocations on the Columbia Slough and Mount Scott Creek (Lower Willamette Subbasin).....	36
Table 9-5: Human use allowance allocations on Rickreall Creek (Middle Willamette Subbasin).....	36
Table 9-6: Human use allowance allocations on Roaring River and Crabtree Creek (South Santiam Subbasin).....	37
Table 9-7: Human use allowance allocations on the McKenzie River (McKenzie Subbasin) from Trail Bridge Reservoir to Watterville Diversion.....	37
Table 9-8: Human use allowance allocations on the McKenzie River (McKenzie Subbasin) from Watterville Diversion to International Paper Springfield outfall.....	38
Table 9-9: Human use allowance allocations on the McKenzie River (McKenzie Subbasin) from International Paper Springfield's outfall to the mouth.....	38
Table 9-10: Human Use Allowance allocations for all other waters in the Willamette Subbasins.....	39
Table 9-11: Thermal wasteload allocations (WLA) for point sources.....	40
Table 9-12: Thermal load allocations (LA) for background sources.....	44
Table 9-13: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agencies in the Lower Willamette Subbasin model area.....	48

Table 9-14: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agencies in the Southern Willamette model area.....	49
Table 9-15: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for specific model extents.....	50
Table 9-16: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agencies in the Pudding River model extent.....	50
Table 9-17: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agencies in the Molalla River model extent.....	50
Table 9-18: Vegetation height, density, overhang, and horizontal distance buffer widths used to derive generalized effective shade curve targets for each mapping unit.....	52
Table 14-1: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff1 mapping unit.....	70
Table 14-2: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qfc Quaternary geologic unit.....	72
Table 14-3: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalc geomorphic region.....	75
Table 14-4: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qg1 mapping unit.....	78
Table 14-5: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qau mapping unit.....	80
Table 14-6: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalf mapping unit.....	83
Table 14-7: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff2 mapping unit.....	85
Table 14-8: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qbf mapping unit.....	88
Table 14-9: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvc mapping unit.....	90
Table 14-10: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qtg mapping unit.....	93
Table 14-11: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvw mapping unit.....	95
Table 14-12: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tcr mapping unit.....	98
Table 14-13: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tm mapping unit.....	101
Table 14-14: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTt mapping unit.....	103
Table 14-15: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTb mapping unit.....	106
Table 14-16: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qls mapping unit.....	108
Table 14-17: Effective shade targets for stream sites classified as Open Water (OW).....	111
Table 14-18: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Upland Forest mapping unit.....	113
Table 14-19: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 1d/1f – Volcanics and Willapa Hills.....	116
Table 14-20: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3a – Portland/Vancouver Basin.....	119
Table 14-21: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3c – Prairie Terraces.....	121
Table 14-22: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3d – Valley Foothills.....	124

List of tables.....	xii
List of figures.....	xvi
List of equations.....	xvii
Acronyms.....	xviii
1 Introduction.....	1
1.1 Previous TMDLs.....	1
1.2 TMDL administrative process and public participation.....	1
2 TMDL name and location.....	2
3 Pollutant identification.....	16

4	Water quality standards and beneficial uses.....	16
4.1	Human use allowance .....	20
4.2	Cool Water Species .....	21
5	Seasonal variation and critical period for temperature .....	22
6	Temperature water quality data evaluation overview .....	24
7	Pollutant sources or source categories .....	25
7.1	Thermal point sources.....	25
7.2	Thermal nonpoint sources.....	33
7.3	Thermal background sources.....	34
8	Loading capacity and excess loads .....	35
9	Allocations, reserve capacity, and margin of safety .....	45
9.1	Thermal allocations .....	45
9.1.1	Human use allowance assignments .....	45
9.1.2	Thermal wasteload allocations for point sources .....	54
9.1.3	Wasteload allocations for 100-J general permit registrants .....	62
9.1.4	Thermal load allocations for nonpoint sources .....	63
9.1.5	Surrogate measures .....	66
9.1.6	Reserve capacity .....	101
9.2	Margin of safety .....	102
10	Water quality management plan .....	103
11	Reasonable assurance.....	104
12	Protection plan .....	104
12.1	Identification of specific waters to be protected and risks to their condition .....	105
12.2	Quantification of loads and activities expected to resist degradation .....	105
12.3	Timeframes for protection .....	105
12.4	Measures of success .....	105
13	References.....	106
14	Appendix of effective shade curve tables .....	107
14.1	Qff1 mapping unit.....	107
14.2	Qfc mapping unit .....	109
14.3	Qalc mapping unit .....	112
14.4	Qq1 mapping unit.....	114
14.5	Qau mapping unit.....	117
14.6	Qalf mapping unit .....	119
14.7	Qff2 mapping unit .....	122
14.8	Qbf mapping unit.....	125

14.9	Tvc mapping unit.....	127
14.10	Qtg mapping unit.....	130
14.11	Twv mapping unit.....	132
14.12	Tcr mapping unit.....	135
14.13	Tm mapping unit.....	137
14.14	QTt mapping unit.....	140
14.15	QTb mapping unit.....	143
14.16	Qls mapping unit .....	145
14.17	Open Water (OW) .....	148
14.18	Upland Forest.....	150
14.19	1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills .....	153
14.20	3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin .....	155
14.21	3c - Prairie Terraces.....	158
14.22	3d - Valley Foothills.....	161

# List of **Figure**tables

Figure 2-1: Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDLs project area overview.....	5
Figure 2-2: Willamette Subbasins category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	13
Figure 6-1: Willamette Subbasins temperature analysis overview.....	19
Figure 9-1: Lower Willamette Subbasin model area and mean effective shade gap for each HUC12 subwatershed within the model extent.....	47
Figure 9-2: Southern Willamette model area and mean effective shade gap for each HUC12 subwatershed within the model extent.....	48
Figure 9-3: Mapping units in the Rickreall Creek Watershed.....	53
Figure 9-4: Example illustrating use of the shade curve for the Qalc mapping unit based on a north to south aspect and an active channel width of 25 feet.....	54
Figure 9-5: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff1 mapping unit.....	55
Figure 9-6: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qfc mapping unit.....	55
Figure 9-7: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalc mapping unit.....	56
Figure 9-8: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qg1 mapping unit.....	56
Figure 9-9: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qau mapping unit.....	57
Figure 9-10: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalf mapping unit.....	57
Figure 9-11: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff2 mapping unit.....	58
Figure 9-12: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qbf mapping unit.....	58
Figure 9-13: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvc mapping unit.....	59
Figure 9-14: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qtg mapping unit.....	59
Figure 9-15: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvw mapping unit.....	60
Figure 9-16: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Ter mapping unit.....	60
Figure 9-17: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tm mapping unit.....	61
Figure 9-18: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Open Water (OW) mapping unit.....	61
Figure 9-19: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Upland Forest mapping unit.....	62
Figure 9-20: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTt mapping unit.....	62
Figure 9-21: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTb mapping unit.....	63
Figure 9-22: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qls mapping unit.....	63
Figure 9-23: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 1d/1f—Volcanics and Willapa Hills.....	64
Figure 9-24: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3a—Portland/Vancouver Basin.....	64
Figure 9-25: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3c—Prairie Terraces.....	65
Figure 9-26: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3d—Valley Foothills.....	65

Table 1-1: Summary of previous temperature TMDLs developed for the Willamette Subbasins.....	1
Table 2-1: HUC8 codes and names in the Willamette Subbasins.....	3
Table 2-2: Waters not addressed by the Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDLs.....	3
Table 2-3: Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin (17090001) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	7
Table 2-4: Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin (17090002) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	8
Table 2-5: Upper Willamette Subbasin (17090003) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	8
Table 2-6: McKenzie Subbasin (17090004) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	9
Table 2-7: North Santiam Subbasin (17090005) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	10
Table 2-8: South Santiam Subbasin (17090006) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	10
Table 2-9: Middle Willamette Subbasin (17090007) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	11
Table 2-10: Molalla-Pudding Subbasin (17090009) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	11
Table 2-11: Clackamas Subbasin (17090011) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	12
Table 2-12: Lower Willamette Subbasin (17090012) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.....	12
Table 4-1: Designated beneficial uses in the Willamette Subbasins as identified in OAR 340-041-0340 Table 340A.....	16
Table 4-2: Applicable water quality standards and most sensitive beneficial uses.....	17
Table 4-3: Summary of temperature targets implementing the cool water species narrative in lower Rickreall Creek.....	22
Table 5-1: Designated critical periods for waterbodies in the Willamette Subbasins.....	23
Table 7-1: Individual NPDES permitted point source discharges that have the potential to contribute thermal loads to Willamette Subbasins streams at a frequency and magnitude to cause exceedances to the temperature standard.....	26
Table 7-2: Individual NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permittees in the Willamette Subbasins.....	31
Table 7-3: General NPDES permit registrants that have the potential to contribute thermal loads to Willamette Subbasins streams at a frequency and magnitude to cause exceedances to the temperature standard.....	32
Table 8-1: Thermal loading capacity (LC) for select AUs by applicable fish use period at 7Q10 flow.....	35
Table 8-2: Excess temperature and percent load reduction for various AUs in the Willamette Subbasins.....	37
Table 9-1: HUA assignments on the Molalla River, Pudding River, Silver Creek, Mill Creek, Abiqua Creek, and Lower Abiqua Creek AUs (Molalla-Pudding Subbasin).....	46
Table 9-2: HUA assignments on Eagle Creek, Deep Creek, and North Fork Deep Creek AUs (Clackamas Subbasin).....	47
Table 9-3: HUA assignments on Camas Swale Creek and Lower Camas Swale Creek AUs (Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin).....	47
Table 9-4: HUA assignments on Oak Creek and the Calapooia River AUs (Upper Willamette Subbasin).....	48
Table 9-5: HUA assignments on Amazon Creek AUs (Upper Willamette Subbasin).....	48



Table 9-6: HUA assignments on Muddy Creek, Colorado Lake, Mary's River, Greasy Creek, Rock Creek, Long Tom River, Fern Ridge Lake AUs, Murder Creek, and other tributary Watershed AUs (Upper Willamette Subbasin).....	48
Table 9-7: HUA assignments on the Spring Creek-Willamette River AU (Upper Willamette Subbasin).....	49
Table 9-8: HUA assignments on the Middle Fork Willamette River (Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin).....	49
Table 9-9: HUA assignments on Dexter Reservoir (Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin).....	50
Table 9-10: HUA assignments on Mount Scott Creek (Lower Willamette Subbasin).....	50
Table 9-11: HUA assignments on the Columbia Slough (Lower Willamette Subbasin).....	50
Table 9-12: HUA assignments on Roaring River and Crabtree Creek AUs (South Santiam Subbasin).....	51
Table 9-13: HUA assignments on Middle Santiam River and Foster Lake AUs (South Santiam Subbasin).....	51
Table 9-14: HUA assignments on Wiley Creek AU (South Santiam Subbasin).....	51
Table 9-15: HUA assignments on the South Fork McKenzie River AU (McKenzie Subbasin).....	52
Table 9-16: HUA assignments on the McKenzie River AU from Trail Bridge Dam to Leaburg Diversion (McKenzie Subbasin).....	52
Table 9-17: HUA assignments on the McKenzie River AU from Leaburg Diversion to International Paper Springfield outfall (McKenzie Subbasin).....	52
Table 9-18: HUA assignments on the McKenzie River AU from International Paper Springfield's outfall to the mouth (McKenzie Subbasin).....	53
Table 9-19: HUA assignments on Rickreall Creek AU (Middle Willamette Subbasin).....	53
Table 9-20: HUA assignments for the Coffee Lake Creek- Willamette River AU and the Upper Mill Creek AU (Middle Willamette Subbasin).....	54
Table 9-21: HUA assignments for Stone Quarry Lake AU (Middle Willamette Subbasin).....	54
Table 9-22: HUA assignments for all other AUs in the Willamette Subbasins.....	54
Table 9-23: Thermal wasteload allocations (WLA) for point sources.....	56
Table 9-24: NPDES permittees where the minimum duties provision may be implemented as part of the TMDL wasteload allocation.....	62
Table 9-25: TMDL requirements for 100-J registrants in the Willamette Subbasins.....	62
Table 9-26 AUs where new 100-J general permit registrants may not increase temperature above the applicable criteria.....	63
Table 9-27: Thermal load allocations (LA) for background sources.....	64
Table 9-28: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for DMAs in the Lower Willamette Subbasin model area.....	70
Table 9-29: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for DMAs in the Southern Willamette model area.....	72
Table 9-30: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for specific model extents.....	73
Table 9-31: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for DMAs in the Pudding River model extent.....	73
Table 9-32: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for DMAs in the Molalla River model extent.....	73
Table 9-33: Vegetation height, density, overhang, and horizontal distance buffer widths used to derive generalized effective shade curve targets for each mapping unit.....	75
Table 14-1: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff1 mapping unit.....	107
Table 14-2: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qfc Quaternary geologic unit.....	109
Table 14-3: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalc geomorphic region.....	112
Table 14-4: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qq1 mapping unit.....	114
Table 14-5: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qau mapping unit.....	117

<a href="#">Table 14-6: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalf mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">120</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-7: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff2 mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">122</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-8: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qbf mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">125</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-9: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvc mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">127</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-10: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qtg mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">130</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-11: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvw mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">132</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-12: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tcr mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">135</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-13: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tm mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">137</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-14: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTt mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">140</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-15: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTb mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">143</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-16: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qls mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">145</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-17: Effective shade targets for stream sites classified as Open Water (OW). ....</a>	<a href="#">148</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-18: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Upland Forest mapping unit. ....</a>	<a href="#">150</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-19: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills. ....</a>	<a href="#">153</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-20: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin. ....</a>	<a href="#">156</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-21: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3c - Prairie Terraces. ....</a>	<a href="#">158</a>
<a href="#">Table 14-22: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3d - Valley Foothills. ....</a>	<a href="#">161</a>

# List of figures

Figure 2-1: Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDLs project area overview .....	6
Figure 2-2: Willamette Subbasins Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report .....	15
Figure 4-1: Fish use designations in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL project area .....	20
Figure 4-2: Salmon and steelhead spawning use designations in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL project area .....	20
Figure 6-1: Willamette Subbasins temperature analysis overview .....	25
Figure 9-1: Lower Willamette Subbasin model area and mean effective shade gap for each HUC12 subwatershed within the model extent .....	69
Figure 9-2: Southern Willamette model area and mean effective shade gap for each HUC12 subwatershed within the model extent .....	71
Figure 9-3: Mapping units in the example area of interest from the Willamette Subbasins Interactive TMDL Map .....	77
Figure 9-4: Example illustrating use of the shade curve for the Qalc mapping unit based on an east to west aspect and an active channel width of 25 ft .....	78
Figure 9-5: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff1 mapping unit .....	80
Figure 9-6: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qfc mapping unit .....	81
Figure 9-7: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalc mapping unit .....	82
Figure 9-8: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qg1 mapping unit .....	83
Figure 9-9: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qau mapping unit .....	84
Figure 9-10: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalf mapping unit .....	85
Figure 9-11: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff2 mapping unit .....	86
Figure 9-12: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qbf mapping unit .....	87
Figure 9-13: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvc mapping unit .....	88
Figure 9-14: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qtg mapping unit .....	89
Figure 9-15: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvw mapping unit .....	90
Figure 9-16: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tcr mapping unit .....	91
Figure 9-17: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tm mapping unit .....	92
Figure 9-18: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Open Water (OW) mapping unit .....	93
Figure 9-19: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Upland Forest mapping unit .....	94
Figure 9-20: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTt mapping unit .....	95
Figure 9-21: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTb mapping unit .....	96
Figure 9-22: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qls mapping unit .....	97
Figure 9-23: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills .....	98
Figure 9-24: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin .....	99
Figure 9-25: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3c - Prairie Terraces .....	100
Figure 9-26: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3d - Valley Foothills .....	101

# List of equations

Equation 8-1 .....	35
Equation 9-1 .....	55
Equation 9-2 .....	64
Equation 9-3 .....	65
Equation 9-4 .....	67

# Acronyms

<a href="#"><u>7DADM</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>7-Day Average Daily Maximum</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>7Q10</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>7-Day, 10-Year Low Flow</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ADWDF</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Average Dry Weather Design Flow</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>AU</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Assessment Unit</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>CFR</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Code of Federal Regulations</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>cfs</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Cubic Feet per Second</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DEQ</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DMA</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Designated Management Agency</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DMR</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Discharge Monitoring Report</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>EPA</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Environmental Protection Agency</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>EQC</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Oregon Environmental Quality Commission</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>EWEB</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Eugene Water and Electric Board</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>GNIS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>USGS Geographic Names Information System</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>HUA</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Human Use Allowance</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>HUC</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Hydrologic Unit Code</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>IMD</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Internal Management Directive</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>LA</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Load Allocation</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>LC</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Loading Capacity</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>MGD</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Millions of Gallons per Day</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>MS4</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>NPDES</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>NPS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Nonpoint Source</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>OAR</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Oregon Administrative Rules</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ODC</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Oregon Department of Corrections</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ODFW</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Oregon Department of Fish &amp; Wildlife</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ORS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Oregon Revised Statutes</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>POMI</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Point of Maximum Impact</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>SIC</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Standard Industrial Classification</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>STP</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Sewage Treatment Plant</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>TMDL</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Total Maximum Daily Load</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>TSD</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Technical Support Document</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>USGS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>United States Geological Survey</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>WLA</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Wasteload Allocation</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>WQMP</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Water Quality Management Plan</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>WTP</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Water Treatment Plant</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>WWTP</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Wastewater Treatment Plant</u></a>

# 1 Introduction

This [Total Maximum Daily Load \(TMDL\)](#) project includes the following Willamette Subbasins: Coast Fork Willamette, McKenzie, Middle Fork Willamette, Upper Willamette, Middle Willamette, Molalla-Pudding, North Santiam, South Santiam, Lower Willamette, and Clackamas Subbasins. This TMDL ~~will be~~[was](#) adopted by reference in Oregon Administrative Rules [OAR](#) 340-42-0090.

OAR 340-42-0040(3) requires [the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality \(DEQ\)](#) or the [Oregon Environmental Quality Commission \(EQC\)](#) to prioritize and schedule TMDLs for completion considering various factors outlined in the rule. Temperature TMDLs for the Willamette Subbasins were identified as a high priority on Oregon's TMDL priority ranking submitted with Oregon's 2022 Integrated Report and due to court order to Oregon and the Environmental Protection Agency ([EPA](#)) to establish TMDLs to replace the temperature TMDLs developed as part of the 2006 Willamette Basin TMDL (action ID 30674) and the 2008 Molalla-Pudding Subbasin TMDL and ~~WQMP~~[Water Quality Management Plan \(WQMP\)](#) (action ID 35888) ([Table 1-1](#)).

## 1.1 Previous TMDLs

In 2006 and 2008 DEQ issued, and EPA approved, two TMDL actions addressing temperature impairments ([Table 1-1](#)) within the project area for the Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDLs. Once approved by EPA, the Willamette Subbasins TMDLs for temperature will replace the temperature TMDLs listed in ~~Table 1-1~~[Table 1-1](#). TMDLs for other water quality impaired parameters listed in [Table 1-1](#) are still effective.

**Table 1-1: Summary of previous temperature TMDLs developed for the Willamette Subbasins.**

<del>TMDL</del> <a href="#">action</a> <a href="#">Action</a> ID	TMDL Name	EPA Approval Date	Water Quality Impairments Addressed
30674	Willamette Basin TMDL	9/29/2006	Ammonia, Bacteria (water contact recreation), DDT 4,4', Dieldrin, Dissolved Oxygen, Mercury, Temperature, Turbidity
35888	Molalla-Pudding Subbasin TMDL and WQMP	12/31/2008	Bacteria (water contact recreation), Chlordane, DDD 4,4', DDE 4,4', DDT 4,4', Dieldrin, Iron, Nitrates, Temperature

## 1.2 TMDL administrative process and public participation



Following completion of ~~Oregon Department of Environmental Quality's~~ [DEQ's](#) drafting process, including engagement of a rule advisory committee on the fiscal impact statement and aspects of the rule, this revised temperature TMDL for the Willamette Subbasins ~~will be proposed for adoption by Oregon's Environmental Quality Commission~~ [was adopted by EQC](#), by reference, into rule section OAR 340-042-0090. Any subsequently amended or renumbered rules cited in this document are intended to apply.

DEQ convened a rule advisory committee to provide input on drafts of the TMDL, ~~Water Quality Management Plan~~ [WQMP](#), Technical Support Document, ~~(TSD)~~ [\(DEQ, 2023a and 2023b\)](#), fiscal and economic impacts, and Environmental Justice and Racial Equity. The committee met on February 23, 2023, and April 6, 2023. The agency held two informational webinars about this TMDL. ~~DEQ has submitted the drafts for~~ [a public comment to fulfill the period was held from January 10 through March 15, 2024. DEQ held a public participation requirements hearing on February 16, 2024.](#) DEQ considered all input received during these public participation opportunities and used input to guide the analyses and preparation of documents. DEQ ~~will provide~~ [developed a](#) response to comments that ~~will be~~ [is](#) available online.

## 2 TMDL name and location

Per ~~Oregon Administrative Rule~~ [OAR](#) 340-042-0040(4)(a), this element describes the geographic area for which the TMDL ~~is~~ [was](#) developed.

~~Temperature TMDLs for the Willamette Subbasins address Category 5 listed assessment units impaired for temperature (Table 2-3 through Table 2-12) and to serve as a protection plan for all other assessment categories, including unimpaired and unassessed.~~

~~The Willamette Subbasins comprise ten 8-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) subbasins, including The loading capacity, allocations, surrogate measures, and implementation framework apply to all waters of the state as defined under ORS 468B.005(10), including all perennial and intermittent streams, located in~~ the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin (HUC 17090001), Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin (HUC 17090002), Upper Willamette Subbasin (HUC 17090003), McKenzie Subbasin (HUC 17090004), North Santiam Subbasin (HUC 17090005), the South Santiam Subbasin (HUC 17090006), Middle Willamette Subbasin (HUC 17090007), Molalla-Pudding Subbasin (HUC 17090009), Clackamas Subbasin (HUC 17090011), and Lower Willamette Subbasin (HUC 17090012) (**Table 2-1**). -Waters excluded from the Willamette Subbasins TMDLs (~~Table 2-2~~ **Table 2-2**) include the Willamette River, Multnomah Channel, and tributaries to the Willamette River downstream of the following dams: River Mill Dam, Detroit Dam, Foster Dam, Fern Ridge Dam, Dexter Dam, Fall Creek Dam, and Cottage Grove Dam.

[Temperature TMDLs for the Willamette Subbasins address all Category 5 listed assessment units \(AUs\) impaired for temperature on Oregon's 2022 Section 303\(d\) list \(Table 2-3 through Table 2-12\) and, as applicable, any AUs identified as temperature impaired in the future. Likewise, this TMDL includes a protection plan for all other assessment categories, including AUs identified as a potential concern, attaining, or unassessed.](#)

[The loading capacity, allocations, surrogate measures, and implementation framework apply to all waters. The in the Willamette Subbasins determined to be waters of the state as defined under Oregon Revised Statutes ORS 468B.005\(10\), including all perennial and intermittent streams that have surface flow or residual pools during the TMDL allocation period.](#)

The TMDL implementation framework is presented in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL ~~Water Quality Management Plan~~ [WQMP](#) and includes implementation activities and timeframes to improve water quality, as well as measures of success. These and other protection plan elements are further explained in Section 12, ~~below~~.

The map in ~~Figure 2-4~~ [Figure 2-1](#) provides an overview of where the temperature TMDLs are applicable. Appendix D of the Willamette Subbasin ~~Technical Support Document~~ [TSD](#) provides a list of all ~~assessment units~~ [AUs](#) addressed by the TMDL.

~~The Willamette Subbasins is comprised of ten 8-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) subbasins as listed in Table 2-1.~~

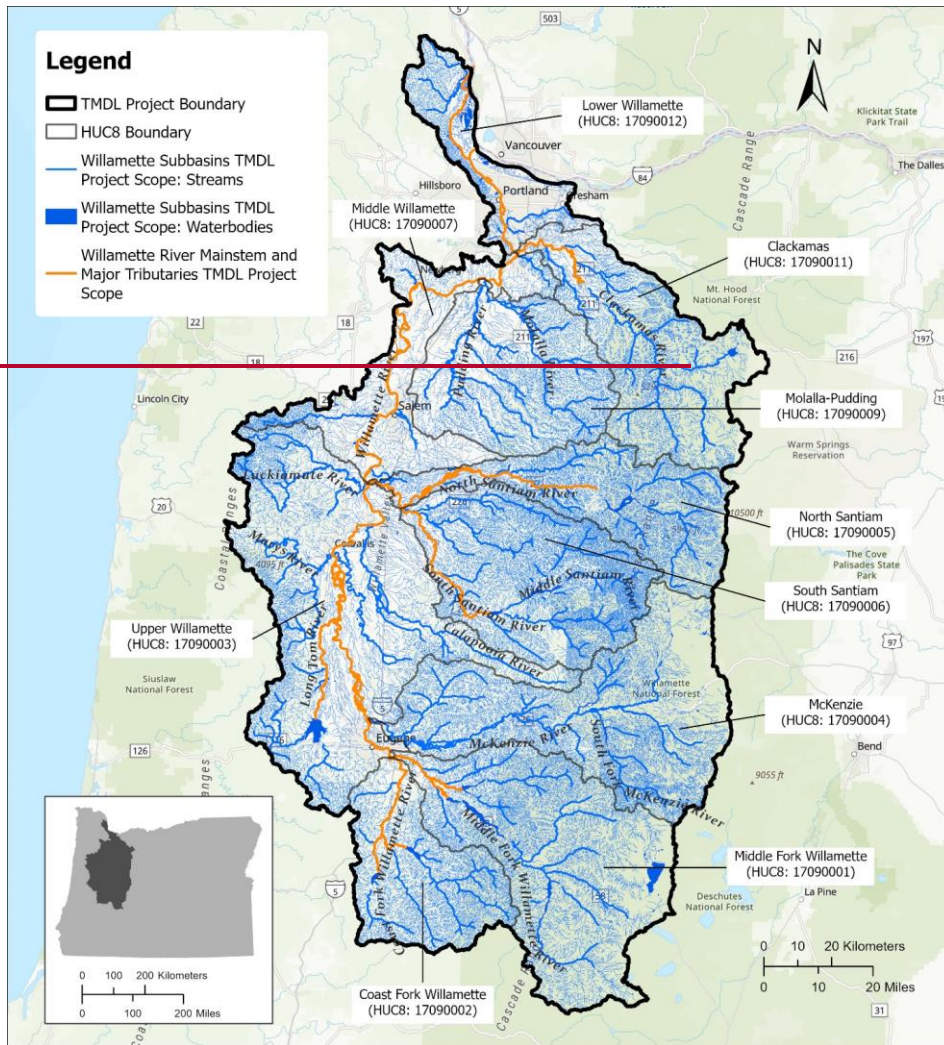
**Table 2-1: ~~The~~ [HUC8](#) codes and names in the Willamette Subbasins.**

<del>HUC</del> <a href="#">HUC8</a>	Subbasin Name
17090001	Middle Fork Willamette
17090002	Coast Fork Willamette
17090003	Upper Willamette
17090004	McKenzie
17090005	North Santiam
17090006	South Santiam
17090007	Middle Willamette
17090009	Molalla-Pudding
17090011	Clackamas
17090012	Lower Willamette

**Table 2-2: Waters not addressed by the Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDLs.**

Waterbody	Extent
Willamette River	From the confluence of the Columbia River upstream to the confluence of Coast Fork of the Willamette and Middle Fork of the Willamette Rivers.
Multnomah Channel	From the confluence of the Columbia River upstream to the Willamette River.

Clackamas River	From the confluence with the Willamette River upstream to River Mill Dam.
Santiam River	From the confluence with the Willamette River upstream to the confluence of the North and South Santiam Rivers.
North Santiam River	From the confluence with the Santiam River upstream to Detroit Dam.
South Santiam River	From the confluence with the Santiam River upstream to Foster Dam.
Long Tom River	From the confluence with the Willamette River upstream to Fern Ridge Dam.
Middle Fork Willamette River	From the confluence with the Willamette River upstream to Dexter Dam.
Fall Creek	From the confluence with the Middle Fork Willamette River upstream to Fall Creek Dam.
Coast Fork Willamette River	From the confluence with the Willamette River upstream to Cottage Grove Dam.
Row River	From the confluence with the Coast Fork Willamette River upstream to Dorena Dam.



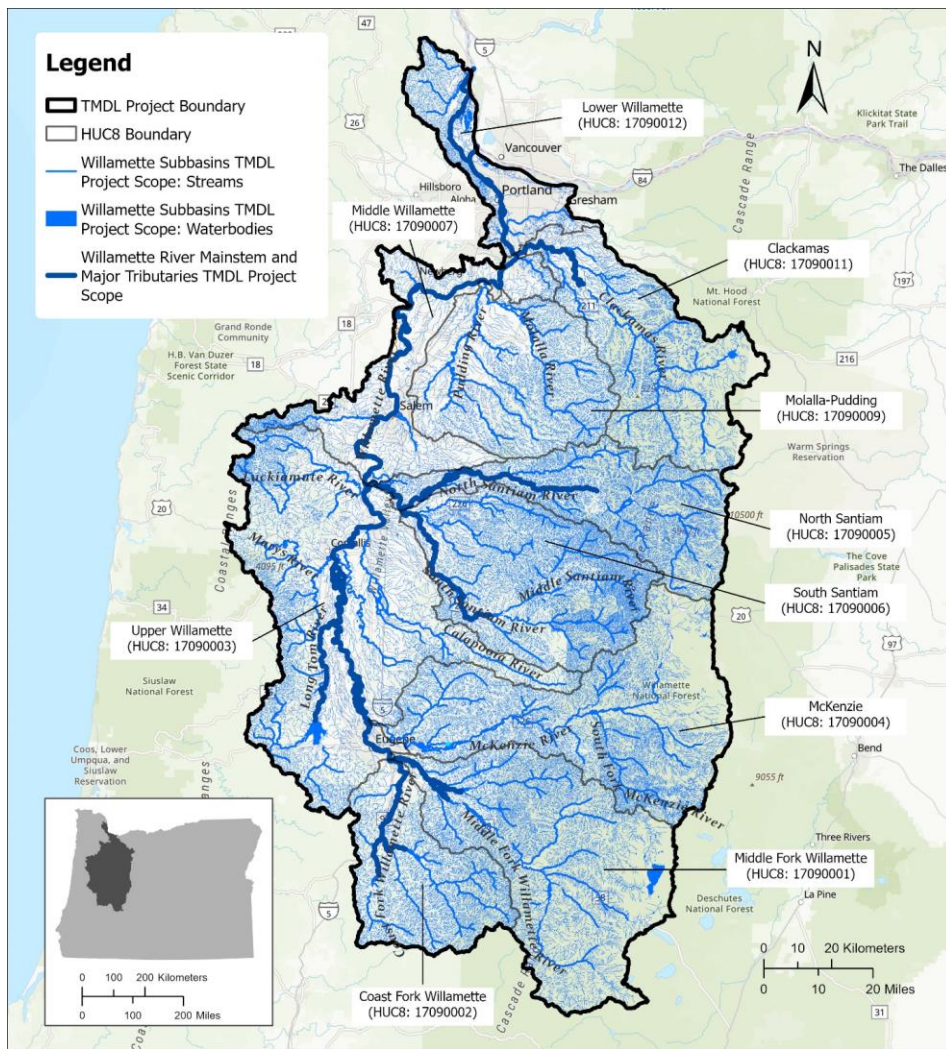


Figure 2-1: Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDLs project area overview.

Table 2-3 through Table 2-12 present stream **assessment units (AUs)** within the Willamette Subbasins that were listed as impaired for temperature on DEQ's 2022 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List (as part of Oregon's Integrated Report), which was approved by the EPA on September 1, 2022. Status category designations are prescribed by Sections 305(b) and 303(d) of the Clean Water Act. **Assessment units (AUs)** listed in Category 5 (*i.e.*, designated use is not supported or a water quality standard is not attained) require development of a TMDL. Locations of these listed segments are depicted in Figure 2-2.



**Table 2-3: Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin (17090001) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000106_02_103722	Christy Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103736	Fall Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103736	Fall Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103737	Fall Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103737	Fall Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103743	Fall Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103743	Fall Creek	Spawning
OR_LK_1709000109_02_100701	Fall Creek Lake	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103734	Hehe Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000102_02_103715	Hills Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000102_02_103715	Hills Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000110_02_103749	Hills Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010904_02_104219	HUC12 Name: Andy Creek-Fall Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010502_02_104200	HUC12 Name: Buck Creek-Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010501_02_104199	HUC12 Name: Coal Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010608_02_104210	HUC12 Name: Dartmouth Creek-North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010701_02_104211	HUC12 Name: Deception Creek-Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010901_02_104216	HUC12 Name: Delp Creek-Fall Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010703_02_104213	HUC12 Name: Dexter Reservoir-Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010106_02_104190	HUC12 Name: Echo Creek-Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010607_02_104209	HUC12 Name: Eighth Creek-North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010505_02_104202	HUC12 Name: Gray Creek-Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010702_02_104212	HUC12 Name: Lost Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010202_02_104192	HUC12 Name: Lower Hills Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010403_02_104198	HUC12 Name: Lower Salmon Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010303_02_104195	HUC12 Name: Lower Salt Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900010303_02_104195	HUC12 Name: Lower Salt Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010302_02_104194	HUC12 Name: Middle Salt Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010503_02_104201	HUC12 Name: Packard Creek-Middle Fork Willamette	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010105_02_104189	HUC12 Name: Staley Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010102_02_104186	HUC12 Name: Tumblebug Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010402_02_104197	HUC12 Name: Upper Salmon Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900010905_02_104220	HUC12 Name: Winberry Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000108_02_103730	Little Fall Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000108_02_103730	Little Fall Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103742	Logan Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000107_02_103727	Lost Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000107_02_103727	Lost Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000107_02_103728	Lost Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000107_02_103728	Lost Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000101_02_103713	Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000105_02_104579	Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000105_02_104580	Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000105_02_104580	Middle Fork Willamette River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000107_02_103725	Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000107_02_103725	Middle Fork Willamette River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000106_02_103721	North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000106_02_103721	North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	Spawning



Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000106_02_103723	North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103738	North Fork Winberry Creek	Year Round
OR_LK_1709000105_02_100684	Packard Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000105_02_104578	Packard Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103741	Portland Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103744	Portland Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000104_02_103719	Salmon Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000104_02_103719	Salmon Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000103_02_103716	Salt Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000103_02_103716	Salt Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103745	South Fork Winberry Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103747	Winberry Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000109_02_103747	Winberry Creek	Spawning

**Table 2-4: Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin (17090002) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103771	Brice Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000203_02_104586	Coast Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_LK_1709000202_02_100705	Dorena Lake	Year Round
OR_WS_170900020401_02_104238	HUC12 Name: Hill Creek-Coast Fork Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900020204_02_104230	HUC12 Name: King Creek-Row River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900020203_02_104229	HUC12 Name: Sharps Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103765	Layng Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103756	Martin Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000201_02_103752	Mosby Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000201_02_103752	Mosby Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103761	Row River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103766	Row River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103755	Sharps Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103775	Sharps Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000202_02_103776	Sharps Creek	Year Round

**Table 2-5: Upper Willamette Subbasin (17090003) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000303_02_103815	Calapooia River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000303_02_103815	Calapooia River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000303_02_103816	Calapooia River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000303_02_103816	Calapooia River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000304_02_103821	Calapooia River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000303_02_103819	Courtney Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000301_02_103796	Coyote Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000301_02_103790	Ferguson Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030109_02_104251	HUC12 Name: Bear Creek-Long Tom River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030510_02_104284	HUC12 Name: Berry Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030302_02_104265	HUC12 Name: Bigs Creek-Calapooia River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030603_02_104290	HUC12 Name: Flat Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030204_02_104256	HUC12 Name: Greasy Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030301_02_104264	HUC12 Name: Hands Creek-Calapooia River	Spawning
OR_WS_170900030301_02_104264	HUC12 Name: Hands Creek-Calapooia River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030505_02_104279	HUC12 Name: Jont Creek-Luckiamute River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030402_02_104273	HUC12 Name: Lower Oak Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030503_02_104277	HUC12 Name: Maxfield Creek-Luckiamute River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900030504_02_104278	HUC12 Name: Pedee Creek-Luckiamute River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103822	Little Luckiamute River	Year Round

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103829	Luckiamute River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000302_02_103804	Marys River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000302_02_103812	Marys River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000302_02_103813	Marys River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103825	Miller Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000302_02_103806	Muddy Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000306_02_103838	Muddy Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103828	North Fork Pedee Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103833	Ritner Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103832	Soap Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000305_02_103824	Teal Creek	Year Round

**Table 2-6: McKenzie Subbasin (17090004) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000403_02_103865	Augusta Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103889	Camp Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103889	Camp Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103875	Cartwright Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103875	Cartwright Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103891	Cedar Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103891	Cedar Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103882	Deer Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103882	Deer Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000403_02_103862	French Pete Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000401_02_103855	Horse Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000401_02_103856	Horse Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040206_02_104310	HUC12 Name: Boulder Creek-McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040705_02_104336	HUC12 Name: Camp Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040205_02_104309	HUC12 Name: Deer Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040702_02_104333	HUC12 Name: East Fork Deer Creek-McKenzie River	Spawning
OR_WS_170900040702_02_104333	HUC12 Name: East Fork Deer Creek-McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040502_02_104326	HUC12 Name: Elk Creek-McKenzie River	Spawning
OR_WS_170900040502_02_104326	HUC12 Name: Elk Creek-McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040209_02_104313	HUC12 Name: Florence Creek-McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040202_02_104306	HUC12 Name: Hackleman Creek-McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040601_02_104327	HUC12 Name: Headwaters Mohawk River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040204_02_104308	HUC12 Name: Kink Creek-McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040403_02_104324	HUC12 Name: Lower Blue River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040105_02_104304	HUC12 Name: Lower Horse Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040104_02_104303	HUC12 Name: Middle Horse Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040304_02_104317	HUC12 Name: Rebel Creek-South Fork McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040602_02_104328	HUC12 Name: Shotgun Creek-Mohawk River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040203_02_104307	HUC12 Name: Smith River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900040402_02_104323	HUC12 Name: Upper Blue River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000404_02_104571	Lookout Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000404_02_104569	Lower Blue River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000404_02_104569	Lower Blue River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103879	McGowan Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103879	McGowan Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000405_02_103866	McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000405_02_103866	McKenzie River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884	McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884	McKenzie River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103873	Mill Creek	Year Round

Assessment Unit AU ID	Assessment Unit AU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103874	Mill Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103870	Mohawk River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103870	Mohawk River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103871	Mohawk River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103871	Mohawk River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103877	Mohawk River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103877	Mohawk River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000405_02_103867	Quartz Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000404_02_104576	Quentin Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000406_02_103872	Shotgun Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000403_02_104590	South Fork McKenzie River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000403_02_104590	South Fork McKenzie River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000404_02_104574	Upper Blue River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000404_02_104577	Upper Blue River	Year Round

**Table 2-7: North Santiam Subbasin (17090005) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment Unit AU ID	Assessment Unit AU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000506_02_103928	Bear Branch	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000503_02_103907	Blowout Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000503_02_103909	Blowout Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000502_02_103902	Boulder Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000506_02_103926	Chehulpum Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000505_02_103923	Elkhorn Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900050602_02_104360	HUC12 Name: Bear Branch-North Santiam River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900050203_02_104345	HUC12 Name: Marion Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900050603_02_104361	HUC12 Name: Marion Creek-North Santiam River	Spawning
OR_WS_170900050603_02_104361	HUC12 Name: Marion Creek-North Santiam River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900050504_02_104563	HUC12 Name: Middle Little North Santiam River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900050301_02_104351	HUC12 Name: Upper Blowout Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900050503_02_104567	HUC12 Name: Upper Little North Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000505_02_104564	Little North Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000505_02_104564	Little North Santiam River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000506_02_103929	Stout Creek	Year Round

**Table 2-8: South Santiam Subbasin (17090006) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment Unit AU ID	Assessment Unit AU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000606_02_103973	Beaver Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000607_02_103986	Bilyeu Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000607_02_103989	Bilyeu Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103949	Canyon Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000606_02_103978	Crabtree Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000606_02_103978	Crabtree Creek	Spawning
OR_LK_1709000604_02_100772	Foster Lake	Year Round
OR_LK_1709000603_02_100771	Green Peter Lake	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000608_02_103993	Hamilton Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000608_02_103993	Hamilton Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000608_02_103996	Hamilton Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000608_02_103996	Hamilton Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900060804_02_104398	HUC12 Name: Hamilton Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900060501_02_104384	HUC12 Name: Little Wiley Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900060705_02_104394	HUC12 Name: Lower Thomas Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103955	Latiwi Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000608_02_103994	McDowell Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000601_02_103934	Middle Santiam River	Year Round

Assessment Unit AU ID	Assessment Unit AU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000601_02_103936	Middle Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000601_02_103938	Middle Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000603_02_103965	Middle Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000604_02_103969	Middle Santiam River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103954	Moose Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103954	Moose Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103941	Owl Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000601_02_103935	Pyramid Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000603_02_103957	Quartzville Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000603_02_103960	Quartzville Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000608_02_103997	Scott Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103953	Sheep Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103947	Soda Fork	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000607_02_103985	South Fork Neal Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103950	South Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103950	South Santiam River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000604_02_103968	South Santiam River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000604_02_103968	South Santiam River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000607_02_103988	Thomas Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000607_02_103991	Thomas Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000607_02_103991	Thomas Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103942	Trout Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000602_02_103948	Two Girls Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000605_02_103971	Wiley Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000605_02_103971	Wiley Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000605_02_103972	Wiley Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000605_02_103972	Wiley Creek	Spawning

**Table 2-9: Middle Willamette Subbasin (17090007) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment Unit AU ID	Assessment Unit AU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000704_02_104017	Abernethy Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000704_02_104594	Abernethy Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900070306_02_104417	HUC12 Name: Chehalem Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900070301_02_104413	HUC12 Name: Croisan Creek-Willamette River	Spawning
OR_WS_170900070301_02_104413	HUC12 Name: Croisan Creek-Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900070303_02_104415	HUC12 Name: Glenn Creek-Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900070304_02_104599	HUC12 Name: Lambert Slough-Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900070204_02_104412	HUC12 Name: Lower Mill Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900070203_02_104411	HUC12 Name: McKinney Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000703_02_104007	Mill Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000703_02_104007	Mill Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000703_02_104012	Pringle Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000701_02_104591	Rickreall Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000703_02_104008	Shelton Ditch	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000703_02_104008	Shelton Ditch	Spawning

**Table 2-10: Molalla-Pudding Subbasin (17090009) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment Unit AU ID	Assessment Unit AU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709000901_02_104062	Abiqua Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000902_02_104070	Butte Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000902_02_104072	Butte Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000901_02_104069	Drift Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000901_02_104069	Drift Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900090303_02_104470	HUC12 Name: Bear Creek	Year Round

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_WS_170900090204_02_104467	HUC12 Name: Brandy Creek-Pudding River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900090101_02_104454	HUC12 Name: Headwaters Pudding River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900090202_02_104465	HUC12 Name: Middle Butte Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900090403_02_104474	HUC12 Name: Pine Creek-Molalla River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000904_02_104086	Molalla River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000904_02_104086	Molalla River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709000901_02_104067	Pudding River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000905_02_104088	Pudding River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000901_02_104595	Silver Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000901_02_104066	South Fork Silver Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000904_02_104087	Table Rock Fork	Year Round
OR_SR_1709000904_02_104087	Table Rock Fork	Spawning
OR_LK_1709000902_02_100830	Zollner Creek	Year Round

**Table 2-11: Clackamas Subbasin (17090011) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

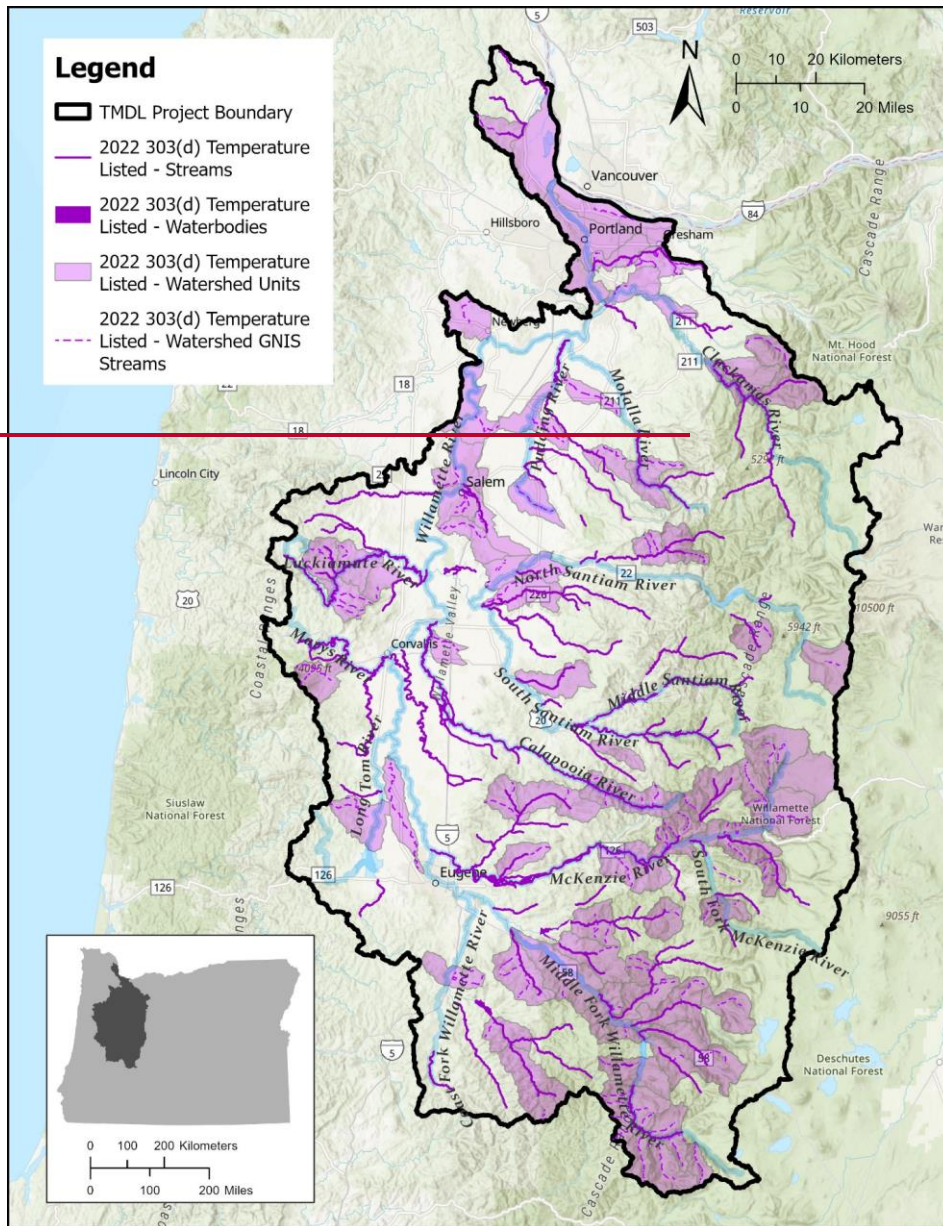
Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104154	Clackamas River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104154	Clackamas River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104155	Clackamas River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104155	Clackamas River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001101_02_104142	Collawash River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001101_02_104142	Collawash River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001101_02_104144	Collawash River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001105_02_104163	Eagle Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001105_02_104163	Eagle Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104156	Fish Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104161	Fish Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104161	Fish Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900110406_02_104539	HUC12 Name: Helion Creek-Clackamas River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900110405_02_104538	HUC12 Name: North Fork Clackamas River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900110402_02_104535	HUC12 Name: Roaring River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900110607_02_104549	HUC12 Name: Rock Creek-Clackamas River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900110501_02_104540	HUC12 Name: Upper Eagle Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001101_02_104145	Nohorn Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001101_02_104145	Nohorn Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104152	North Fork Clackamas River	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001105_02_104165	North Fork Eagle Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104160	Roaring River	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001104_02_104157	Trout Creek	Year Round

**Table 2-12: Lower Willamette Subbasin (17090012) Category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.**

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_WS_170900120202_02_104555	HUC12 Name: Balch Creek-Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900120201_02_104554.1	HUC12 Name: Columbia Slough (Lower)	Year Round
OR_WS_170900120201_02_104554.2	HUC12 Name: Columbia Slough (Upper)	Year Round
OR_WS_170900120103_02_104552	HUC12 Name: Lower Johnson Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900120103_02_104552	HUC12 Name: Lower Johnson Creek	Year Round
OR_WS_170900120305_02_104561	HUC12 Name: Multnomah Channel	Year Round
OR_WS_170900120104_02_104553	HUC12 Name: Oswego Creek-Willamette River	Spawning
OR_WS_170900120104_02_104553	HUC12 Name: Oswego Creek-Willamette River	Year Round
OR_WS_170900120301_02_104557	HUC12 Name: South Scappoose Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900120101_02_104550	HUC12 Name: Upper Johnson Creek	Spawning
OR_WS_170900120101_02_104550	HUC12 Name: Upper Johnson Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001201_02_104170	Johnson Creek	Year Round

Assessment UnitAU ID	Assessment UnitAU Name	Use Period
OR_SR_1709001201_02_104170	Johnson Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001203_02_104176	Milton Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001203_02_104176	Milton Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001203_02_104179	North Scappoose Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001203_02_104179	North Scappoose Creek	Spawning
OR_SR_1709001203_02_104180	South Scappoose Creek	Year Round
OR_SR_1709001203_02_104180	South Scappoose Creek	Spawning





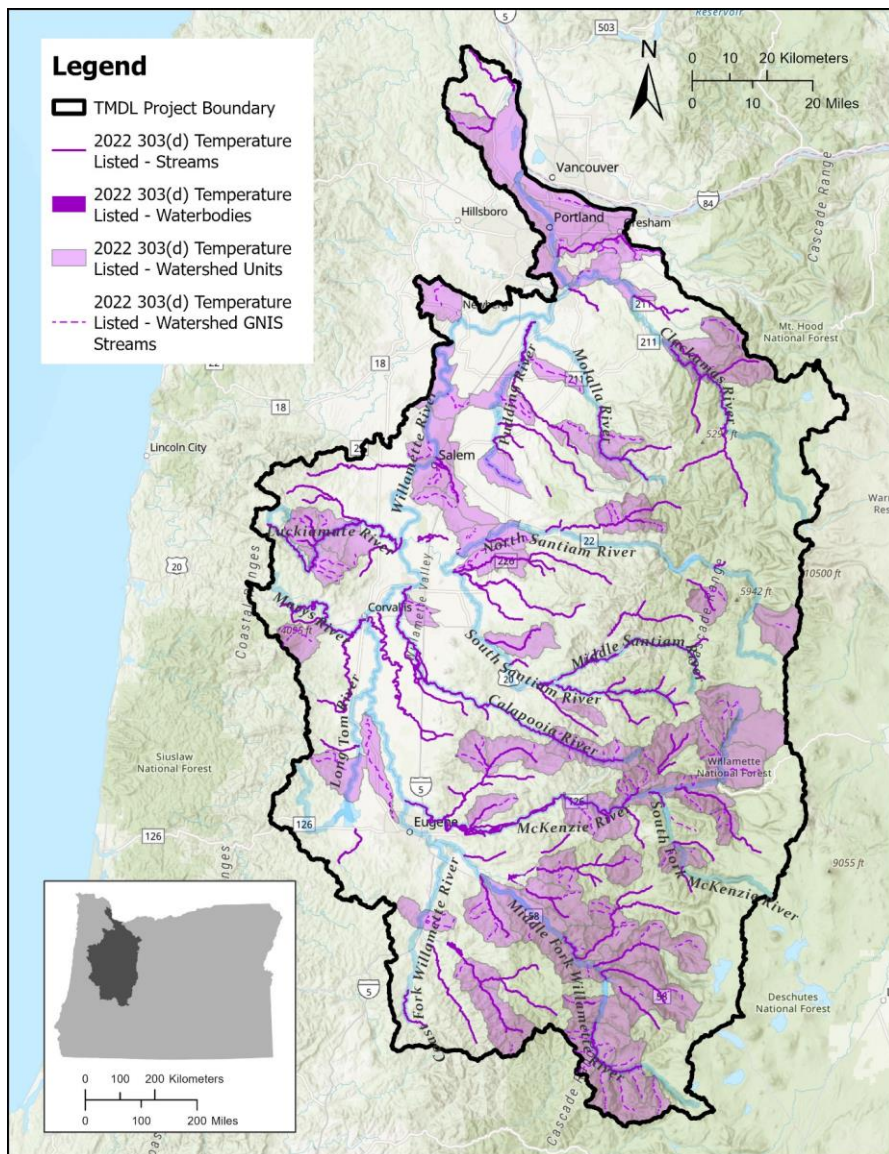


Figure 2-2: Willamette Subbasins category 5 temperature impairments on the 2022 Integrated Report.

### 3 Pollutant identification

As stated in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(b), this element identifies the pollutants causing impairment of water quality that are addressed by these TMDLs. The associated water quality standards and beneficial uses are identified in Section 4.

Temperature is the water quality parameter of concern, but heat or thermal loading<sup>7</sup> is the pollutant of concern causing impairment. Heat caused by human activities are of particular concern.

EPA regulations (40 CFR 130.2(i)) and OAR 340-042-0040(O)(5)(b) allow for TMDLs to utilize other appropriate measures (or surrogate measures). Surrogate measures are defined in OAR 340-042-0030(14) as “substitute methods or parameters used in a TMDL to represent pollutants.” In accordance with OAR 340-042-0040(5)(b), DEQ used effective shade as a surrogate measure for thermal loading caused by excessive solar radiation. Effective shade is the percent of the daily solar radiation flux blocked by vegetation and topography. Implementation of the surrogate measures ensures achievement of necessary pollutant reductions and the nonpoint load allocations for this temperature TMDL.

### 4 Water quality standards and beneficial uses

As stated in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(c), this element identifies the beneficial uses in the basin, specifying the most sensitive beneficial use, and the relevant water quality standards established in OAR 340-041-0202 through 340-041-0975.

**Table 4-1 and Table 4-2**

**Table 4-1 and Table 4-2** specify the designated beneficial uses in the Willamette Subbasins surface water and the applicable numeric and narrative water quality standards and antidegradation rule and policy addressed by these TMDLs, as well as indicate the most sensitive beneficial uses related to each standard. These TMDLs are designed such that meeting water quality standards for the most sensitive beneficial uses will be protective of all other uses for that parameter.

**Table 4-1: Designated beneficial uses in the Willamette Subbasins as identified in OAR 340-041-0340 Table 340A.**

Beneficial Uses	All waterbodies
Public Domestic Water Supply	X
Private Domestic Water Supply	X
Industrial Water Supply	X
Irrigation	X
Livestock Watering	X
Fish and Aquatic Life	X
Wildlife and Hunting	X
Fishing	X

Beneficial Uses	All waterbodies
Boating	X
Water Contact Recreation	X
Aesthetic Quality	X
Hydro Power	X
Commercial Navigation & Transportation	

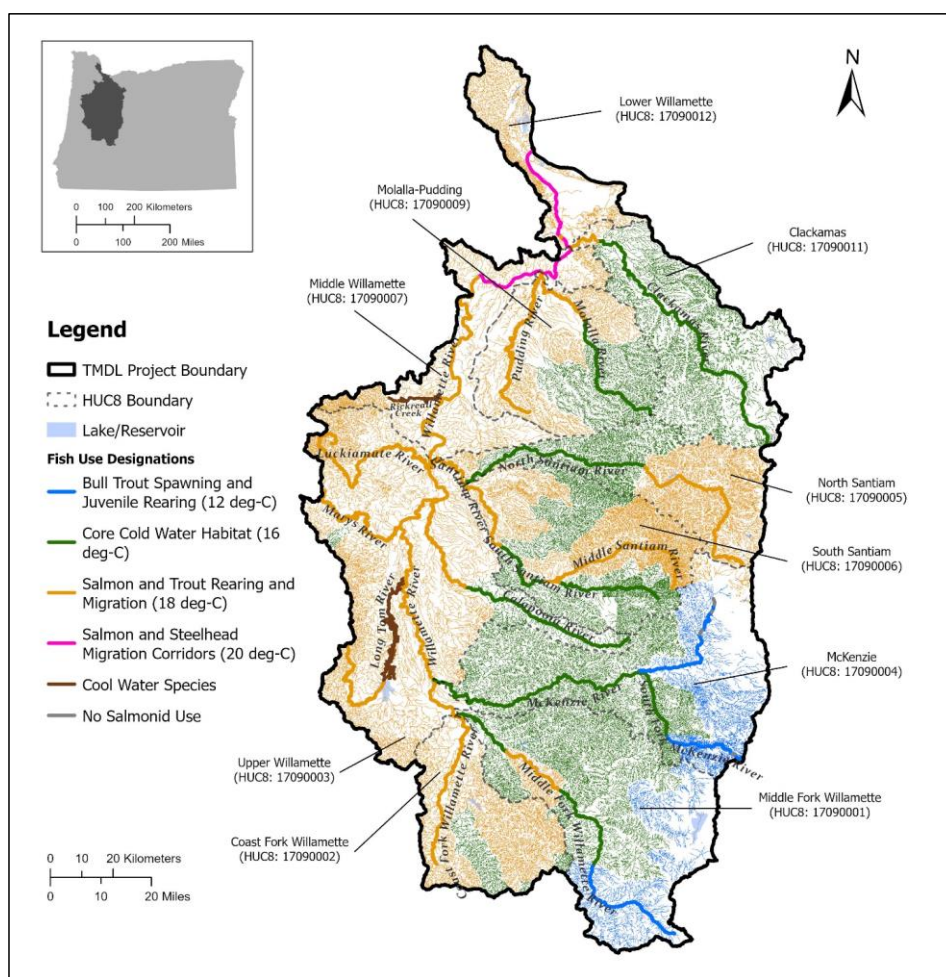
**Table 4-2: Applicable water quality standards and most sensitive beneficial uses.**

Parameter	Rule Citation	Summary of applicable standards	Waters where standards are applicable	Most sensitive beneficial use
Statewide Narrative Criteria	OAR 340-041-0007(1)	The highest and best practicable treatment and/or control of wastes, activities, and flows must in every case be provided so as to maintain dissolved oxygen and overall water quality at the highest possible levels and <u>water temperatures</u> , coliform bacteria concentrations, dissolved chemical substances, toxic materials, radioactivity, turbidities, color, odor and other deleterious factors at the lowest possible levels.	All waters of the state	Fish and aquatic life
Temperature	OAR 340-041-0028(4)  OAR 340-041-0340 Figures 340A and 340B	(a) The 7-day average maximum temperature may not exceed 13.0°C (55°F) at the times indicated on maps and tables (b) The 7-day average maximum temperature may not exceed 16.0°C (60.8°F) (c) The 7-day average maximum temperature may not exceed 18.0°C (64.4°F) (f) The 7-day average maximum temperature may not exceed 12.0°C (53.6 °F). From August 15 through May 15 there may be no more than a 0.3-degrees Celsius (0.5-Fahrenheit°F) increase between the water temperature immediately upstream of Carmen reservoir on the Upper McKenzie River and the water temperature immediately downstream of the spillway when the ambient	See OAR Figures 340A and 340B  <a href="#">(Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 in this document)</a>	Salmonid and steelhead <del>Spawning</del> <a href="#">spawning</a>  Bull Trout spawning and juvenile rearing use

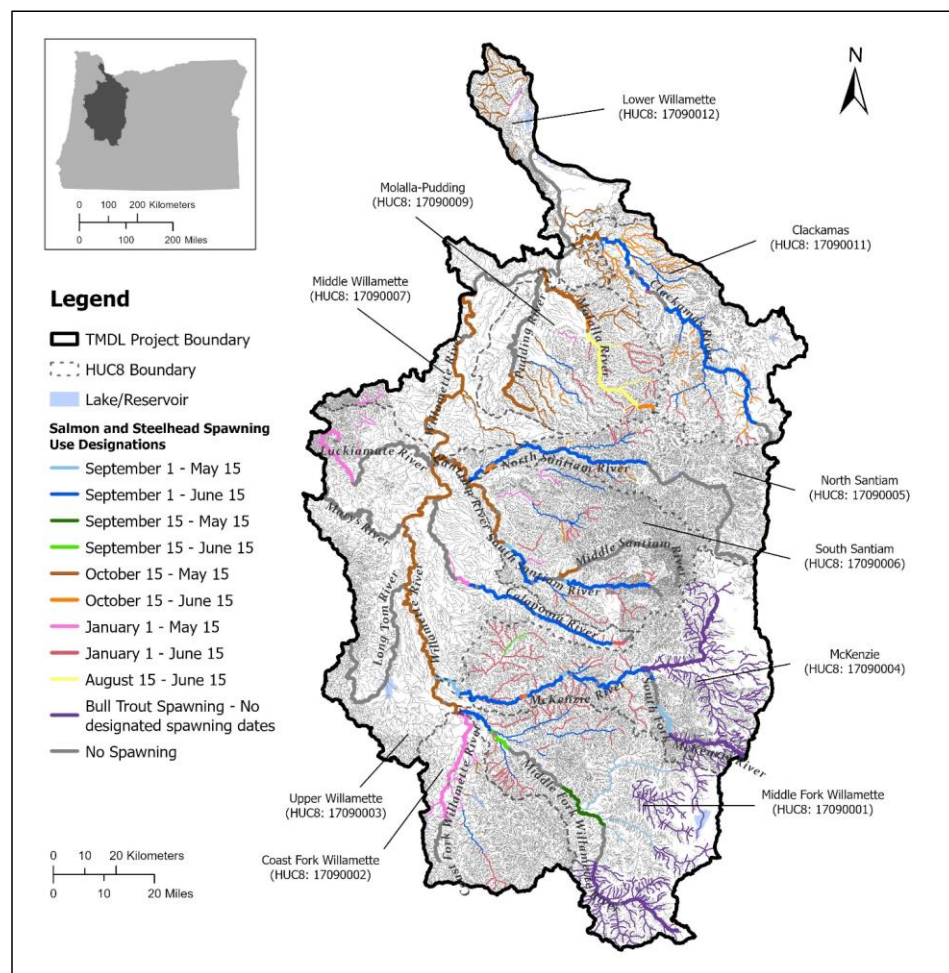


Parameter	Rule Citation	Summary of applicable standards	Waters where standards are applicable	Most sensitive beneficial use
		seven-day-average maximum stream temperature is 9.0 <del>degrees-Celsius°C</del> (48 <del>degrees Fahrenheit°F</del> ) or greater, and no more than a 1.0 <del>degree Celsius°C</del> (1.8 <del>degrees Fahrenheit°F</del> ) increase when the seven-day-average stream temperature is less than 9 <del>degrees-Celsius°C</del> .		
	OAR 340-041-0028(6)	Natural lakes may not be warmed by more than 0.3 <del>degrees Celsius°C</del> (0.5 <del>degrees Fahrenheit°F</del> ) above the natural condition unless a greater increase would not reasonably be expected to adversely affect fish or other aquatic life.	Natural <del>LakeLakes</del>	Fish and aquatic life
	OAR 340-041-0028(9)	No increase in temperature is allowed that would reasonably be expected to impair cool water species.	Cool Water	Cool water aquatic life
	OAR 340-041-0028(11)	(a) Not warmed by more than 0.3°C (0.5°F) above the colder water ambient temperature, by all sources taken together at the point of maximum impact	Cold water	Salmon, steelhead or bull trout presence
	OAR 340-041-0028(12)(b)	(B) Human Use Allowance. Following a temperature TMDL or other cumulative effects analysis, wasteload and load allocations will restrict all NPDES point sources and nonpoint sources to a cumulative increase of no greater than 0.3°C (0.5°F) above the applicable criteria after complete mixing in the <del>water body</del> <del>waterbody</del> , and at the point of maximum impact.	All waters of the state	Salmonid and steelhead <del>Spawning</del> <del>spawning</del>
	Antidegradation OAR 340-041-0004 and 40 CFR 131.12(a)(2)	(3)(c) Insignificant temperature increases authorized under OAR 340-041-0028(11) and (12) are not considered a reduction in water quality.  (5)(a) Riparian Restoration Activities Exemption: When DEQ		

Parameter	Rule Citation	Summary of applicable standards	Waters where standards are applicable	Most sensitive beneficial use
		determines that activities to restore geomorphology or riparian vegetation have a net ecological benefit, antidegradation review is not needed.		



**Figure 4-1: Fish use designations in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL project area.**



**Figure 4-2: Salmon and steelhead spawning use designations in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL project area.**

## 4.1 Human ~~Use Allowance~~ use allowance

Oregon water quality standards also have provisions for human use (OAR 340-041-0028(12)(b)). The human use allowance (HUA) is an insignificant addition of heat (0.3-degrees Celsius°C) authorized in waters that exceed the applicable temperature criteria. The applicable temperature criteria are defined in OAR 340-041-0002(4) to mean "the biologically based temperature criteria in OAR 340-041-0028(4), or the superseding cold water protection criteria in 340-041-0028(11)". Following a temperature TMDL, or other cumulative effects analysis,



~~waste load~~~~wasteload~~ and load allocations will restrict all [National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System](#) (NPDES) point sources and nonpoint sources to a cumulative increase of no greater than 0.3 ~~degrees Celsius~~<sup>°C</sup> (0.5 ~~Fahrenheit~~<sup>°F</sup>) above the applicable biological criterion after complete mixing in the waterbody, and at the point of maximum impact- [\(POMI\)](#). The rationale behind selection of 0.3 ~~deg-~~<sup>°C</sup> for the ~~human use allowance~~<sup>HUA</sup> and how DEQ implements this portion of the standard can be found in [the Staff Report to the EQC](#) (DEQ-4, 2003) and ~~the Temperature~~<sup>DEQ's Internal Management Directive</sup> (IMD) [for temperature water quality standard implementation](#) (DEQ-2008a, 2008).

## 4.2 Cool Water Species

The narrative cool water species criterion in rule at OAR 340-041-0028(9)(a) states that “No increase in temperature is allowed that would reasonably be expected to impair cool water species.” Rickreall Creek (Middle Willamette Subbasin) is the only waterbody designated for cool water species use in the Willamette Subbasins. The designation applies from the mouth at the confluence of the Willamette River (river mile 0) to the east end of Dallas City Park at approximately river mile 14. In consultation with [the Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife](#) (ODFW), DEQ determined what cool water species are present in Rickreall Creek and translated the narrative criterion into a target temperature based on the thermal tolerance information available for those species. Prickly sculpin are the most temperature sensitive cool water species in lower Rickreall Creek with studies showing complete survival after 24 hours at 22.8 ~~degrees Celsius~~<sup>°C</sup> (Black, 1953). DEQ also determined that adult winter steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Coho salmon, and Chinook salmon may be migrating through the lower reach of Rickreall Creek, and juvenile winter steelhead or Coastal Cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii*) ~~that~~ may be rearing in ~~Lower~~<sup>lower</sup> Rickreall Creek. Based on ODFW's timing tables, steelhead may migrate through lower Rickreall Creek from February 15 through May 31. In addition, there may be resident trout present in this segment, particularly at the upper end, from October through spring. DEQ will rely upon the 18.0 ~~degrees Celsius~~<sup>°C</sup> target temperature established for protection of salmon and trout rearing and migration uses suggested by ~~EPA~~<sup>EPA's</sup> guidance (EPA, 2003) and adopted in Oregon's water quality standards (OAR 340-041-0028 (4)(c)).

Based on these findings, from June 1 ~~to~~ September 30, where the cool water species criterion applies in Rickreall Creek, warming from anthropogenic sources shall be limited to a cumulative increase of no greater than 0.3 ~~degrees Celsius~~<sup>°C</sup> above 22.8 ~~degrees Celsius~~<sup>°C</sup> after complete mixing in the ~~water body~~<sup>waterbody</sup>, and at the ~~point of maximum impact~~<sup>POMI</sup>. During the remainder of the year (October 1 – May 31), the numeric target protecting cool water fish and migrating or rearing cold water fish is an instream 7-day average daily maximum [\(7DADM\)](#) temperature target of 18.0 ~~degrees Celsius~~<sup>°C</sup> plus an insignificant addition of heat for human use equal to 0.3 ~~degrees~~<sup>°C</sup> after complete mixing in the ~~water body~~<sup>waterbody</sup>, and at the ~~point of maximum impact~~<sup>POMI</sup>. A summary of the temperature targets are presented in **Table 4-3**.

[The provisions of the protecting cold water criterion at OAR 340-41-0028\(11\) are also incorporated into the temperature target.](#) If ~~7-day average daily maximum ambient~~<sup>7DADM</sup> temperatures trend to always being cooler than ~~both~~ temperature targets presented in ~~Table 4-3~~<sup>Table 4-3</sup> and all exceptions outlined in OAR 340-41-0028(11)(c) are not applicable, the protecting cold water ~~criterion at OAR 340-041-0028 (11)~~ shall be applied with the 0.3 ~~degree~~<sup>human use allowance</sup><sup>°C HUA</sup> based on an increase above the cooler ambient temperature.

Analysis and rationale for the numeric temperature targets are further described in the TMDL ~~Technical Support Document~~<sup>TSD</sup> Section 4.2~~7~~.

The mixing zone and thermal plume limitations in OAR 340-041-0053 (2)(E)(d) will provide further protections against potential migration blockages and acute impacts. This TMDL assumes assessment and application of thermal plume limitations, as necessary, will be completed during the NPDES permit renewal process.

**Table 4-3: Summary of temperature targets implementing the cool water species narrative in lower Rickreall Creek.**

Time period	7DADM Temperature Target (deg-°C)	Most Temperature Sensitive Species
June 1 – September 30	22.8 + 0.3 HUA	Prickly sculpin ( <i>Cottus asper</i> )
October 1 – May 31	18.0 + 0.3 HUA	Winter steelhead ( <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> )

## 5 Seasonal variation and critical period for temperature

Per OAR 340-042-0040(4)(j) and 40 Code of Federal ~~Regulation 130~~ Regulation 130.7(c)(1), TMDLs must also identify any seasonal variation and the critical condition or period of each pollutant, if applicable.

Maximum 7DADM stream temperatures typically occur in July or August when stream flows are low, solar radiation fluxes are high, and ambient air temperature conditions are warmest. Maximum 7DADM temperatures downstream of some large dam and reservoir operations are shifted from July and August to September, October, and November.

The critical period is ~~determined~~ based on the frequency and period when ~~seven-day average daily maximum 7DADM~~ stream temperatures (~~7DADM~~) exceed the applicable temperature criteria. DEQ uses the critical period to determine when allocations apply. In setting this period, DEQ relied upon monitoring sites with the longest period of exceedance ~~and frequency of exceedance~~. When downstream monitoring sites have longer exceedance periods relative to upstream waters, the longer period is used as the critical period for upstream waterbodies. This is a margin of safety to ensure warming of upstream waters does not contribute to downstream exceedances.

~~Based on review of available temperature data, the overall critical period is May 1 through October 31 on all waterbodies in the Clackamas, Coast Fork Willamette, Middle Willamette, Middle Fork Willamette, Molalla-Pudding, North Santiam, and Upper Willamette Subbasins. For waterbodies tributary to the McKenzie River in the McKenzie Subbasin, the critical period is March 15 through November 15. The McKenzie River critical period is May 1 through October 31. For waterbodies in the South Santiam Subbasin, the critical period is May 1 through November 30. The critical period is April 1 through October 31 for waterbodies located in the Lower Willamette Subbasin except those within the Johnson Creek Watershed (HUC 1709001201). For waterbodies within the Johnson Creek Watershed, the critical period is February 15 through November 15. Allocations presented in the TMDL apply during these periods.~~

[Section 5 of the Technical Support Document](#) The critical periods for waterbodies in the Willamette Subbasins are presented in [Table 5-1](#). Allocations presented in the TMDL apply during these periods. [Section 5 of the TSD](#) summarizes the critical period approach and presents plots of 7DADM temperature data used to determine seasonal variation and the critical period periods.

**Table 5-1: Designated critical periods for waterbodies in the Willamette Subbasins.**

<a href="#">HUC</a>	<a href="#">Watershed or Waterbody Name</a>	<a href="#">Critical Period</a>
<a href="#">17090001</a>	<a href="#">Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">170900010505</a>	<a href="#">Middle Fork Willamette River from Hills Creek Dam to North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River</a> <a href="#">OR SR 1709000105 02 104580</a> <a href="#">OR SR 1709000105 02 103720</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – November 30</a>
<a href="#">170900010701</a>	<a href="#">Middle Fork Willamette River from North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River to Dexter Reservoir</a> <a href="#">OR SR 1709000107 02 103725</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – November 15</a>
<a href="#">170900010703</a>	<a href="#">Lookout Point Lake</a> <a href="#">OR LK 1709000107 02 100700</a> <a href="#">Dexter Reservoir</a> <a href="#">OR LK 1709000107 02 100699</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – November 15</a>
<a href="#">17090002</a>	<a href="#">Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">17090003</a>	<a href="#">Upper Willamette Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">17090004</a>	<a href="#">McKenzie River Subbasin excluding the Lower Blue River and McKenzie River Watershed</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">1709000407</a>	<a href="#">McKenzie River Watershed</a>	<a href="#">April 1 – November 15</a>
<a href="#">170900040403</a>	<a href="#">Lower Blue River from Blue River Dam to McKenzie River AU:</a> <a href="#">OR SR 1709000404 02 104569</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – November 15</a>
<a href="#">17090005</a>	<a href="#">North Santiam Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">17090006</a>	<a href="#">South Santiam Subbasin excluding Middle Santiam River from Green Peter Dam to Foster Lake</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">170900060402</a>	<a href="#">Middle Santiam River from Green Peter Dam to Foster Lake AU: OR SR 1709000604 02 103969</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – November 30</a>
<a href="#">17090007</a>	<a href="#">Middle Willamette Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">17090009</a>	<a href="#">Molalla-Pudding Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">17090011</a>	<a href="#">Clackamas Subbasin</a>	<a href="#">May 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">17090012</a>	<a href="#">Lower Willamette Subbasin excluding Johnson Creek Watershed</a>	<a href="#">April 1 – October 31</a>
<a href="#">1709001201</a>	<a href="#">Johnson Creek Watershed</a>	<a href="#">February 15 – November 15</a>

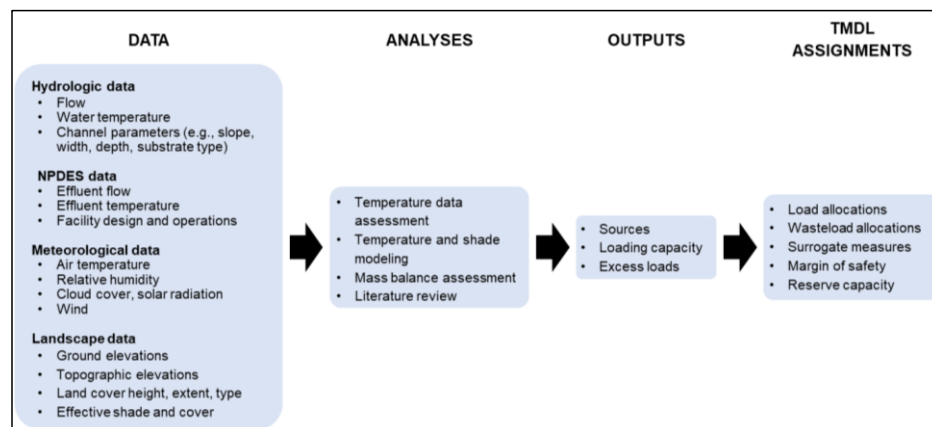
## 6 Temperature water quality data evaluation overview

A critical TMDL element is water quality data evaluation and analysis to the extent that existing data allow. To understand the water quality impairment, quantify the loading capacity, identify pollutant sources, and assess various management scenarios that achieve the TMDL and applicable water quality standards, the analysis requires a predictive component. Certain models provide a means to evaluate potential stream warming sources and, to the extent existing data allow, their current and potential pollutant loads. Heat Source and CE-QUAL-W2 temperature models were used in this effort and are described in [Technical Support Document](#) [the TSD](#) model appendices.

The modeling framework needs for this project included the abilities to predict or evaluate hourly:

1. Stream temperatures spanning months at ~~≤500m~~ [500 m](#) longitudinal resolution.
2. Solar radiation fluxes and daily effective shade at ~~≤400m~~ [100 m](#) longitudinal resolution.
3. Stream temperature responses due to changes in:
  - a. Streamside vegetation,
  - b. Water withdrawals and upstream tributaries' stream flow,
  - c. Channel morphology in the upstream catchment, and
  - d. Effluent temperature and flow discharge from NPDES permitted facilities.

[Figure 6-4](#) [Figure 6-1](#) provides an overview of the analyses completed for this TMDL.



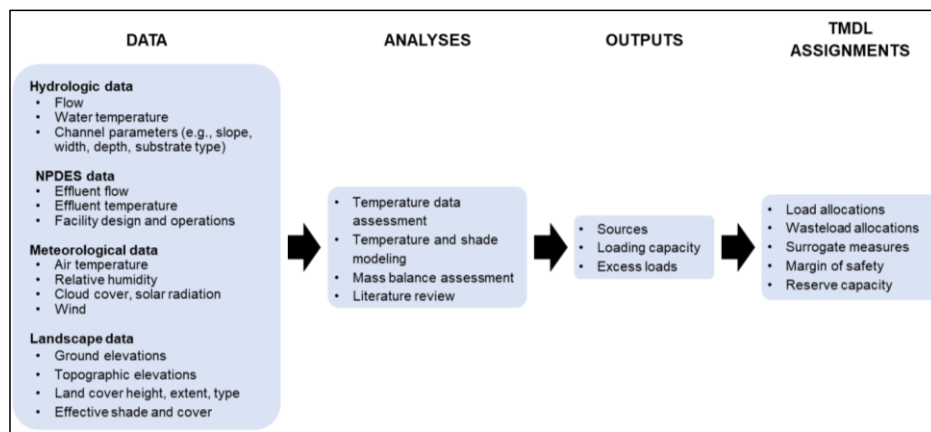


Figure 6-1: Willamette Subbasins temperature analysis overview.

## 7 Pollutant sources or source categories

As noted in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(f) and OAR 340-042-0030(12), a source is any process, practice, activity or resulting condition that causes or may cause pollution or the introduction of pollutants to a waterbody. This section identifies the various pollutant sources and estimates, to the extent existing data allow, the significance of pollutant loading from existing sources.

Both point and nonpoint sources are sources of thermal pollution to surface waters in the Willamette Subbasins. Within the nonpoint source category, both background and anthropogenic nonpoint sources contribute thermal pollution. Each source's thermal loading varies in frequency and magnitude based on the flow rate and temperature of discharge, prevalence of the activities, size of the land area on which the activities occur, locations of activities in relation to surface water, and transport mechanisms.

### 7.1 Thermal point sources

OAR 340-045-0010(17) defines a point source as "any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, or vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged."

There are [6468](#) domestic or industrial individual NPDES permitted point source discharges within the Willamette Subbasins identified as potential sources of thermal load ([Table 7-4](#) [Table 7-1](#)). There also are [2021](#) individual Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES permittees.

Portland International Airport is an individual NPDES permitted point source that only discharges stormwater during the TMDL allocation period. For this reason, Portland International Airport is included in **Table 7-2** as a facility where stormwater requirements apply.

**Table 7-1: Individual NPDES permitted point source discharges that [have the potential to](#) contribute thermal loads to Willamette Subbasins streams at a frequency and magnitude to cause exceedances to the temperature standard.**

Permittee	Permit type	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name (AU ID)	River mile
Alpine Community	NPDES-DOM-Db	100101	OR0032387	Muddy Creek (OR SR 1709000302_02_103808)	25.6
<a href="#">Arclin</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B10</a>	<a href="#">81714</a>	<a href="#">OR0000892</a>	Columbia Slough (OR WS 170900120201_02_104554.1)	6
Arclin	NPDES-IW-B16	16037	OR0021857	Patterson Slough (OR WS 170900030601_02_104287)	18
<a href="#">Arclin</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B10</a>	<a href="#">81714</a>	<a href="#">OR0000892</a>	Columbia Slough	6
ATI Albany Operations	NPDES-IW-B08	64300	OR0001716	Oak Creek (OR WS 170900030402_02_104273)	16
Aumsville STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	4475	OR0022721	Beaver Creek (OR WS 170900070202_02_104410)	25
Aurora STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	110020	OR0043991	Pudding River (OR SR 1709000905_02_104088)	88
<a href="#">Bakelite Chemicals LLC</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B16</a>	<a href="#">32864</a>	<a href="#">OR0002101</a>	Amazon Creek (OR WS 170900030108_02_104250)	27
<a href="#">Bakelite Chemicals LLC</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B16</a>	<a href="#">32650</a>	<a href="#">OR0032107</a>	Murder Creek (OR WS 170900030610_02_104298)	06
Blount Oregon Cutting Systems Division	NPDES-IW-B16	63545	OR0032298	<del>Mount Scott</del> Minthorne Creek (OR WS 170900120102_02_104551)	09
Boeing Of Portland – Fabrication Division	NPDES-IW-B16	9269	OR0031828	Osburn Creek (OR WS 170900120201_02_104554.2)	16
Brownsville STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	11770	OR0020079	Calapooia River (OR SR 1709000303_02_103816)	31.6
Coburg Wastewater Treatment Plant	NPDES-DOM-Da	115851	OR0044628	Muddy Creek (OR WS 170900030606_02_104294)	50.7
Coffin Butte Landfill	NPDES-IW-B15	104176	OR0043630	Roadside ditch to Soap Creek tributary	45

Permittee	Permit type	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name (AU ID)	River mile
				<a href="#">(OR WS 170900030511 02 10428 5)</a>	
Columbia Helicopters	NPDES-IW-B16	100541	OR0033391	Unnamed Stream (tributary to Pudding River) <a href="#">(OR WS 170900090502 02 10448 1)</a>	2
Creswell STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	20927	OR0027545	<del>Unnames stream (tributary to Camas Swale Creek)</del> <a href="#">(OR WS 170900020403 02 10424 0)</a>	4
Dallas STP	NPDES-DOM-C1a	22546	OR0020737	Rickreall Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000701 02 104591)</a>	4.93
Duraflake	NPDES-IW-B20	97047	OR0000426	Murder Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900030610 02 10429 8)</a>	0.57
Estacada STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	27866	OR0020575	Clackamas River <a href="#">(OR LK 1709001106 02 100850)</a>	2.33
<a href="#">EWEB Carmen-Smith Trail Bridge Powerhouse</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B16</a>	<a href="#">28393</a>	<a href="#">OR0000680</a>	<a href="#">McKenzie River</a> <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000402 02 104588)</a>	7.6
<a href="#">EWEB Carmen-Smith Carmen Powerhouse</a>	NPDES-IW-B16	28393	OR0000680	<del>Trail Bridge Reservoir</del> McKenzie River <a href="#">(OR LK 1709000402 02 100742)</a>	8.27
Falls City STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	28830	OR0032701	Little Luckiamute River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000305 02 103822)</a>	1.2
Foster Farms	NPDES-IW-B04	97246	OR0026450	Camas Swale Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000204 02 103786)</a>	3.3
Fujimi Corporation – SW Commerce Circle	NPDES-IW-B15	107178	OR0040339	Coffee Lake Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900070402 02 10441 9)</a>	1.8
<del>Georgia-Pacific Chemicals LLC</del>	<del>NPDES-IW-B16</del>	<del>32864</del>	<del>OR0002101</del>	<del>Amazon Creek</del>	2.7
Gervais STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	33060	OR0027391	Pudding River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000902 02 104073)</a>	2.82
<del>GP Millersburg Resin Plant</del>	<del>NPDES-IW-B16</del>	<del>32650</del>	<del>OR0032107</del>	<del>Murder Creek</del>	0.6
Halsey STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	36320	OR0022390	Muddy Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000306 02 103838)</a>	2.3



Permittee	Permit type	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name (AU ID)	R i v e r n a m e
Hubbard STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	40494	OR0020591	Mill Creek (OR WS 170900090502 02 10448 1)	5 . 3
Hull-Oakes Lumber Co.	NPDES-IW-B19	107228	OR0038032	Oliver Creek (OR SR 1709000302 02 103807)	4 . 8
International Paper – Springfield Paper Mill (Outfall 1 + Outfall 2)	NPDES-IW-B01	96244	OR0000515	McKenzie River (OR SR 1709000407 02 103884)	8
International Paper – Springfield Paper Mill (Outfall 3)	NPDES-IW-B01	96244	OR0000515	<del>Outfall 003 – Storm Ditch – Near</del> <del>42<sup>nd</sup> St. to Q Street Canal</del> (OR WS 170900030601 02 10428 7)	0
J.H. Baxter & Co., Inc.	NPDES-IW-B21	6553	OR0021911	Amazon Diversion Canal (OR WS 170900030108 02 10425 0)	1 . 5
JLR, LLC	NPDES-IW-B05	32536	OR0001015	Pudding River (OR SR 1709000902 02 104073)	2 . 7
Junction City STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	44509	OR0026565	Flat Creek (OR WS 170900030603 02 10429 0)	9 . 2
Kingsford Manufacturing Company – Springfield Plant	NPDES-IW-B20	46000	OR0031330	Patterson Slough (OR WS 170900030601 02 10428 7)	3 . 7
Knoll Terrace MHC	NPDES-DOM-Db	46990	OR0026956	Mountain View Creek (OR WS 170900030609 02 10429 7)	0 . 4
Lakewood Utilities, Ltd	NPDES-DOM-Da	96110	OR0027570	Mill Creek (Molalla-Pudding Subbasin) (OR WS 170900090502 02 10448 1)	3 . 9
Lane Community College	NPDES-DOM-Db	48854	OR0026875	Russel Creek (OR WS 170900020405 02 10424 2)	0 . 7
Lowell STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	51447	OR0020044	Dexter Reservoir (20 feet <del>ft</del> upstream of the Dexter dam penstock (OR LK 1709000107 02 100699)	
Mcfarland Cascade Pole & Lumber Co	NPDES-IW-B21	54370	OR0031003	Storm Ditch to Amazon Creek (OR WS 170900030108 02 10425 0)	1 . 8
Molalla STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	57613	OR0022381	Molalla River (OR SR 1709000906 02 104093)	8 . 2
Mt. Angel STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	58707	OR0028762	Pudding River (OR SR 1709000901 02 104064)	3 . 5
Murphy Veneer, Foster Division	NPDES-IW-B20	97070	OR0021741	Wiley Creek (OR SR 1709000605 02 103971)	0 . 9

Permittee	Permit type	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name (AU ID)	R i v e r n a m e
Norpac Foods – Brooks Plant No. 5	NPDES-IW-B04	84791	OR0021261	Fitzpatrick Creek ( <a href="#">OR_WS_170900090109_02_104462</a> )	1
Norpac Foods- Plant #1, Stayton	NPDES-IW-B04	84820	OR0001228	Salem Ditch (flows to Mill Creek) ( <a href="#">OR_WS_170900070201_02_104409</a> )	4 8 - 5 3 7
Oakridge STP	NPDES-DOM- Da	62886	OR0022314	Middle Fork Willamette River ( <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000105_02_103720</a> )	3 9 · 8
ODC – Oregon State Penitentiary	NPDES-IW-B15	109727	OR0043770	Mill Creek (Middle Willamette Subbasin) ( <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000703_02_104007</a> )	2 · 5
<a href="#">ODFW – Leaburg Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B17</a>	<a href="#">64490</a>	<a href="#">OR0027642</a>	<a href="#">McKenzie River</a> ( <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884</a> )	3 3 · 7
ODFW – Marion Forks Hatchery	NPDES-IW-B17	64495	OR0027847	Horn Creek ( <a href="#">OR_WS_170900050203_02_104345</a> )	7 2 0 · 1
<a href="#">ODFW – McKenzie River Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B17</a>	<a href="#">64500</a>	<a href="#">OR0029769</a>	<a href="#">McKenzie River</a> ( <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884</a> )	3 1 · 5
Philomath WWTP	NPDES-DOM- Db	103468	OR0032441	Marys River ( <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000302_02_103813</a> )	1 0 · 2
<del>Portland International Airport</del>	<del>NPDES-IW-B15</del>	<del>107220</del>	<del>OR0040291</del>	<del>Columbia Slough</del>	2 · 7
RSG Forest Products – Liberal	NPDES-IW-B19	72596	OR0021300	Unnamed ditch to Molalla River ( <a href="#">OR_WS_170900090607_02_104488</a> )	9 · 8
Sandy WWTP	NPDES-DOM- Da	78615	OR0026573	Tickle Creek ( <a href="#">OR_WS_170900110604_02_104546</a> )	3 · 1
Scio STP	NPDES-DOM- Db	79633	OR0029301	Thomas Creek ( <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000607_02_103988</a> )	7 · 2
Seneca Sawmill Company	NPDES-IW-B19	80207	OR0022985	Ditch to A-1 Amazon Channel ( <a href="#">OR_WS_170900030108_02_104250</a> )	7 · 0
SFPF, L.P.	NPDES-IW-B15	103159	OR0044661	<del>Amazon</del> Unnamed tributary to Flat Creek	7 · 9

Permittee	Permit type	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name (AU ID)	River mile
				<a href="#">(OR WS 170900030603 02 104290)</a>	
Sherman Bros. Trucking	NPDES-DOM-Db	36646	OR0021954	Little Muddy Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000306 02 103838)</a>	8
Silverton STP	NPDES-DOM-C1a	81395	OR0020656	Silver Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000901 02 104595)</a>	2
Sunstone Circuits	NPDES-IW-B15	26788	OR0031127	Milk Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000906 02 104091)</a>	5
Tangent STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	87425	OR0031917	Calapooia River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000304 02 103821)</a>	1
Timberlake STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	90948	OR0023167	Clackamas River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709001104 02 104155)</a>	5
<a href="#">U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Green Peter Project</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-DOM-Da</a>	<a href="#">126717</a>	<a href="#">Not Assigned</a>	<a href="#">Middle Santiam River (OR SR 1709000604 02 103969)</a>	5
<a href="#">U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Cougar Project</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-DOM-Da</a>	<a href="#">126712</a>	<a href="#">Not Assigned</a>	<a href="#">South Fork McKenzie River (OR SR 1709000403 02 104590)</a>	4
<a href="#">U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Hills Creek Project</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-DOM-Da</a>	<a href="#">126699</a>	<a href="#">Not Assigned</a>	<a href="#">Middle Fork Willamette River (OR SR 1709000105 02 104580)</a>	4
<a href="#">U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Lookout Point Project</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-DOM-Da</a>	<a href="#">126700</a>	<a href="#">Not Assigned</a>	<a href="#">Dexter Reservoir (OR LK 1709000107 02 100699)</a>	0
USFW – Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery	NPDES-IW-B17	91035	OR0000710	Eagle Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709001105 02 104162)</a>	1
Veneta STP	NPDES-DOM-Db	92762	OR0020532	Long Tom River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000301 02 103789)</a>	3
WES (Boring STP)	NPDES-DOM-Db	16592	OR0031399	North Fork Deep Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900110605 02 104547)</a>	3
Westfir STP	NPDES-DOM-Da	94805	OR0028282	Nork Fork Middle Fork Willamette River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000106 02 103721)</a>	1
Willamette Leadership Academy	NPDES-DOM-Db	34040	OR0027235	Wild Hog Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900020405 02 104242)</a>	2
Woodburn WWTP	NPDES-DOM-C1a	98815	OR0020001	Pudding River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000902 02 104073)</a>	2

**Table 7-2: Individual NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permittees in the Willamette Subbasins.**

Permittee	Permit type	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number
City of Eugene	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	107989	ORS107989
City of Fairview	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	108013	ORS108013
City of Gresham			
City Of Portland	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	108015	ORS108015
Port of Portland			
City of Gladstone	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	108016	ORS108016
City of Happy Valley			
City of Johnson City			
City of Lake Oswego			
City of Milwaukie			
City of Oregon City			
City of Rivergrove			
City of West Linn			
City of Wilsonville			
Clackamas County			
Oak Lodge Water Services			
WES (Clackamas Co. Service District #1)			
City of Salem	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	108919	ORS108919
ODOT	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	110870	ORS110870
Multnomah County	NPDES-DOM-MS4-1	120542	ORS120542
<a href="#">Portland International Airport</a>	<a href="#">NPDES-IW-B15</a>	<a href="#">107220</a>	<a href="#">OR0040291</a>

There are multiple categories of general NPDES permit types with registrants in the Willamette Subbasins, including:

- 100-J Industrial Wastewater: NPDES cooling water
- 200-J Industrial Wastewater: NPDES filter backwash
- 300-J Industrial Wastewater: NPDES fish hatcheries
- 400-J Industrial Wastewater: NPDES log ponds
- 1200-A Stormwater: NPDES sand & gravel mining
- 1200-C Stormwater: NPDES construction more than 1 acre disturbed ground
- 1200-Z Stormwater: NPDES specific SIC codes
- 1500-A Industrial Wastewater: NPDES petroleum hydrocarbon cleanup
- 1700-A Industrial Wastewater: NPDES wash water
- MS4 – Phase II – Stormwater: NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

DEQ determined the following general permit categories have potential to discharge thermal loads that contribute to exceedances of the applicable temperature criteria:

- ~~100-J when river flow is < 44 cfs, or any flow range for hydropower facilities~~
- [100-J](#)
- 200-J
- 300-J

There are twelve registrants of the 100-J, ten registrants of the 200-J, and two registrants of the 300-J general permits (~~Table 7-3~~[Table 7-3](#)) found to be potential significant sources of thermal load with a temperature impact. Other registrants to the industrial wastewater general permits were found to have a de minimis temperature increase based on the permit requirements, available dilution, or frequency and magnitude of discharge ~~based on review of available discharge data.~~

~~Based on~~[DEQ completed](#) a review of published literature and other studies related to stormwater runoff and stream temperature in Oregon (see TSD ~~section~~[Section 7.1.2](#)), ~~DEQ found there is not sufficient evidence to demonstrate~~ [and concluded](#) that stormwater discharges authorized under the current municipal (~~MS4s~~) ~~permits or the~~[MS4](#), construction (1200-C) and industrial (1200-A and 1200-Z) general stormwater permits [are unlikely to contribute to exceedances of the temperature standard. Therefore, no additional TMDL requirements are needed for stormwater sources to control temperature, other than those included in the current permit. More specific wasteload allocations can be considered if subsequent data and evaluation demonstrates a need and if reserve capacity is available.](#)

**Table 7-3: General NPDES permit registrants that [have the potential to contribute thermal loads to Willamette Subbasins streams at a frequency ~~or~~ and magnitude that contributes to cause exceedances ~~of~~ the temperature standard.](#)**

Registrant	General Permit	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name <a href="#">(AU ID)</a>	River mile
Americold Logistics, LLC	100-J	87663	ORG253544	Claggett Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900070303 02 104415)</a>	4.9
EWEB Leaburg	100-J	28391	ORG253525	<del>Stream without a name</del> Leaburg Canal <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000407 02 103884)</a>	34
EWEB Waltherville	100-J	28395	ORG253526	<del>Stream without a name</del> Waltherville Canal <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000407 02 103884)</a>	21
First Premier Properties - Spinnaker II Office Building	100-J	110603	ORG253511	Stone Quarry Lake <a href="#">(OR LK 1709000703 02 100809)</a>	0.8
Forrest Paint Co.	100-J	100684	ORG253508	Amazon Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900030106 02 104248)</a>	17.0
Holiday Plaza	100-J	108298	ORG253504	Stone Quarry Lake <a href="#">(OR LK 1709000703 02 100809)</a>	0.2
Malarkey Roofing	100-J	52638	ORG250024	Columbia Slough <a href="#">(OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.1)</a>	5.9
Miller Paint Company	100-J	103774	ORG250040	Columbia Slough <a href="#">(OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.2)</a>	<del>Unknown</del> <a href="#">Unknown</a>
Owens-Brockway Glass Container Plant	100-J	65610	ORG250029	Johnson Lake <a href="#">(OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.2)</a>	0
PCC Structurals, Inc.	100-J	71920	ORG250015	Mount Scott Creek <a href="#">(OR WS 170900120102 02 104551)</a>	2.3

Registrant	General Permit	DEQ WQ File Number	EPA Number	Receiving water name (AU ID)	River mile
Sundance Lumber Company, Inc.	100-J	107401	ORG253618	<del>Stream without a name</del> <a href="#">Ditch to Q Street Canal (OR WS 170900030601 02 104287)</a>	14.0
Ventura Foods, LLC	100-J	103832	ORG250005	<a href="#">Unnamed tributary to Columbia Slough (OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.2)</a>	<del>Unknown</del> <del>Unknown</del>
Albany Water Treatment Plant	200-J	66584	ORG383501	Calapooia River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000304 02 103821)</a>	0.1
<del>Corvallis Rock Creek Water Treatment Plant</del> <del>City of Silverton Drinking WTP</del>	200-J	<del>813982</del> <del>0160</del>	<del>ORG383527</del> <del>ORG383513</del>	<del>Marys River</del> <a href="#">Unnamed tributary to Abiqua Creek (OR WS 170900090107 02 104460)</a>	<del>Unknown</del> <del>Unknown</del>
<del>Dallas</del> <del>Corvallis Rock Creek Water Treatment Plant</del>	200-J	<del>225502</del> <del>0160</del>	<del>ORG383529</del> <del>ORG383513</del>	<del>Rickreall</del> <a href="#">Rock Creek (OR WS 170900030204 02 104256)</a>	<del>13.54</del> <del>7.0</del>
<del>Deer Creek Estates</del> <del>Dallas Water Association Treatment Plant</del>	200-J	<del>236502</del> <del>2550</del>	<del>ORG383526</del> <del>ORG383529</del>	<del>Mill</del> <a href="#">Rickreall Creek (OR SR 1709000701 02 104591)</a>	<del>17.07</del> <del>4</del>
<del>Deer Creek Estates Water Association</del> <del>EWFB – Hayden Bridge Filter Plant</del>	200-J	<del>236502</del> <del>8385</del>	<del>ORG383526</del> <del>ORG383503</del>	<del>McKenzie River</del> <a href="#">Mill Creek (OR WS 170900090502 02 104481)</a>	<del>87.1</del>
<del>EWFB – Hayden Bridge Filter Plant</del> <del>International Paper</del>	200-J	<del>283854</del> <del>08924</del>	<del>ORG383503</del> <del>ORG383548</del>	McKenzie River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000407 02 103884)</a>	11.4
<del>Molalla Municipal Water Treatment Plant</del> <del>International Paper</del>	200-J	<del>108921</del> <del>409846</del>	<del>ORG383548</del> <del>ORG380014</del>	<del>Molalla River</del> <a href="#">Irving Slough (OR WS 170900030601 02 104287)</a>	<del>21.6</del> <del>Unknown</del>
<del>Philomath</del> <del>Molalla Municipal Water Treatment Plant</del>	200-J	<del>400048</del> <del>109846</del>	<del>ORG383536</del> <del>ORG380014</del>	<del>Marys River</del> <a href="#">Ditch to Molalla River (OR WS 170900090607 02 104488)</a>	<del>42.2</del> <del>Unknown</del>
<del>Row River Valley</del> <del>Philomath Water District Treatment Plant</del>	200-J	<del>400075</del> <del>100048</del>	<del>ORG383534</del> <del>ORG383536</del>	<del>Layng Creek</del> <a href="#">Marys River (OR SR 1709000302 02 103813)</a>	<del>4.4</del> <del>12.2</del>
<del>Silverton</del> <del>Row River Valley Water Treatment Plant</del> <del>District</del>	200-J	<del>100075</del> <del>84398</del>	<del>ORG383534</del> <del>ORG383527</del>	<del>Silver</del> <a href="#">Layng Creek (OR SR 1709000202 02 103765)</a>	<del>3.9</del> <del>1.4</del>
ODFW - Roaring River Hatchery	300-J	64525	ORG133506	Roaring River <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000606 02 103974)</a>	1.1
ODFW - Willamette Fish Hatchery	300-J	64585	ORG133507	Salmon Creek <a href="#">(OR SR 1709000104 02 103719)</a>	0.4

## 7.2 Thermal nonpoint sources

ORAR 340-041-0002(42) defines nonpoint sources as “diffuse or unconfined sources of pollution where wastes can either enter, or be conveyed by the movement of water, into waters of the state.” Nonpoint sources of heat in the Willamette Subbasins streams include activities associated with agriculture, forestry, dam and reservoir management, and development.

Nonpoint sources or activities that contribute thermal load and may increase stream temperature include:

- Human caused increases in solar radiation loading to the stream network from the disturbance or removal of near-stream vegetation;
- Channel modification and widening;
- Dam and reservoir operation;
- Activities that modify flow rate or volume; and
- Background sources, including natural sources and anthropogenic sources of warming through climate change and other factors.

Anthropogenically influenced thermal loads are targeted for reduction to attain the temperature water quality criteria. The following actions are needed to attain the TMDL allocations:

- Restoration of streamside vegetation to reduce thermal loading from exposure to solar radiation;
- Restoration of complex channel morphology and hyporheic or groundwater connection;
- Management and operation of dams and reservoirs to minimize temperature warming; and
- Maintenance of minimum instream flows.

In many of the modeled streams, thermal loading from nonpoint sources contributed to exceedances of the applicable temperature criteria and therefore were identified as significant sources of thermal loading. The maximum daily maximum or ~~7-day-average-daily maximum~~ **7DADM** water temperature increase from nonpoint sources ranged from 0.43-~~deg-~~°C in the Upper McKenzie River to 8.65-~~deg-~~°C in the Pudding River. See the ~~Technical Support Document~~ **TSD** for details. Reductions from nonpoint sources will be required to attain the applicable temperature criteria.

## 7.3 Thermal background sources

By definition (OAR 340-042-0030(1)), background sources include all sources of pollution or pollutants not originating from human activities. Background sources may also include anthropogenic sources of a pollutant that DEQ or another Oregon state agency does not have the authority to regulate, such as pollutants emanating from another state, tribal lands, or sources otherwise beyond the jurisdiction of the state.

The amount of background thermal loading a stream receives is influenced by a number of landscape and meteorological characteristics, such as: substrate and channel morphology conditions; streambank and channel elevations; near-stream vegetation; groundwater; hyporheic flow; tributary inflows; precipitation; cloudiness; air temperature; relative humidity; and others. Many of these factors, however, are influenced by anthropogenic impacts related to the surrogate measures. As such, it was not possible to develop a model in which all human influences were controlled or accounted for. As a best estimate, background thermal sources were quantified for the modeled rivers with delineable anthropogenic influences (i.e., dams and reservoirs, vegetation alterations, point source discharges, channel modification) accounted for, thus isolating the remaining background sources.

In many of the modeled streams, thermal loading from background sources contributed to exceedances of the applicable temperature criteria and therefore were identified as significant source of thermal loading. The maximum daily maximum or ~~7-day-average-daily maximum~~ **7DADM** temperature standard exceedances of background sources ranged from 1.83



~~deg-°C~~ in Johnson Creek to 9.16-~~deg-°C~~ in the Molalla River. Background sources from seven of the nine modeled streams exceeded the applicable temperature criteria by more than 7-~~deg-°C~~. See the ~~Technical Support Document~~TSD for detailed descriptions of analysis and results. Reductions from background sources will be required to attain the applicable temperature criteria.

## 8 Loading capacity and excess loads

Summarizing OAR 340-042-0040(4)(d) and 40 CFR 130.2(f), loading capacity is the amount of a pollutant or pollutants that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards.

For temperature, thermal loading capacity is calculated on ~~assessment units~~AUs using **Equation 8-1**.

$LC = (T_C + HUA) \cdot Q_R \cdot C_F$  **Equation 8-1**

where,

$LC$  = Loading Capacity (kilocalories/day).  
 $T_C$  = The applicable river temperature criterion (°C).

$HUA$  = The 0.3°C human use allowance allocated to point sources, nonpoint sources, margin of safety, or reserve capacity.

$Q_R$  = The daily mean river flow rate [in cubic feet per second](#) (cfs).

$C_F$  = Conversion factor using flow in ~~cubic feet per second~~(cfs): 2,446,665

$$\left(\frac{1\text{ m}}{3.2808\text{ ft}}\right)^3 \cdot \frac{1000\text{ kg}}{1\text{ m}^3} \cdot \frac{86400\text{ sec}}{1\text{ day}} \cdot \frac{1\text{ kcal}}{1\text{ kg} \cdot 1^\circ\text{C}} = 2,446,665$$

**Equation 8-1** shall be used to calculate the thermal loading capacity for any surface water location in the Willamette Subbasins. **Table 8-1** presents the loading capacity for select temperature impaired ~~category 5 assessment units~~Category 5 AUs modeled for the TMDL analysis at the critical 7Q10 low flow. **Equation 8-1** may be used to calculate the loading capacity when river flows are greater than 7Q10. **Equation 8-1** may also be used to calculate the loading capacity if in the future the applicable temperature criteria are updated and approved by EPA.

**Table 8-1: Thermal loading capacity (LC) for select ~~assessment units~~AUs by applicable fish use period at 7Q10 flow.**

AU Name and AU ID	Annual 7Q10 (cfs)	Year Round Criterion + HUA (°C)	Spawning Criterion + HUA (°C)	7Q10 LC Year Round (kcal/day)	7Q10 LC Spawning (kcal/day)
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

Coyote Creek OR_SR_1709000301_02_10 3796	5.9	18.3	NA	-264.17E+6	-NA
Crabtree Creek OR_SR_1709000606_02_10 3978	25.4	16.3	13.3	-1,012.97E997.02E+6	-826.53E813.52E+6
Johnson Creek OR_SR_1709001201_02_10 4170	11.4	18.3	13.3	-497.34E492.51E+6	-361.45E357.95E+6
Little North Santiam River OR_SR_1709000505_02_10 4564	49.521	16.3	13.3	-776.38E837.49E+6	-633.49E683.35E+6
Luckiamute River OR_SR_1709000305_02_10 3829	45.916	18.3	13.3	-711.37E716.38E+6	-517.01E520.65E+6
McKenzie River OR_SR_1709000407_02_10 3884	975.415 37	16.3	13.3	38,887.61E61,296.54 E+6	31,730.38E50,014.97 E+6
Mohawk River OR_SR_1709000406_02_10 3871	45.716	16.3	13.3	-624.22E638.09E+6	-509.33E520.65E+6
Molalla River OR_SR_1709000904_02_10 4086	38.4	16.3	13.3	-1,519.45E515.46E+6	-1,239.8E236.54E+6
Mosby Creek OR_SR_1709000201_02_10 3752	40.711	16.3	13.3	-426.72E438.69E+6	-348.18E357.95E+6
Pudding River OR_SR_1709000905_02_10 4088	10.4	18.3	NA	-467.03E447.74E+6	-NA
Thomas Creek OR_SR_1709000607_02_10 3988	6.9	18.3	NA	-307.22E308.94E+6	-NA

In accordance with OAR 340-042-0040(4)(e), the excess load calculation evaluates, to the extent existing data allow, the difference between the actual pollutant load in a waterbody and the loading capacity of that waterbody.

Because flow monitoring data were not available at most temperature monitoring locations, it was not possible to calculate the excess load. Instead, the excess temperatures and percent load reduction were calculated for each ~~assessment unit~~ AU where temperature data were available (~~Table 8-2~~ Table 8-2). The extensive monitoring across the Willamette subbasin represents a wide range of waterbodies; however not all streams in the Willamette subbasins have monitoring data. Equation 8-2 from the ~~Technical Support Document~~ TSD can be used to determine excess temperature and percent reduction for additional streams if data becomes available in the future.

The excess temperatures are the maximum difference between the monitored 7DADM river temperatures and applicable numeric criteria plus the ~~human-use allowance~~ HUA. The percent load reduction represents the portion of the actual thermal loading that must be reduced to attain the TMDL loading capacity. The percent load reduction can be calculated from the excess temperature.

**Table 8-2: Excess temperature and percent load reduction for various **assessment units** **AUs** in the Willamette Subbasins.**

<b>Assessment Unit</b> <b>Name</b>	<b>Assessment Unit</b> <b>ID</b>	<b>Maximum</b> <b>7DADM River</b> <b>Temperature</b> <b>(°C)</b>	<b>Applicable</b> <b>Criterion +</b> <b>HUA (°C)</b>	<b>Excess</b> <b>Temperature</b> <b>(°C)</b>	<b>Percent</b> <b>Load</b> <b>Reduction</b>
Alex Creek	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103762	16.7	18.3	0.0	0.0
Big Creek	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104153	13.7	16.3	0.0	0.0
Blowout Creek	OR_SR_1709000503_02_103907	21.0	18.3	2.7	12.9
Boulder Creek	OR_SR_1709000502_02_103902	19.3	18.3	1.0	5.3
Breitenbush River	OR_SR_1709000501_02_103892	17.5	18.3	0.0	0.0
Brice Creek	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103771	23.1	18.3	4.8	20.6
Calapooia River	OR_SR_1709000303_02_103815	16.0	16.3	0.0	0.0
Camp Creek	OR_SR_1709000407_02_103889	19.3	13.3	6.0	31.1
Camp Creek	OR_SR_1709000407_02_103889	22.4	16.3	6.1	27.2
Canyon Creek	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103949	20.7	16.3	4.4	21.4
Cedar Creek	OR_SR_1709000407_02_103891	20.9	13.3	7.6	36.4
Cedar Creek	OR_SR_1709000407_02_103891	24.3	16.3	8.0	32.9
Christy Creek	OR_SR_1709000106_02_103722	15.5	16.3	0.0	0.0
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709000704_02_104597	17.7	13.3	4.4	24.9
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709000704_02_104597	20.5	16.3	4.2	20.5
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709000704_02_104597	24.5	18.3	6.2	25.3
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104154	16.6	13.3	3.3	19.8
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104154	18.5	16.3	2.2	11.9
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104155	16.2	13.3	2.9	17.9
Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104155	19.5	16.3	3.2	16.5
Collawash River	OR_SR_1709001101_02_104142	17.4	13.3	4.1	23.5
Collawash River	OR_SR_1709001101_02_104142	19.8	16.3	3.5	17.8
Collawash River	OR_SR_1709001101_02_104144	16.3	13.3	3.0	18.6
Collawash River	OR_SR_1709001101_02_104144	20.5	16.3	4.2	20.4
Fall Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103737	21.6	13.3	8.3	38.3

Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
Fall Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103737	24.5	16.3	8.2	33.3
Fall Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103743	18.6	13.3	5.3	28.5
Fall Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103743	22.4	16.3	6.1	27.3
Fish Creek	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104161	19.1	13.3	5.8	30.4
Fish Creek	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104161	21.2	16.3	4.9	23.0
French Pete Creek	OR_SR_1709000403_02_103862	15.7	16.3	0.0	0.0
Grass Creek	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103780	15.6	16.3	0.0	0.0
Hamilton Creek	OR_SR_1709000608_02_103996	27.3	16.3	11.0	40.3
Hehe Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103734	21.0	16.3	4.7	22.5
Hills Creek	OR_SR_1709000102_02_103715	16.5	13.3	3.2	19.4
Hills Creek	OR_SR_1709000102_02_103715	18.7	16.3	2.4	12.8
Horse Creek	OR_SR_1709000401_02_103856	13.8	12.3	1.5	10.9
HUC12 Name: Andy Creek-Fall Creek	OR_WS_1709000109_04_02_104219	18.3	16.3	2.0	10.7
HUC12 Name: Balch Creek-Willamette River	OR_WS_1709001202_02_02_104555	21.8	18.3	3.5	15.9
HUC12 Name: Boulder Creek-McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000402_06_02_104310	14.4	12.3	2.1	14.8
HUC12 Name: Buck Creek-Middle Fork Willamette Riv*	OR_WS_1709000105_02_02_104200	18.9	12.3	6.6	34.9
HUC12 Name: Canyon Creek	OR_WS_1709000906_01_02_104482	8.2	18.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Columbia Slough (Lower)	OR_WS_1709001202_01_02_104554.1	26.8	18.3	8.5	31.8
HUC12 Name: Columbia Slough (Upper)	OR_WS_1709001202_01_02_104554.2	29.5	18.3	11.2	38.0
HUC12 Name: Cougar Creek-South Fork McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000403_08_02_104321	15.0	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Cougar Reservoir-South Fork McKenzie *	OR_WS_1709000403_07_02_104320	14.6	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Croisan Creek-Willamette River	OR_WS_1709000703_01_02_104413	19.6	13.3	6.3	32.0
HUC12 Name: Croisan Creek-Willamette River	OR_WS_1709000703_01_02_104413	24.8	18.3	6.5	26.2

Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
HUC12 Name: Dartmouth Creek- North Fork Middle Fork*	OR_WS_1709000106 08_02_104210	16.5	16.3	0.2	1.2
HUC12 Name: Deer Creek	OR_WS_1709000402 05_02_104309	20.0	12.3	7.7	38.4
HUC12 Name: Echo Creek-Middle Fork Willamette Riv*	OR_WS_1709000101 06_02_104190	15.6	12.3	3.3	21.1
HUC12 Name: Eighth Creek-North Fork Middle Fork W*	OR_WS_1709000106 07_02_104209	16.2	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Elk Creek-McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000405 02_02_104326	15.3	13.3	2.0	12.9
HUC12 Name: Elk Creek-McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000405 02_02_104326	17.9	16.3	1.6	8.8
HUC12 Name: Elk Creek-South Fork McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000403 01_02_104314	8.4	12.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Fish Creek	OR_WS_1709001104 03_02_104536	16.0	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Flat Creek	OR_WS_1709000306 03_02_104290	25.7	18.3	7.4	28.8
HUC12 Name: Glenn Creek-Willamette River	OR_WS_1709000703 03_02_104415	27.2	18.3	8.9	32.7
HUC12 Name: Gray-Creek- Middle-Fork Willamette-River	OR_WS_170900010505_02_104202	17.7	13.3	4.4	24.9
HUC12 Name: Gray-Creek- Middle-Fork Willamette-River	OR_WS_170900010505_02_104202	18.1	16.3	1.8	9.9
HUC12 Name: Greasy Creek	OR_WS_1709000302 04_02_104256	25.0	16.3	8.7	34.8
HUC12 Name: Greasy Creek	OR_WS_1709000302 04_02_104256	19.1	18.3	0.8	4.1
HUC12 Name: Hackleman Creek- McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000402 02_02_104306	12.3			
HUC12 Name: Helion Creek-Clackamas River	OR_WS_1709001104 06_02_104539	16.5	16.3	0.2	1.2
HUC12 Name: Hill Creek-Coast Fork Willamette River	OR_WS_1709000204 01_02_104238	25.9	18.3	7.6	29.3
HUC12 Name: Kink Creek-McKenzie River	OR_WS_1709000402 04_02_104308	12.7	12.3	0.4	3.1
HUC12 Name: Last Creek-Pinhead Creek	OR_WS_1709001102 04_02_104526	10.4	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Layng Creek	OR_WS_1709000202 01_02_104227	17.6	18.3	0.0	0.0

Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
HUC12 Name: Lowe Creek-Clackamas River	OR_WS_1709001102 03_02_104525	15.6	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Lower Johnson Creek	OR_WS_1709001201 03_02_104552	19.9	13.3	6.6	33.1
HUC12 Name: Lower Johnson Creek	OR_WS_1709001201 03_02_104552	23.1	18.3	4.8	20.8
HUC12 Name: Lower Mill Creek	OR_WS_1709000702 04_02_104412	25.9	18.3	7.6	29.3
HUC12 Name: Lower Quartzville Creek	OR_WS_1709000603 05_02_104379	23.7	18.3	5.4	22.8
HUC12 Name: Maxfield Creek- Luckiamute River	OR_WS_1709000305 03_02_104277	21.1	18.3	2.8	13.3
HUC12 Name: McKinney Creek	OR_WS_1709000702 03_02_104411	26.9	18.3	8.6	32.0
HUC12 Name: Middle Little Luckiamute River	OR_WS_1709000305 07_02_104281	17.5	18.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Minto Creek-North Santiam River	OR_WS_1709000502 05_02_104347	11.4	18.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Morgan Creek-North Santiam River	OR_WS_1709000506 04_02_104362	23.0	16.3	6.7	29.1
HUC12 Name: Multnomah Channel	OR_WS_1709001203 05_02_104561	18.5	18.3	0.2	1.2
HUC12 Name: North Fork Clackamas River	OR_WS_1709001104 05_02_104538	17.0	16.3	0.7	4.2
HUC12 Name: North Fork Eagle Creek	OR_WS_1709001105 02_02_104541	12.8	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Oswego Creek- Willamette River	OR_WS_1709001201 04_02_104553	14.1	13.3	0.8	5.7
HUC12 Name: Oswego Creek- Willamette River	OR_WS_1709001201 04_02_104553	20.7	18.3	2.4	11.7
HUC12 Name: Owl Creek	OR_WS_1709000602 05_02_104371	15.5	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Paddys Valley-Middle Fork Willamette *	OR_WS_1709000101 01_02_104185	10.0	12.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Pedee Creek-Luckiamute River	OR_WS_1709000305 04_02_104278	19.5	18.3	1.2	6.3
HUC12 Name: Pot Creek-Clackamas River	OR_WS_1709001102 05_02_104527	10.1	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Quartz Creek	OR_WS_1709000405 01_02_104325	11.7	13.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Quartz Creek	OR_WS_1709000405 01_02_104325	16.3	16.3	0.0	0.2
HUC12 Name: Roaring River	OR_WS_1709001104 02_02_104535	24.0	16.3	7.7	32.1

Assessment Unit AU Name	Assessment Unit AU ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
HUC12 Name: Sauers Creek-North Santiam River	OR_WS_1709000502 08_02_104350	15.8	18.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Sharps Creek	OR_WS_1709000202 03_02_104229	16.3	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Smith River	OR_WS_1709000402 03_02_104307	23.4	12.3	11.1	47.4
HUC12 Name: Smith River	OR_WS_1709000402 03_02_104307	18.7			
HUC12 Name: South Fork Clackamas River	OR_WS_1709001104 04_02_104537	12.8	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Staley Creek	OR_WS_1709000101 05_02_104189	16.4	12.3	4.1	25.0
HUC12 Name: Straight Creek-North Santiam River	OR_WS_1709000502 02_02_104344	14.2	18.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Tumblebug Creek	OR_WS_1709000101 02_02_104186	15.4	12.3	3.1	20.2
HUC12 Name: Upper Canyon Creek	OR_WS_1709000602 04_02_104370	17.6	16.3	1.3	7.6
HUC12 Name: Upper Clear Creek	OR_WS_1709001106 01_02_104543	13.1	16.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Upper Eagle Creek	OR_WS_1709001105 01_02_104540	17.7	16.3	1.4	8.0
HUC12 Name: Upper Johnson Creek	OR_WS_1709001201 01_02_104550	19.4	13.3	6.1	31.4
HUC12 Name: Upper Johnson Creek	OR_WS_1709001201 01_02_104550	29.3	18.3	11.0	37.5
HUC12 Name: Whitewater Creek	OR_WS_1709000502 06_02_104348	14.1	18.3	0.0	0.0
HUC12 Name: Winberry Creek	OR_WS_1709000109 05_02_104220	19.5	16.3	3.2	16.4
Johnson Creek	OR_SR_1709001201 _02_104170	21.3	13.3	8.0	37.6
Johnson Creek	OR_SR_1709001201 _02_104170	28.9	18.3	10.6	36.6
Junetta Creek	OR_SR_1709000202 _02_103763	16.6	18.3	0.0	0.0
Layng Creek	OR_SR_1709000202 _02_103765	24.3	18.3	6.0	24.8
Layng Creek	OR_SR_1709000202 _02_103770	16.6	18.3	0.0	0.0
Little Fall Creek	OR_SR_1709000108 _02_103730	16.1	13.3	2.8	17.2
Little Fall Creek	OR_SR_1709000108 _02_103730	18.1	16.3	1.8	10.1
Little North Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000505 _02_104564	23.0	13.3	9.7	42.2
Little North Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000505 _02_104564	28.1	16.3	11.8	42.0
Lookout Creek	OR_SR_1709000404 _02_104571	20.9	16.3	4.6	22.0
Lower Blue River	OR_SR_1709000404 _02_104569	21.8	13.3	8.5	39



Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
Lower Blue River	OR_SR_1709000404_02_104569	21.6	16.3	5.3	24.5
Marion Creek	OR_SR_1709000502_02_103897	17.4	18.3	0.0	0.0
Martin Creek	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103756	19.9	18.3	1.6	8.0
McDowell Creek	OR_SR_1709000608_02_103994	21.7	18.3	3.4	15.6
McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000402_02_104587	8.4	12.3	0.0	0.0
McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000402_02_104588	11.8	12.3	0.0	0.0
McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884	19.5	13.3	6.2	31.8
McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884	21.2	16.3	4.9	23.1
McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000402_02_104587	8.4	12.3	0.0	0.0
McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000402_02_104588	11.8	12.3	0.0	0.0
Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000101_02_103713	13.4	12.3	1.1	8.1
Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000105_02_104579	21.0	12.3	8.7	41.4
Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000105_02_104580	17.7	13.3	4.4	24.9
Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000105_02_104580	18.1	16.3	1.8	9.9
Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000107_02_103725	17.8	13.3	4.5	25.3
Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000107_02_103725	19.2	16.3	2.9	15.1
Middle Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000601_02_103936	19.7	18.3	1.4	7.3
Middle Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000603_02_103965	24.0	18.3	5.7	23.8
Middle Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000604_02_103969	16.0	13.3	2.7	16.9
Middle Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000604_02_103969	14.4	18.3	0.0	0.0
Mill Creek	OR_SR_1709000702_02_104007	18.6	13.3	5.3	28.6
Mill Creek	OR_SR_1709000702_02_104007	25.3	18.3	7.0	27.8
Moose Creek	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103954	19.3	16.3	3.0	15.4
Nohorn Creek	OR_SR_1709001101_02_104145	17.1	16.3	0.8	4.7
North Fork Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104152	19.2	16.3	2.9	15.1
North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000106_02_103721	20.7	13.3	7.4	35.7
North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	OR_SR_1709000106_02_103721	22.9	16.3	6.6	28.8
North Fork Pedee Creek	OR_SR_1709000305_02_103828	20.2	18.3	1.9	9.5

Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
North Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000502_02_103899	17.9	18.3	0.0	0.0
North Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000503_02_103906	16.7	13.3	3.4	20.4
North Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000503_02_103906	16.7	16.3	0.4	2.4
Oak Grove Fork Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001103_02_104149	12.2	16.3	0.0	0.0
Oak Grove Fork Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001103_02_104150	12.6	13.3	0.0	0.0
Oak Grove Fork Clackamas River	OR_SR_1709001103_02_104150	13.8	16.3	0.0	0.0
Owl Creek	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103941	19.2	16.3	2.9	15.2
Portland Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103741	22.5	16.3	6.2	27.4
Pringle Creek	OR_SR_1709000703_02_104012	25.1	18.3	6.8	27.1
Pyramid Creek	OR_SR_1709000601_02_103935	20.3	18.3	2.0	9.8
Quartz Creek	OR_SR_1709000405_02_103867	12.1	13.3	0.0	0.0
Quartz Creek	OR_SR_1709000405_02_103867	16.3	16.3	0.0	0.2
Quartzville Creek	OR_SR_1709000603_02_103957	19.3	18.3	1.0	5.2
Quartzville Creek	OR_SR_1709000603_02_103960	22.0	18.3	3.7	16.7
Rebel Creek	OR_SR_1709000403_02_103861	13.3	16.3	0.0	0.0
Ritner Creek	OR_SR_1709000305_02_103833	21.8	18.3	3.5	16.0
Roaring River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_103864	7.2	12.3	0.0	0.0
Roaring River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104160	14.2	13.3	0.9	6.3
Roaring River	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104160	15.4	16.3	0.0	0.0
Row River	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103761	25.1	18.3	6.8	27.1
Row River	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103766	25.1	18.3	6.8	27.1
Salmon Creek	OR_SR_1709000104_02_103719	13.5	12.3	1.2	9.1
Salmon Creek	OR_SR_1709000104_02_103719	18.4	13.3	5.1	27.6
Salmon Creek	OR_SR_1709000104_02_103719	19.3	16.3	3.0	15.7
Salt Creek	OR_SR_1709000103_02_103716	16.1	13.3	2.8	17.1
Salt Creek	OR_SR_1709000103_02_103716	17.9	16.3	1.6	8.7
Separation Creek	OR_SR_1709000401_02_103857	10.0	12.3	0.0	0.0

Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
Sharps Creek	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103755	24.0	18.3	5.7	23.8
Sharps Creek	OR_SR_1709000202_02_103775	19.2	18.3	0.9	4.6
Sheep Creek	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103953	20.9	16.3	4.6	21.9
Shelton Ditch	OR_SR_1709000703_02_104008	18.5	13.3	5.2	28.2
Shelton Ditch	OR_SR_1709000703_02_104008	23.8	18.3	5.5	23.1
Soda Fork	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103947	16.1	16.3	0.0	0.0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104589	8.7	12.3	0	0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104589	13.1	13.3	0	0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104589	14.9	16.3	0	0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104590	16.2	13.3	2.9	17.9
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104590	17.8	16.3	1.5	8.4
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104589	8.7	12.3	0.0	0.0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104589	13.1	13.3	0.0	0.0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104589	14.9	16.3	0.0	0.0
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104590	16.2	13.3	2.9	17.9
South Fork McKenzie River	OR_SR_1709000403_02_104590	17.8	16.3	1.5	8.4
South Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000506_02_103925	15.0	13.3	1.7	11.3
South Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000506_02_103925	14.1	16.3	0.0	0.0
South Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103950	18.1	13.3	4.8	26.4
South Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103950	21.4	16.3	5.1	23.7
South Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000604_02_103968	21.8	13.3	8.5	39.0
South Santiam River	OR_SR_1709000604_02_103968	24.4	16.3	8.1	33.2
Teal Creek	OR_SR_1709000305_02_103824	20.3	18.3	2.0	9.9
Trout Creek	OR_SR_1709000602_02_103942	17.2	16.3	0.9	5.5
Trout Creek	OR_SR_1709001104_02_104157	16.3	16.3	0.0	0.0
Upper Blue River	OR_SR_1709000404_02_104574	20.6	16.3	4.3	20.9
Whitewater Creek	OR_SR_1709000502_02_103898	12.4	18.3	0.0	0.0

Assessment Unit Name	Assessment Unit ID	Maximum 7DADM River Temperature (°C)	Applicable Criterion + HUA (°C)	Excess Temperature (°C)	Percent Load Reduction
Winberry Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103747	20.2	13.3	6.9	34.2
Winberry Creek	OR_SR_1709000109_02_103747	22.5	16.3	6.2	27.6

## 9 Allocations, reserve capacity, and margin of safety

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(g),(h),(i) and (k) [and 40 CFR 130.2(h) and (g) and 130.7(c)(2)] respectively define the required TMDL elements of apportionment of the allowable pollutant load: point source wasteload allocations; nonpoint source load allocations (including background); margin of safety; and reserve capacity. Collectively, these elements add up to the maximum load of a pollutant that still allows a waterbody to meet water quality standards. OAR 304-042-0040(5) and (6) describe the potential factors of consideration for determining and distributing these allocations of the allowable pollutant loading capacities. Water quality data analysis must be conducted to determine allocations, potentially including statistical analysis and mathematical modeling. Factors to consider in allocation distribution may include: source contributions; costs of implementing management measures; ease of implementation; timelines for attaining water quality standards; environmental impacts of allocations; unintended consequences; reasonable assurance of implementation; and any other relevant factor.

### 9.1 Thermal allocations

Human ~~Use Allowance allocations~~

#### 9.1.1 ~~The human-use allowance~~ assignments

The HUA at OAR 340-041-0028(12)(b)(B) identifies the allowed temperature increase reserved for human uses. The rule requires that wasteload and load allocations restrict all NPDES point sources and nonpoint sources to a cumulative increase of no greater than 0.30°C (0.5°F) above the applicable criteria after complete mixing in the ~~water body~~waterbody, and at the ~~point of maximum impact (POMI)~~Table 9-1.

Table 9-1 through ~~Table 9-10~~Table 9-22 present the portions of the HUA assigned ~~portion of the human-use allowance~~ to anthropogenic source categories across different ~~streams~~AUs and stream extents in the Willamette Subbasins.

The dam and reservoir operations source category accounts for nonpoint source temperature impacts associated with the dam impoundment and release of the impounded water back into the natural channel. Dam and reservoir discharges associated with an NPDES permit are included in the NPDES assigned HUA.

The ~~portion~~ water management activities and water withdrawals source category accounts for nonpoint source temperature impacts associated with the withdrawal of the ~~human-use allowance~~ water that is intended for consumptive uses (such as irrigation) and the warming that might occur as that water moves through a canal or ditch before being returned to the natural river.

The assigned HUA for NPDES point sources is the maximum for all NPDES individual permittees and registrants to general NPDES permits.

The assigned portion of the HUA represents the maximum cumulative warming allowed anywhere in the ~~waterbody~~ AU and stream extents at the ~~point of maximum impact~~ POMI from all point and nonpoint source activities within each source category. Therefore, DEQ expects the amount of warming for each unique point or nonpoint source activity to be less than the values shown in ~~Table 9-1~~ Table 9-1 through ~~Table 9-10~~ Table 9-22. DEQ will implement the TMDL in a manner consistent with the ~~human-use allowance~~ HUA rule by requiring all nonpoint sources to implement management strategies and reduce their warming impact such that the assigned ~~human-use allowance~~ HUA is attained. Point sources will be required to implement their wasteload allocations through their NPDES permits such that the assigned HUA is attained.

The HUA assignments in Table 9-1 through Table 9-22 for nonpoint source categories are achieved through the implementation of the load allocations described in Section 9.1.4 and the surrogate measures described in Section 9.1.5. Designated Management Agencies (DMAs) are responsible for implementing management activities that achieve the surrogate measure targets appropriate to their source category and location. A DMA has achieved their load allocation when surrogate measure targets are met. When all DMAs within a nonpoint source category have met their surrogate measure targets and achieved their load allocations, the HUA assigned to that nonpoint source category is achieved.

Table 9-1: ~~Human-use allowance allocations~~ HUA assignments on the Molalla River, Pudding River, Silver Creek, Mill Creek, Abiqua Creek, and ~~Mill~~ Lower Abiqua Creek AUs (Molalla-Pudding Subbasin).

Portion of <del>Human Use Allowance</del> <u>HUA</u> (°C)	Source or source category
0.20*	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> <u>NPS dam</u> and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other <del>nonpoint</del> <u>NPS</u> sectors
0.03	Reserve capacity
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>
<p>Note: * NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.20°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on the AUs include Molalla River; (OR SR 1709000906 02 104093, OR SR 1709000906 02 104094, OR LK 1709000906 02 100834, OR WS 170900090607 02 104488), Pudding River; (OR SR 1709000902 02 104073, OR SR 1709000905 02 104088, OR SR 1709000901 02 104064), Silver Creek; (OR SR 1709000901 02 104595), Abiqua Creek, and (OR SR 1709000901 02 104062), Mill Creek. <del>The portion of the human-use allowance assigned to each point source at the point of</del></p>	

Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
discharge is described in Table 9-11, (OR WS 170900090502 02 104481), and Lower Abiqua Creek (OR WS 170900090107 02 104460).	

Table 9-2: Human-use allowance allocations HUA assignments on Eagle Creek, Deep Creek, and North Fork Deep Creek AUs (Clackamas Subbasin).

Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.20*	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.03	Reserve capacity
0.30	Total
Note: * USFW - Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery is the only individual NPDES point source discharging to Eagle Creek. As described in Table 9-11, USFW - Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery is allowed up to 0.20°C at the point of discharge and cumulatively at the point of maximum impact. AUs include Eagle Creek (OR SR 1709001105 02 104162, OR SR 1709001105 02 104163), Deep Creek (OR SR 1709001106 02 104166), and North Fork Deep Creek (OR WS 170900110605 02 104547).	

Table 9-3: Human-use allowance allocations HUA assignments on Amazon Camas Swale Creek, Calapooia River, and Lower Camas Swale Creek, and Marys River (Upper AUs (Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin).

Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.15*20	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals

<a href="#">0.02</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from other NPS sectors</a>
<a href="#">0.03</a>	<a href="#">Reserve capacity</a>
<a href="#">0.30</a>	<a href="#">Total</a>
AUs include Camas Swale Creek (OR SR 1709000204 02 103786) and Lower Camas Swale Creek (OR WS 170900020403 02 104240).	

**Table 9-4: HUA assignments on Oak Creek and the Calapooia River AUs (Upper Willamette Subbasin).**

<a href="#">Portion of HUA (°C)</a>	<a href="#">Source or source category</a>
<a href="#">0.21</a>	<a href="#">NPDES point sources</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">NPS dam and reservoir operations</a>
<a href="#">0.05</a>	<a href="#">Water management activities and water withdrawals</a>
<a href="#">0.02</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from other NPS sectors</a>
<a href="#">0.02</a>	<a href="#">Reserve capacity</a>
<a href="#">0.30</a>	<a href="#">Total</a>
AUs include Oak Creek (OR WS 170900030402 02 104273) and the Calapooia River (OR SR 1709000303 02 103816, OR SR 1709000304 02 103821).	

**Table 9-5: HUA assignments on Amazon Creek AUs (Upper Willamette Subbasin).**

<a href="#">Portion of HUA (°C)</a>	<a href="#">Source or source category</a>
<a href="#">0.15</a>	<a href="#">NPDES point sources</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">NPS dam and reservoir operations</a>
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.08	Reserve capacity
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>
Note: * NPDES-permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.15°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on Amazon Creek, Calapooia River, Camas Swale Creek, and Marys River. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11. AUs include Amazon Creek (OR WS 170900030106 02 104248, OR WS 170900030108 02 104250, OR WS 170900030109 02 104251).	

**Table 9-6: Human use allowance allocations: HUA assignments on the Columbia Slough and Mount Scott Muddy Creek (Lower, Colorado Lake, Mary's River, Greasy Creek, Rock Creek, Long Tom River, Fern Ridge Lake AUs, Murder Creek, and other tributary Watershed AUs (Upper Willamette Subbasin).**

<a href="#">Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)</a>	<a href="#">Source or source category</a>
<a href="#">0.15</a> <sup>20</sup>	<a href="#">NPDES point sources</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">NPS dam and reservoir operations</a>
<a href="#">0.05</a>	<a href="#">Water management activities and water withdrawals</a>



Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
<a href="#">0.02</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from other NPS sectors</a>
<a href="#">0.03</a>	<a href="#">Reserve capacity</a>
<a href="#">0.30</a>	<b>Total</b>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<b>Dam and reservoir operations</b> AUs include <a href="#">Muddy Creek (OR SR 1709000306 02 10383)</a> , <a href="#">tributaries in OR WS 170900030606 02 104294</a> , <a href="#">Colorado Lake (OR LK 1709000306 02 100720)</a> , <a href="#">Mary's River (OR SR 1709000302 02 103813)</a> , <a href="#">Greasy Creek (OR SR 1709000302 02 103810)</a> , <a href="#">tributaries to Greasy Creek and Rock Creek (OR WS 170900030204 02 104256)</a> , <a href="#">Fern Ridge Lake (OR LK 1709000301 02 100708)</a> , <a href="#">the Long Tom River and tributaries in OR SR 1709000301 02 103789 and OR WS 170900030107 02 104249</a> , and <a href="#">Murder Creek and other streams in OR WS 170900030610 02 104298</a> .

**Table 9-7: HUA assignments on the Spring Creek-Willamette River AU (Upper Willamette Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
<a href="#">0.30</a>	<a href="#">NPDES point sources (May 1 – May 31)</a>
<a href="#">0.225</a>	<a href="#">NPDES point sources (June 1 – Oct 31)</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">NPS dam and reservoir operations</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Water management activities and water withdrawals</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from other NPS sectors</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Reserve capacity (May 1 – May 31)</a>
<a href="#">0.075</a>	<a href="#">Reserve capacity (June 1 – Oct 31)</a>
<a href="#">0.30</a>	<b>Total</b>
<a href="#">Spring Creek – Willamette River AU OR WS 170900030601 02 104287.</a>	

**Table 9-8: HUA assignments on the Middle Fork Willamette River (Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
<a href="#">0.06</a>	<a href="#">NPDES point sources</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">NPS dam and reservoir operations</a>
<a href="#">0.05</a>	<a href="#">Water management activities and water withdrawals</a>
<a href="#">0.02</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</a>
<a href="#">0.00</a>	<a href="#">Solar loading from other NPS sectors</a>
<a href="#">0.17</a>	<a href="#">Reserve capacity</a>
<a href="#">0.30</a>	<b>Total</b>
<a href="#">Middle Fork Willamette River AU OR SR 1709000105 02 104580.</a>	

**Table 9-9: HUA assignments on Dexter Reservoir (Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin).**

<u>Portion of HUA (°C)</u>	<u>Source or source category</u>
<u>0.073</u>	<u>NPDES point sources</u>
<u>0.00</u>	<u>NPS dam and reservoir operations</u>
<u>0.05</u>	<u>Water management activities and water withdrawals</u>
<u>0.02</u>	<u>Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</u>
<u>0.00</u>	<u>Solar loading from other NPS sectors</u>
<u>0.157</u>	<u>Reserve capacity</u>
<u>0.30</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Dexter Reservoir AU OR LK 1709000107 02 100699.</u>	

**Table 9-10: HUA assignments on Mount Scott Creek (Lower Willamette Subbasin).**

<u>Portion of HUA (°C)</u>	<u>Source or source category</u>
<u>0.15</u>	<u>NPDES point sources</u>
<u>0.00</u>	<u>NPS dam and reservoir operations</u>
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.08	Reserve capacity
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>
<p><b>Note:</b> * NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.15°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on the Columbia Slough and Mount Scott Creek. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11. AUs include Mount Scott Creek (OR SR 1709001201 02 104171, OR WS 170900120102 02 104551).</p>	

**Table 9-11: Human use allowance allocations: HUA assignments on Rickreall Creek (Middle the Columbia Slough (Lower Willamette Subbasin)).**

<u>Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)</u>	<u>Source or source category</u>
<u>0.15</u> <sup>225</sup>	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
<del>0.08</del> <sup>005</sup>	Reserve capacity
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>
<p><b>Note:</b> * NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.15°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on Rickreall Creek. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11. AUs include Columbia Slough (OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.1, OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.2).</p>	

**Table 9-12: Human use allowance allocations: HUA assignments on Roaring River and Crabtree Creek AUs (South Santiam Subbasin).**

Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.10*	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.13	Reserve capacity
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>

*Note: \* NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.10°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on Roaring River and Crabtree Creek. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11. AUs include Roaring River (OR SR 1709000606 02 103974) and Crabtree Creek (OR SR 1709000606 02 103978).*

**Table 9-13: Human use allowance allocations: HUA assignments on the McKenzie Middle Santiam River (McKenzie and Foster Lake AUs (South Santiam Subbasin) from Trail Bridge Reservoir to Walthersville Diversion).**

Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.03 <del>±</del> 10	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> NPS dam and reservoir operations
<del>0.00</del>	<del>EWEB Walthersville project</del>
<del>0.00</del>	<del>EWEB Leaburg project</del>
0.03 <del>05</del>	<del>Other water</del> Water management activities and water withdrawals
<u>0.02</u>	<u>Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</u>
<u>0.00</u>	<u>Solar loading from other NPS sectors</u>
<u>0.13</u>	<u>Reserve capacity</u>
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>

AUs include Middle Santiam River (OR SR 1709000604 02 103969) and Foster Lake (OR LK 1709000604 02 100772).

**Table 9-14: HUA assignments on Wiley Creek AU (South Santiam Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
<u>0.20</u>	<u>NPDES point sources</u>
<u>0.00</u>	<u>NPS dam and reservoir operations</u>
<u>0.05</u>	<u>Water management activities and water withdrawals</u>
<u>0.02</u>	<u>Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure</u>
<u>0.00</u>	<u>Solar loading from other NPS sectors</u>
<u>0.03</u>	<u>Reserve capacity</u>
<b>0.30</b>	<b>Total</b>

Wiley Creek AU OR SR 1709000605 02 103971.

**Table 9-15: HUA assignments on the South Fork McKenzie River AU (McKenzie Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.01	NPDES point sources
0.00	NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.22	Reserve capacity
0.30	<b>Total</b>
South Fork McKenzie AU OR SR 1709000403 02 104590.	

**Table 9-16: HUA assignments on the McKenzie River AU from Trail Bridge Dam to Leaburg Diversion (McKenzie Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.03	NPDES point sources
0.00	NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.03	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.22	Reserve capacity
0.30	<b>Total</b>
AUs include OR SR 1709000402 02 104588, OR SR 1709000402 02 103858, OR SR 1709000405 02 103868, OR SR 1709000405 02 103869, OR SR 1709000405 02 103866, and OR SR 1709000407 02 103884 from Ennis Creek to Leaburg Diversion (McKenzie River Miles 35.7 – 48.2).	

**Table 9-17: HUA assignments on the McKenzie River AU from Leaburg Diversion to International Paper Springfield outfall (McKenzie Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.08	NPDES point sources
0.00	NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.16	EWEB Walterville project NPS and NPDES increases
0.00	EWEB Leaburg project NPS and increases
0.02	Other water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.22	Reserve capacity
0.30	<b>Total</b>
<b>Note:</b> * NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.03°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on the McKenzie River from Trailbridge Reservoir to Walterville Diversion. The portion of the	

human-use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11. [AU](#)  
[OR SR 1709000407 02 103884](#) from McKenzie River Mile 12.4 – 35.7.

**Table 9-18: Human use allowance allocations: HUA assignments on the McKenzie River (McKenzie Subbasin) ~~AU from Watterville Diversion to International Paper Springfield~~ [Springfield's](#) outfall to the mouth (McKenzie Subbasin).**

Portion of Human Use Allowance <a href="#">HUA</a> (°C)	Source or source category
0.06 <del>*20</del> <a href="#">0.22</a> <a href="#">0.23</a>	NPDES point sources ( <a href="#">Spring spawning period</a> ) <a href="#">NPDES point sources (Summer non-spawning period)</a> <a href="#">NPDES point sources (Fall spawning period)</a>
0.00	<del>Dam</del> <a href="#">NPS dam</a> and reservoir operations
0.46 <del>02</del>	EWEB Watterville project <a href="#">NPS and NPDES increases</a>
0.00	EWEB Leaburg project <a href="#">NPS increases</a>
0.03 <del>02</del>	Other water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.03 <del>04</del> <a href="#">0.02</a> <a href="#">0.01</a>	Reserve capacity ( <a href="#">Spring spawning period</a> ) <a href="#">Reserve capacity (Summer non-spawning period)</a> <a href="#">Reserve capacity (Fall spawning period)</a>
0.30	Total

Note: \* NPDES permitted point sources discharging are allowed up to [AU](#)  
[OR SR 1709000407 02 103884](#) from McKenzie River Mile 0 – 12.4. ~~0.06°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on McKenzie River from Watterville Diversion to International Paper Springfield's outfall. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11.~~

**Table 9-19: Human use allowance allocations: HUA assignments on the ~~Rickreall Creek AU (Middle Willamette McKenzie River (McKenzie Subbasin) from International Paper Springfield's outfall to the mouth).~~**

Portion of Human Use Allowance <a href="#">HUA</a> (°C)	Source or source category
0.21 <del>*22</del>	NPDES point sources
0.00	<del>Dam</del> <a href="#">NPS dam</a> and reservoir operations
<del>0.02</del>	<del>EWEB Watterville project</del>
<del>0.00</del>	<del>EWEB Leaburg project</del>
0.03 <del>05</del>	<del>Other water</del> <a href="#">Water</a> management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.03 <del>01</del>	Reserve capacity
0.30	Total

Note: \* NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.21°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact on ~~Rickreall Creek AU~~ [OR SR 1709000701 02 104591](#). ~~McKenzie River from International Paper Springfield's outfall to the mouth of the McKenzie River. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11.~~

**Table 9-20: Human Use Allowance allocations: HUA assignments for all other waters in the Coffee Lake Creek- Willamette Subbasins, River AU and the Upper Mill Creek AU (Middle Willamette Subbasin).**

Portion of Human Use Allowance HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.075	NPDES point sources
0.00	NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other nonpoint NPS sectors
0.03	Reserve capacity
0.30	Total
AUs include Coffee Lake Creek- Willamette River (OR WS 170900070402 02 104419) and Upper Mill Creek (OR WS 170900070201 02 104409).	

**Table 9-21: HUA assignments for Stone Quarry Lake AU (Middle Willamette Subbasin).**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.15	NPDES point sources
0.00	NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.08	Reserve capacity
0.30	Total
Stone Quarry Lake AU OR LK 1709000703 02 100809.	

**Table 9-22: HUA assignments for all other AUs in the Willamette Subbasins.**

Portion of HUA (°C)	Source or source category
0.075	NPDES point sources
0.00	NPS dam and reservoir operations
0.05	Water management activities and water withdrawals
0.02	Solar loading from existing transportation corridors, existing buildings, and existing utility infrastructure
0.00	Solar loading from other NPS sectors
0.155	Reserve capacity
0.30	Total
Note: * NPDES permitted point sources are allowed up to 0.075°C cumulatively at the point of maximum impact. The portion of the human use allowance at the point of discharge is described in Table 9-11. If the point source Applicable AUs are listed in TSD Appendix D.	

#### 9.1.1.2 Thermal wasteload allocations for point sources

Wasteload allocations are assigned to NPDES permitted point sources listed in [Table 9-14, Table 9-23](#). The wasteload allocation for [the Phase I individual MS4 stormwater permits](#) and registrants under the general stormwater permits (MS4 [phase II](#), 1200-A, 1200-C and 1200-Z), and ~~general permit~~ registrants ~~not identified in Table 9-14 is~~ [under the 400-J, 1500-A, and 1700-A general permits](#) are set equal to ~~any existing thermal load authorized under the loads permitted by these NPDES permits. This means that individual permittees and registrants must follow their permit conditions to meet the narrative wasteload allocation. Beyond current permit-~~ [More specific limits, no additional TMDL requirements are needed for these sources to control temperature. For all general wastewater and stormwater NPDES permits, more precise wasteload allocations can may be considered if subsequent data and evaluation demonstrates analysis indicates](#) a need and if capacity is available.

Wasteload allocations were calculated using **Equation 9-1**.

$$WLA = (\Delta T) \cdot (Q_E + Q_R) \cdot C_F$$

**Equation 9-1**

where,

$WLA$  = Wasteload allocation (kilocalories/day)-), [expressed as a rolling seven-day average.](#)

$\Delta T$  = The assigned portion of the ~~human use allowance and~~ [HUA from Table 9-23](#). It is the maximum temperature increase (°C) above the applicable river temperature criterion using 100% of river flow not to be exceeded by each individual source from all outfalls combined. When the minimum duties provision at OAR 340-041-0028(12)(a) applies,  $\Delta T = 0.0$ . [See Table 9-24 for list of NPDES permittees where minimum duties provision may apply.](#)

$Q_E$  = The daily mean effluent flow (cfs).  
When effluent flow is in million gallons per day (MGD) convert to cfs:  
$$\frac{1 \text{ million gallons}}{1 \text{ day}} \cdot \frac{1.5472 \text{ ft}^3}{1 \text{ million gallons}} = 1.5472$$

$Q_R$  = The daily mean river flow rate, upstream (cfs).  
When river flow is  $\leq 7Q_{10}$ ,  $Q_R = 7Q_{10}$ . When river flow  $> 7Q_{10}$ ,  $Q_R$  is equal to the daily mean river flow, upstream.

$C_F$  = Conversion factor using flow in ~~cubic feet per second (cfs)-)~~ [2,446,665](#)  
$$\left( \frac{1 \text{ m}}{3.2808 \text{ ft}} \right)^3 \cdot \frac{1000 \text{ kg}}{1 \text{ m}^3} \cdot \frac{86400 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ day}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ kcal}}{1 \text{ kg} \cdot 1^\circ\text{C}} = 2,446,665$$

The effluent discharge used to calculate the wasteload allocations presented in [Table 9-14, Table 9-23](#) are based on the average dry weather facility design, a maximum discharge authorized by an NPDES permit, or an effluent discharge characterized from discharge data. ~~Average dry weather facility design flows were obtained from the current NPDES permits or permit evaluation reports.~~ More information on the specific source of the effluent discharge flow and the rationale behind the ~~allocated human use allowance~~ [assigned HUA](#) is described in the [Technical Support Document TSD](#) Section 9.1, [Table 9-12](#).

Wasteload allocations may be implemented in NPDES permits in any of the following ways:

- (1) Incorporate the 7Q10 wasteload allocation in [Table 9-14, Table 9-23](#) as a static numeric limit. Permit writers may recalculate the static limit using different values for 7Q10 ( $Q_R$ )-)



and effluent ~~flow~~ discharge ( $Q_E$ ), if better estimates are available- (including the use of seasonal values, as appropriate).

- (2) Incorporate **Equation 9-1** directly into the permit with effluent flow ( $Q_E$ ), river flow ( $Q_R$ ), and the wasteload allocation (WLA) being dynamic and calculated on a daily basis. The assigned portion of the ~~human use allowance~~ HUA ( $\Delta T$ ) is static and based on the value in ~~Table 9-14.~~ **Table 9-23.** Permit writers may recalculate the 7Q10 using seasonal or annual values, as appropriate, if better estimates are available.

~~Based on review of available temperature data presented in Section 5 of the Technical Support Document, the overall critical period is May 1 through October 31 on all waterbodies in the Clackamas, Coast Fork Willamette, Middle Willamette, Middle Fork Willamette, Molalla-Pudding, North Santiam, and Upper Willamette Subbasins. For waterbodies tributary to the The wasteload allocation period for each facility is consistent with the critical period of the receiving waterbody, which is presented in Section 5: Seasonal variation and critical period for temperature.~~

~~McKenzie River in the McKenzie Subbasin, the critical period is March 15 through November 15. The McKenzie River critical period is May 1 through October 31. For waterbodies in the South Santiam Subbasin, the critical period is May 1 through November 30. The critical period is April 1 through October 31 for waterbodies located in the Lower Willamette Subbasin except those within the Johnson Creek Watershed (HUC 1709001201). For waterbodies within the Johnson Creek Watershed, the critical period is February 15 through November 15. Wasteload allocations apply during these periods.~~

**Table 9-23: Thermal wasteload allocations (WLA) for point sources.**

NPDES Permittee WQ File Number : EPA Number	Assigned Human Use Allowance $\Delta T$ HUA $\Delta T$ (°C)	WLA period start	WLA period end	Annual 7Q10 River flow (cfs)	Effluent discharge (cfs)	7Q10 WLA WLA <sup>1</sup> (kcal/day )
Albany Water Treatment Plant 66584 : ORG383501	0.07520	5/1	10/31	24	0.771.30	4.546E12. 38E+6
Alpine Community 100101 : OR0032387	0.00	5/1	10/31	0.4	0.03	0
<del>Americold Logistics, LLC 87663 : ORG253544</del>	<del>0.075</del>	<del>5/4</del>	<del>10/31</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0.77</del>	<del>0.142E+6</del>
Arclin 16037 : OR0021857	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	1.55	0.284E+6
Arclin 81714 : OR0000892	0.075	4/1	10/31	030	0.93	0.17E5.67 5E+6
ATI Albany Operations 64300 : OR0001716	0.07501	5/1	10/31	1.4	0.463.52	0.342E12E +6
Aumsville STP 4475 : OR0022721	0.00	5/1	10/31	0.7	0.52	0
Aurora STP 110020 : OR0043991	0.00	5/1	10/31	10.4	0.1	0
Bakelite Chemicals LLC 32650 : OR0032107	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
Bakelite Chemicals LLC 32864 : OR0002101	0.075	5/1	5/31	0	0.0	0
	0.00	6/1	10/31	0	0.0	0

NPDES Permittee WQ File Number : EPA Number	Assigned Human Use Allowance $\Delta T_{HUA} \Delta T$ (°C)	WLA period start	WLA period end	Annual 7Q10 River flow (cfs)	Effluent discharge (cfs)	7Q10 WLA <sup>1</sup> (kcal/day )
Blount Oregon Cutting Systems Division 63545 : OR0032298	0.075	2/15	11/15	0	0.19	0.034E+6
Boeing Of Portland - Fabrication Division 9269 : OR0031828	0.075	4/1	10/31	0	0.46	0.085E+6
Brownsville STP 11770 : OR0020079	0.00	5/1	10/31	14.4	0.0	0
City of Silverton Drinking WTP 81398 : ORG383527	0.20	5/1	10/31	50	0.09508	2.493E0.0 38E+6
Coburg Wastewater Treatment Plant 115851 : OR0044628	0.07520	5/1	10/31	0	0.68	0.125E333 E+6
Coffin Butte Landfill 104176 : OR0043630	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
Columbia Helicopters 100541 : OR0033391	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.01	0.002E+6
Corvallis Rock Creek WTP 20160 : ORG383513	0.07520	5/1	10/31	0	0.7737	0.142E182 E+6
Creswell STP 20927 : OR0027545	0.07520	5/1	5/31	0	0.345.09	0.067E2.4 91E+6
	0.00	6/1	10/31	0	0.31	0
Dallas STP 22546 : OR0020737	0.07511	5/1	10/31	4.2	3.09	1.339E963 E+6
Dallas WTP 22550 : ORG383529	0.07511	5/1	10/31	3.3	0.7717	0.748E934 E+6
Deer Creek Estates Water Association 23650 : ORG383526	0.20	5/1	10/31	0.7	0.004	0.344E+6
Duraflake 97047 : OR0000426	0.07520	5/1	10/31	0	0.55	0.101E270 E+6
Estacada STP 27866 : OR0020575	0.075	5/1	10/31	317	0.84	58.323E+6
EWEB Carmen Powerhouse (Outfalls 001A and 001B) 28393 : OR0000680	0.075	5/1	10/31	146	2.68	27.282E+6
EWEB Trail Bridge Powerhouse (Outfalls 002A and 002B) 28393 : OR0000680	0.030	5/1	10/31	497.5496	0.93	36.586E47 E+6
EWEB Hayden Bridge Filter Plant 28385 : ORG383503	0.011	4/1	11/15	1538	2.09	41.449E+6
Falls City STP 28830 : OR0032701	0.00	5/1	10/31	5.343	0.0	0
First Premier Properties 110603 : ORG253511	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.77	0.142E+6
Forrest Paint Co. 100684 : ORG253508	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.77	0.142E+6

NPDES Permittee WQ File Number : EPA Number	Assigned Human Use Allowance $\Delta T_{HUA} \Delta T$ (°C)	WLA period start	WLA period end	Annual 7Q10 River flow (cfs)	Effluent discharge (cfs)	7Q10 WLA <sup>1</sup> (kcal/day )
Foster Farms 97246 : OR0026450	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
Fujimi Corporation - SW Commerce Circle 107178 : OR0040339	0.075 <del>20</del>	5/1	10/31	0	0.2	0.035E <del>094</del> E+6
Gervais STP 33060 : OR0027391	0.00	5/1	10/31	7.3 <del>6.6</del>	0.34	0
Halsey STP 36320 : OR0022390	0.00	5/1	10/31	5.0	0.30	0
Herbert Malarkey Roofing Company <del>52639 : ORG250024</del>	0.075	4/1	10/31	0	0.77	0.142E+6
Holiday Retirement Corp <del>108298 : ORG253504</del>	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.77	0.142E+6
Hubbard STP 40494 : OR0020591	0.20	5/1	10/31	2.39 <del>0</del>	0.35	1.338E <del>0.1</del> 69E+6
Hull-Oakes Lumber Co. 107228 : OR0038032	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.08	0.014E+6
International Paper - Springfield <del>108921 : ORG383548</del> (200-J discharge)	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.01	0.001E+6
International Paper - Springfield (Outfall 001 + Outfall 002) 96244 : OR0000515	0.12	5/1	6/15	2,459 <del>442</del>	28.8 <del>9</del>	730.418E <del>7</del> 25.456E+6
	0.20	6/15 <del>16</del>	9/4 <del>8</del> /31	1,538 <del>537</del>	28.8 <del>9</del>	766.687E <del>2</del> 47E+6
	0.48 <del>19</del>	9/1	10/31 <del>11</del> / 15	1,630	28.8 <del>9</del>	730.535E <del>7</del> 71.167E+6
International Paper - Springfield (Outfall 003) 96244 : OR0000515	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	3.09	0.568E+6
J.H. Baxter & Co 6553 : OR0021911	0.075	5/1	10/31	0.6	0.12	0.132E+6
JLR 32536 : OR0001015	0.01	5/1	10/31	6.7 <del>9</del>	0.5	0.176E <del>181</del> E+6
Junction City STP 44509 : OR0026565	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
Kingsford Manufacturing Company - Springfield Plant 46000 : OR0031330	0.075	5/1	5/31	0	0.08	0.015E+6
	0.00	6/1	10/31	0	0	0
Knoll Terrace Mhc 46990 : OR0026956	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.09	0
Lakewood Utilities, Ltd 96110 : OR0027570	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
Lane Community College 48854 : OR0026875	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.22	0
Lowell STP 51447 : OR0020044	0.93 <del>013</del>	5/1	11/15	998.41 <del>002</del>	3.931 <del>22</del>	73.506E <del>31</del> 909E+6

NPDES Permittee WQ File Number : EPA Number	Assigned Human Use Allowance $\Delta T_{HUA} \Delta T$ (°C)	WLA period start	WLA period end	Annual 7Q10 River flow (cfs)	Effluent discharge (cfs)	7Q10 WLA <sup>1</sup> WLA <sup>1</sup> (kcal/day )
Mcfarland Cascade Pole & Lumber Co 54370 : OR0031003	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
<del>Miller Paint Co Inc</del> <del>103774 : ORG250040</del>	0.075	4/4	<del>10/31</del>	0	0.77	0.142E+6
Molalla Municipal Drinking WTP 109846 : ORG380014	0.0220	5/1	10/31	55.50	0.0816	2.72E0.07 8E+6
Molalla STP 57613 : OR0022381	0.10	5/1	10/31	55.856	3.46	14.498E54 7E+6
Mt. Angel STP 58707 : OR0028762	0.00	5/1	10/31	7.36.6	0.87	0
Murphy Veneer, Foster Division 97070 : OR0021741	0.07520	5/1	<del>11/30</del> 10/ 31	4.2	1.11	0.974E2.5 98E+6
Norpac Foods- Plant #1, Stayton 84820 : OR0001228	0.07520	5/1	10/31	0	6.19	1.136E3.0 28E+6
Oakridge STP 62886 : OR0022314	0.075	5/1	<del>10/31</del> 11/ 30	449.8514	0.73	82.672E94 452E+6
ODC - Oregon State Penitentiary 109727 : OR0043770	0.075	5/1	10/31	6.535	2.48	1.653E647 E+6
ODFW - Marion Forks Hatchery 64495 : OR0027847	0.075*	5/1	10/31	6.3	18.6	4.562E+6*
ODFW - Roaring River Hatchery 64525 : ORG133506	0.10*	5/1	<del>10/31</del> 11/ 30	0.5	14.2	3.597E+6*
ODFW - Willamette Fish Hatchery 64585 : ORG133507	0.075*	5/1	10/31	110	79.0	34.681E+6 *
ODFW Leaburg Hatchery 64490 : OR0027642	0.14074*	<del>5</del> 4/1	6/15	994.52.442	67.992.4	363.907E4 58.861E+6 *
	0.02012*	6/1516	9/48/31	923.31.537	39.01	47.089E46 274E+6*
	0.04026*	9/1	<del>10/31</del> 11/ 15	965.21.630	8878.3	103.102E1 08.671E+6 *
ODFW McKenzie River Hatchery 64500 : OR0029769	0.12002	<del>5</del> 4/1	6/15	994.52.442	53.812.7	307.781E1 2.012E+6
	0.05033	6/1516	9/48/31	923.31.537	11.8	114.394E1 25.05E+6
	0.070	9/4	<del>10/31</del>	965.2	12.3	167.413E+ 6
<del>Owens-Brockway Glass</del> <del>Container Inc.</del> <del>65610 : ORG250029</del>	0.075	4/4	10/31	0	0.77	0.142E+6
<del>PCC Structural, Inc.</del> <del>74920 : ORG250015</del>	0.075002	<del>2</del> 159/ 1	11/15	01.630	1.0.77	0.142E7.9 81E+6
Philomath WTP 100048 : ORG383536	0.07520	5/1	10/31	6.557	0.7732	1.344E3.4 35E+6

NPDES Permittee WQ File Number : EPA Number	Assigned Human Use Allowance $\Delta T$ $\Delta T$ $\Delta T$ HUA $\Delta T$ (°C)	WLA period start	WLA period end	Annual 7Q10 River flow (cfs)	Effluent discharge (cfs)	7Q10 WLA WLA <sup>1</sup> (kcal/day )
Philomath WWTP 103468 : OR0032441	0.00	5/1	10/31	6.67	0.0	0
PNW Veg Co DBA Norpac Foods No. 5 84791 : OR0021261	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.0	0
<del>Portland International Airport 107220 : OR0040291</del>	<del>0.00</del>	<del>4/4</del>	<del>10/31</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0.0</del>	<del>0</del>
Row River Valley Water District 100075 : ORG383534	0.075	5/1	10/31	11.512	0.7704	2.252E210 E+6
RSG Forest Products - Liberal 72596 : OR0021300	0.1620	5/1	10/31	0	1.24	0.485E606 E+6
Sandy WWTP 78615 : OR0026573	0.00	5/1	10/31	0.2	0.00	0
Scio STP 79633 : OR0029301	0.00	5/1	11/30/10/ 31	6.9	0.14	0
Seneca Sawmill Company 80207 : OR0022985	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	1.19	0
SFPP 103159 : OR0044661	0.075	5/1	10/31	0	0.02	0.004E+6
Sherman Bros. Trucking 36646 : OR0021954	0.00	5/1	10/31	0.2	0.02	0
Silverton STP 81395 : OR0020656	0.20	5/1	10/31	14	3.87	8.743E+6
<del>Sundance Lumber Company, Inc. 107401 : ORG253618</del>	<del>0.075</del>	<del>5/4</del>	<del>10/31</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0.77</del>	<del>0.142E+6</del>
Sunstone Circuits 26788 : OR0031127	0.04	5/1	10/31	10.5	0.065	1.034E+6
Tangent STP 87425 : OR0031917	0.00	5/1	10/31	20.3	0.17	0
Timberlake STP 90948 : OR0023167	0.00	5/1	10/31	254	0.22	0
<u>U.S. Army Corp of Engineers</u> <u>Cougar Project</u> <u>126712 : Not Assigned</u>	<u>0.01</u>	<u>5/1</u>	<u>10/31</u>	<u>236**</u>	<u>0.21</u>	<u>5.779E+6</u>
<u>U.S. Army Corp of Engineers</u> <u>Green Peter Project</u> <u>126717 : Not Assigned</u>	<u>0.10</u>	<u>5/1</u>	<u>11/30</u>	<u>33**</u>	<u>2.12</u>	<u>8.592E+6</u>
<u>U.S. Army Corp of Engineers</u> <u>Hills Creek Project</u> <u>126699 : Not Assigned</u>	<u>0.06</u>	<u>5/1</u>	<u>11/30</u>	<u>309**</u>	<u>2.85</u>	<u>45.78E+6</u>
<u>U.S. Army Corp of Engineers</u> <u>Lookout Point Project</u> <u>126700 : Not Assigned</u>	<u>0.06</u>	<u>5/1</u>	<u>11/15</u>	<u>1145**</u>	<u>2.82</u>	<u>168.50E+6</u>
USFW - Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery 91035 : OR0000710	0.20	5/1	10/31	21.30	52.6	36.162E25 .739E+6

NPDES Permittee WQ File Number : EPA Number	Assigned Human Use Allowance $\Delta T_{HUA} \Delta T$ (°C)	WLA period start	WLA period end	Annual 7Q10 River flow (cfs)	Effluent discharge (cfs)	7Q10 WLA <sup>1</sup> (kcal/day )
Veneta STP 92762 : OR0020532	0.075 <del>20</del>	5/1	5/31	6.34	0.81 <del>98</del>	1.305E <del>3.6</del> 11E+6
	0.00	6/1	9/30	6.34	0.00	0
	0.075 <del>20</del>	10/1	10/31	6.34	0.81 <del>98</del>	1.305E <del>3.6</del> 11E+6
Ventura Foods, LLLC 103832 : ORG250005	0.075	4/1	10/31	0	0.77	0.142E+6
WES - Boring STP 16592 : OR0031399	0.075 <del>20</del>	5/1	10/31	0.65 <del>24</del>	0.03 <del>06</del>	0.426E <del>145</del> E+6
Westfir STP 94805 : OR0028282	0.075	5/1	10/31	174	0.05	31.937E+6
Willamette Leadership Academy 34040 : OR0027235	0.00	5/1	10/31	0	0.01	0
Woodburn WWTP 98815 : OR0020001	0.20	5/1	10/31	6.7	7.79	7.092E+6

<sup>1</sup> Listed WLAs were calculated based on the 7Q10 flow.

Notes:

WLA = wasteload allocation; kcal/day = kilocalories/day

\* When the minimum duties provision at OAR 340-041-0028(12)(a) applies,  $\Delta T = 0.0$  and the WLA = 0 kilocalories/day.

\*\* Listed 7Q10s are seasonal using the same period when the WLA apply.

The minimum duties provision at OAR 340-041-0028(12)(a) states that anthropogenic sources are only responsible for controlling the thermal effects of their own discharge or activity in accordance with its overall heat contribution.

For point sources, DEQ is implementing the minimum duties provision if a facility operation meets acceptable operation and design requirements. The facility must be operated as a "flow through" facility where intake water moves through the facility and is not processed as part of an industrial or wastewater treatment operation. If a facility mixes the intake water with other wastewater or as a method to cool equipment DEQ considers the thermal effects of this operation to be part of the facility's own activity and the minimum duties provision does not apply. The intake water must also be returned to the same stream where the intake is located. If the water is not returned to the same stream the thermal effects do not originate from the receiving stream and therefore are considered as part of the facilities own discharge.

When the minimum duties provision applies, the facility cannot add any additional thermal loading to the intake temperatures when the intake temperatures are warmer than the maximum effluent discharge temperatures allowed by the wasteload allocation. The purpose is to ensure the facility controls for thermal effects resulting from passing the water through and not from upstream sources. The specific equations to implement this approach in NPDES permits are included in the TSD Section 9.2.2 through Section 9.2.9. DEQ determined the minimum duties provision is applicable to the facilities listed in **Table 9-24**.

**Table 9-24: NPDES permittees where the minimum duties provision may be implemented as part of the TMDL wasteload allocation.**

NPDES Permittee	WQ File Number : EPA Number	Intake and Receiving Stream	AU
<a href="#">ODFW - Marion Forks Fish Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">64495 : OR0027847</a>	<a href="#">Horn Creek</a>	<a href="#">OR_WS_170900050203_02_104345</a>
<a href="#">ODFW - Roaring River Fish Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">64525 : ORG133506</a>	<a href="#">Roaring River</a>	<a href="#">OR_SR_1709000606_02_103974</a>
<a href="#">ODFW - Willamette Fish Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">64585 : ORG133507</a>	<a href="#">Salmon Creek</a>	<a href="#">OR_SR_1709000104_02_103719</a>
<a href="#">ODFW - Leaburg Fish Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">64490 : OR0027642</a>	<a href="#">McKenzie River</a>	<a href="#">OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884</a>
<a href="#">USFW - Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery</a>	<a href="#">91035 : OR0000710</a>	<a href="#">Eagle Creek</a>	<a href="#">OR_SR_1709001105_02_104162</a>

### 9.1.3 Wasteload allocations for 100-J general permit registrants

The TMDL includes narrative wasteload allocation requirements for registrants to the 100-J general permit. The wasteload allocation for current and future registrants to the 100-J general permit is equal to loads permitted by the 100-J general permit and the TMDL requirements identified in [Table 9-25](#) and [Table 9-26](#).

With some exceptions, 100-J registrants have been assigned a cumulative HUA of 0.075°C ([Table 9-25](#)). In addition, each AU has a maximum number of registrants that may discharge based on the 7Q10 stream flow. The maximum number of registrants ensures the assigned HUA is attained based on DEQ's estimated temperature impacts. The flow categories in [Table 9-25](#) are set up so the combined sum of warming from each registrant at the point of discharge does not exceed the maximum warming allowed for that AU. As the river flow increases and provides increased dilution, the maximum number of registrants allowed also increases. On select AUs (Columbia Slough, McKenzie River, and Stone Quarry Lake) the maximum number of registrants and assigned HUA reflect the current number of 100-J registrants. Some AUs do not have sufficient loading capacity for new 100-J registrants. On these AUs the capacity has been assigned to other NPDES permittees. [Table 9-26](#) identifies the AUs with insufficient loading capacity. On these AUs, the assigned HUA is zero and new 100-J registrants cannot increase stream temperature above the applicable temperature criteria. A maximum number of registrants is not needed on these AUs as there is no temperature increase allowed.

**Table 9-25: TMDL requirements for 100-J registrants in the Willamette Subbasins.**

AU 7Q10 stream flow (cfs)	Assigned HUA (°C)*	Maximum number of registrants per AU
<= 149	0.075	1
> 149 and <= 297	0.075	2
> 297 and <= 521	0.075	3
> 521 and <= 652	0.075	4
> 652 and <= 990	0.075	5
> 990 and <= 1154	0.075	6
> 1154 and <= 1319	0.075	7
> 1319 and <= 1484	0.075	8
> 1484	0.075	9
<a href="#">McKenzie River</a> <a href="#">OR_SR_1709000407_02_103884</a>	0.02	2



AU 7Q10 stream flow (cfs)	Assigned HUA (°C)*	Maximum number of registrants per AU
Columbia Slough OR WS 170900120201 02 104554.2	0.225	3
Other Watershed AUs	0.075	1
Stone Quarry Lake OR LK 1709000703 02 100809	0.15	2
Other natural lakes or ponds where the Natural Lakes temperature criterion apply (OAR 340-041- 0028(6))	0.075	1

\*Assigned HUA is zero for AUs listed in Table 9-26.

**Table 9-26 AUs where new 100-J general permit registrants may not increase temperature above the applicable criteria.**

AU ID	AU or GNIS Name	Assigned HUA (°C)
OR LK 1709000402 02 100742	Trail Bridge Reservoir	0.00
OR LK 1709001106 02 100850	Estacada Lake	0.00
OR LK 1709001202 02 100858	Fairview Lake	0.00
OR SR 1709000104 02 103719	Salmon Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000105 02 103720	Middle Fork Willamette River	0.00
OR SR 1709000106 02 103721	North Fork Middle Fork Willamette River	0.00
OR SR 1709000202 02 103765	Layng Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000301 02 103789	Long Tom River	0.00
OR SR 1709000302 02 103807	Oliver Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000302 02 103813	Marys River	0.00
OR SR 1709000402 02 103858	McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000402 02 104587	McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000402 02 104588	McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000403 02 104590	South Fork McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000405 02 103866	McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000405 02 103868	McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000405 02 103869	McKenzie River	0.00
OR SR 1709000605 02 103971	Wiley Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000606 02 103974	Roaring River	0.00
OR SR 1709000701 02 104591	Rickreall Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000703 02 104007	Mill Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000901 02 104595	Silver Creek	0.00
OR SR 1709000902 02 104073	Pudding River	0.00
OR SR 1709001105 02 104162	Eagle Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900020403 02 104240	Unnamed tributary to Camas Swale Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900030108 02 104250	Amazon Creek, Amazon Diversion Canal	0.00
OR WS 170900030204 02 104256	Rock Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900030511 02 104285	Ditch to Soap Creek tributary	0.00
OR WS 170900030603 02 104290	Unnamed tributary to Flat Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900030606 02 104294	Muddy Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900030610 02 104298	Murder Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900050203 02 104345	Horn Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900070201 02 104409	Salem Ditch	0.00
OR WS 170900070402 02 104419	Coffee Lake Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900090107 02 104460	Unnamed tributary to Abiqua Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900090502 02 104481	Mill Creek	0.00
OR WS 170900090607 02 104488	Unnamed tributary to Molalla River	0.00
OR WS 170900110605 02 104547	North Fork Deep Creek	0.00

#### 9.1.2.9.1.4 Thermal load allocations for nonpoint sources

Load allocations are assigned to background sources and anthropogenic nonpoint sources on all waters, as defined in Section 2, in the Willamette Subbasins.

Based on review of available temperature data presented in Section 5 of the Technical Support Document, the overall critical period is May 1 through October 31 on all waterbodies in the Clackamas, Coast Fork Willamette, Middle Willamette, Middle Fork Willamette, Molalla-Pudding, North Santiam, and Upper Willamette Subbasins. For waterbodies tributary to the McKenzie River in the McKenzie Subbasin, the critical period is March 15 through November 15. The McKenzie River critical period is May 1 through October 31. For waterbodies in the South Santiam Subbasin, the critical period is May 1 through November 30. The critical period is April 1 through October 31 for waterbodies located in the Lower Willamette Subbasin except those within the Johnson Creek Watershed (HUC 1709001201). For waterbodies within the Johnson Creek Watershed, the critical period is February 15 through November 15. Load allocations apply during these periods.

The allocation period is consistent with the critical period of each waterbody, which is presented in Section 5: Seasonal variation and critical period for temperature.

Load allocations for background sources are calculated using Equation 9-2.

$$LA_{BG} = (T_C) \cdot (Q_R) \cdot C_F$$

where,

$LA_{BG}$  = Load allocation to background sources (kilocalories/day), expressed as a rolling seven-day average.

$T_C$  = The applicable temperature criteria, not including the ~~human-use allowance-HUA~~. When there are two year-round applicable temperature criteria that apply to the same ~~assessment unit-AU~~, the more stringent criteria shall be used.

$Q_R$  = The daily average river flow rate (cfs).

$C_F$  = Conversion factor using flow in ~~cubic feet per second (cfs)~~: 2,446,665

$$\left( \frac{1 \text{ m}}{3.2808 \text{ ft}} \right)^3 \cdot \frac{1 \text{ m}^3}{35.31 \text{ ft}^3} \cdot \frac{1000 \text{ kg}}{1 \text{ m}^3} \cdot \frac{86400 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ day}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ kcal}}{1 \text{ kg} \cdot 1^\circ\text{C}} = 2,446,665$$

**Equation 9-2**

~~Table 9-12~~ **Table 9-27** presents the load allocations assigned to background sources on temperature impaired ~~category~~ **Category 5** ~~assessment units-AUs~~ that were modeled for the TMDL analysis. The load allocations are based on the 7Q10 low river flows and the minimum applicable criterion in the respective ~~assessment units-AUs~~. **Equation 9-2** shall be used to calculate the load allocations assigned to background sources on all other ~~assessment units-AUs~~ or stream location in the Willamette Subbasins not identified in ~~Table 9-12~~ **Table 9-27**; or for any ~~assessment units-AUs~~ identified in ~~Table 9-12~~ **Table 9-27** when river flows are greater than 7Q10.

If the applicable temperature criteria are updated and approved by EPA, the background load allocations assigned to any ~~assessment unit-AU~~ or stream location where the temperature criterion changed shall be recalculated using the updated criterion and **Equation 9-2**.

**Table 9-27: Thermal load allocations (LA) for background sources.**

AU Name and AU ID	Annual 7Q10 (cfs)	Year Round Criterion (°C)	Spawning Criterion (°C)	LA period start	LA period end	7Q10 LA Year Round (kcal/day)	7Q10 LA Spawning (kcal/day)
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------	---------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

Coyote Creek OR_SR_1709000301_02_ 103796	5.9	18	NA	5/1	10/31	259.84E+6	NA
Crabtree Creek OR_SR_1709000606_02_ 103978	25.4	16	13	5/1	11/30	994.32E978.67E+6	807.89E795.17E+6
Johnson Creek OR_SR_1709001201_02_ 104170	11.4	18	13	2/15	11/15	489.18E484.44E+6	353.3E349.87E+6
Little North Santiam River OR_SR_1709000505_02_ 104564	49.521	16	13	5/1	10/31	762.09E822.08E+6	649.2E667.94E+6
Luckiamute River OR_SR_1709000305_02_ 103829	45.916	18	13	5/1	10/31	699.74E704.64E+6	505.35E508.91E+6
McKenzie River OR_SR_1709000407_02_ 103884	975.415 37	16	13	54/1	40/3411/ 15	38,171.89E60,168.3 9E+6	31,014.66E48,886.8 1E+6
Mohawk River OR_SR_1709000406_02_ 103871	45.716	16	13	3/15	11/15	642.73E626.35E+6	497.84E508.91E+6
Molalla River OR_SR_1709000904_02_ 104086	38.4	16	13	5/1	10/31	1,491.49E487.57E+ 6	1,211.83E208.65E+ 6
Mosby Creek OR_SR_1709000201_02_ 103752	40.711	16	13	5/1	10/31	448.87E430.61E+6	340.33E349.87E+6
Pudding River OR_SR_1709000905_02_ 104088	10.4	18	NA	5/1	10/31	459.37E440.4E+6	NA
Thomas Creek OR_SR_1709000607_02_ 103988	6.9	18	NA	5/1	11/30	302.48E303.88E+6	NA

Load allocations assigned to anthropogenic nonpoint sources on any ~~assessment unit~~ AU or stream location in the Willamette Subbasins are calculated using ~~Equation 9-3~~ Equation 9-3. The ~~portion~~ portions of the ~~human use allowance~~ HUA ( $\Delta T$ ) assigned to nonpoint sources or source categories are presented in ~~Table 9-1 through Table 9-10~~ Section 9.1.1. When all of the load allocations assigned to a nonpoint source or source category have been achieved, the HUA allocation to that nonpoint source or source category is achieved.

$$LA_{NPS} = (\Delta T) \cdot (Q_R) \cdot C_F$$

Equation 9-3

where,

$LA_{NPS}$  = Load allocation to anthropogenic nonpoint sources (kilocalories/day~~-~~), expressed as a rolling seven-day average.

$\Delta T$  = The portion of the ~~human use allowance~~ HUA assigned to each nonpoint source category representing the maximum cumulative temperature increase (°C) from all source activity in the nonpoint source category. When the minimum duties provision at OAR 340-041-0028(12)(a) applies,  $\Delta T = 0.0$ .

$Q_R$  = The daily average river flow rate (cfs).

$$C_F = \text{Conversion factor using flow in } \text{cubic foot per second (cfs)}: 2,446,665$$

$$\left(\frac{1 \text{ m}}{3.2808 \text{ ft}}\right)^3 \cdot \frac{1 \text{ m}^3}{35.31 \text{ ft}^3} \cdot \frac{1000 \text{ kg}}{1 \text{ m}^3} \cdot \frac{86400 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ day}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ kcal}}{1 \text{ kg} \cdot 1^\circ\text{C}} = 2,446,665$$

### 9.1.3 9.1.5 Surrogate measures

EPA regulations (40 CFR 130.2(i)) and OAR 340-042-0040(O)(5)(b) allow for TMDLs to utilize other appropriate measures (or surrogate measures). This section presents surrogate measures that implement the load allocations.

#### 9.1.3.1 9.1.5.1 Dam and reservoir operations

Dam and reservoir operations have been ~~allocated~~ assigned 0.00 °C of the ~~human-use allowance (Table 9-1 through Table 9-10)~~ HUA (Section 9.1.1) and the equivalent load allocation as calculated using ~~Equation 9-3~~ Equation 9-3. Monitoring stream temperature, rather than a thermal load, is easier and a more meaningful approach for reservoir management. Temperature is mathematically related to excess thermal loading and directly linked to the temperature water quality standard. For these reasons, DEQ is using a surrogate measure to implement the load allocation for dam and reservoir operations. ~~The minimum duties provision in rule at OAR 340-042-0028(12)(a) states that anthropogenic sources are only responsible for controlling the thermal effects of their own discharge or activity in accordance with its overall heat contribution. For dam and reservoir operations, the minimum duties provision is implemented when 7DADM temperatures upstream of the reservoirs exceed the applicable temperature criteria, the dam and reservoir operations must not contribute any additional warming above and beyond those upstream temperatures entering the reservoir.~~

DEQ has developed the following surrogate measure temperature approach to implement the load allocation. The surrogate measure compliance point is located just downstream of the dam or just downstream of where impounded water is returned to the free-flowing stream. The surrogate measure is:

- a) The 7DADM temperatures immediately upstream of the reservoirs. If multiple streams flow into the reservoir, 7DADM temperatures upstream of the reservoirs may be calculated as a flow weighted mean of temperatures from each inflowing tributary. ~~With DEQ approval, the~~ The estimated free flowing (no dam) temperatures may ~~also~~ be calculated using a ~~mechanistic or empirical~~ model to account for any warming or cooling that would occur through the reservoir reaches absent the dam and reservoir operations ~~and. The results may be~~ applied as the temperature surrogate measure ~~or to adjust the 7DADM temperatures monitored immediately upstream of the reservoirs. Use of the model approach for the surrogate measure must be approved by DEQ.~~
- b) ~~On days~~ Additional adjustments to the surrogate ~~measure~~ temperature target calculated or measured under item a) ~~is cooler than~~ may be allowed when all the ~~most restrictive~~ following are true:
  - i. ~~Monitoring data shows 7DADM temperatures do not exceed the~~ applicable temperature criteria ~~anywhere in the assessment unit immediately~~ AU downstream of the dam, ~~the surrogate 7DADM temperature may be no warmer than the applicable criteria when all of the following are true:~~

- i. ~~The protecting cold water criterion at OAR 340-041-0028(11) does not apply;~~
- ii. ~~DEQ approves a~~ has evaluated which dams the protecting cold water criterion likely apply in the TSD Section 9.4.1.1;
- iii. ~~A cumulative effects analysis demonstrating, approved by DEQ, demonstrates that dam release water temperatures warmer than the cooler ambient temperatures surrogate measure calculated or measured under item a) will not increase downstream 7DADM temperatures more than the portion result in attainment of the HUA allocated to the dam and reservoir assigned HUA above the applicable criteria. Currently, dam and reservoir operations receive zero HUA (Table 9-1 through Table 9-10); however, in the future if warranted, a specific operation may receive a portion of the HUA currently allotted to reserve capacity in downstream waters.~~

For implementation of the low flow conditions provision at OAR 340-041-0028(12)(d), the 7Q10 shall be calculated at a monitoring gage upstream of the reservoir or at nearby ~~monitoring~~ gage that isn't influenced by the dam's operations.

#### ~~9.1.3.2~~ 9.1.5.2 Site specific effective shade surrogate measure

Effective shade surrogate measure targets shown in ~~Table 9-13~~ Table 9-28 through ~~Table 9-17~~ Table 9-32 represent a surrogate for the amount of solar loading that will attain the ~~human use allowance~~ HUA and load allocations for nonpoint sources managing streamside vegetation. The surrogate measure is the arithmetic mean of the effective shade values at all model nodes assigned to each ~~designated management agency~~ DMA (**Equation 9-4**). **Equation 9-4** may be used to recalculate the mean effective shade targets if ~~designated management agency~~ DMA boundaries change or the ~~designated management agency~~ DMA boundary needs to be corrected. **Equation 9-4** may also be used to recalculate the mean effective shade targets based on an updated shade gap assessment following the process and methods outlined in the ~~Water Quality Management Plan~~ WQMP.

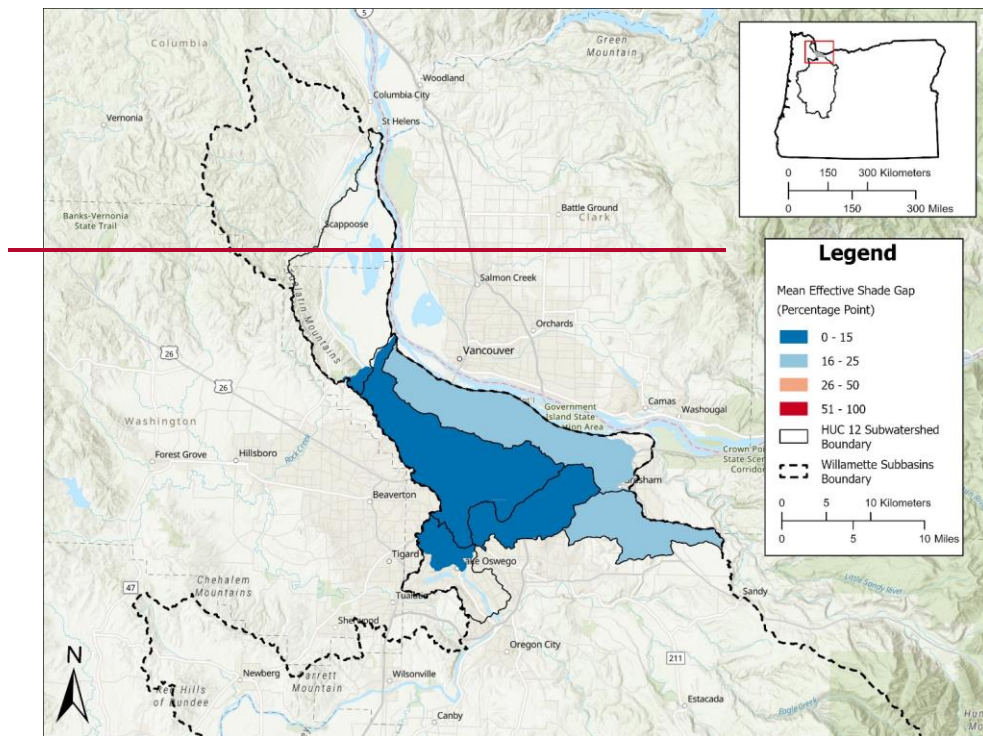
Changes in the target effective shade from the values presented in ~~Table 9-13~~ Table 9-28 through ~~Table 9-17~~ Table 9-32 may result in redistribution of the sector or source responsible for excess load reduction. If the shade target increases, the equivalent portion of the excess load is reassigned from background sources to nonpoint sources. If the shade target decreases, the portion of the excess load is reassigned from nonpoint sources to background sources. The exact portion reassigned can only be determined in locations where temperature models have been developed. In locations without temperature models, the reassignment remains unquantified. Changes to the target effective shade do not impact the loading capacity, ~~human use allowance~~ HUA, or the load allocations. They remain the same as presented in this TMDL.

$$\overline{ES} = \frac{\sum ES_{n_i}}{n_i}$$

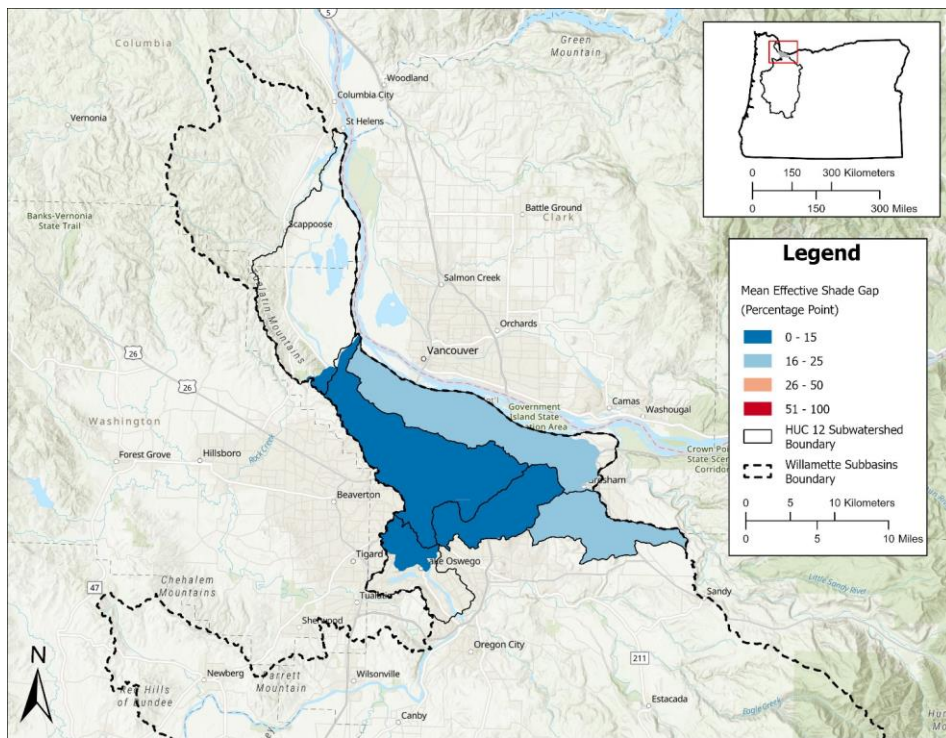
**Equation 9-4**

Where,

- $\overline{ES}$  = The mean effective shade for ~~designated management agency~~ DMA *i*.
- $\sum ES_{n_i}$  = The sum of effective shade from all model nodes or measurement points assigned to ~~designated management agency~~ DMA *i*.
- $n_i$  = Total number of model nodes or measurement points assigned to ~~designated management agency~~ DMA *i*.





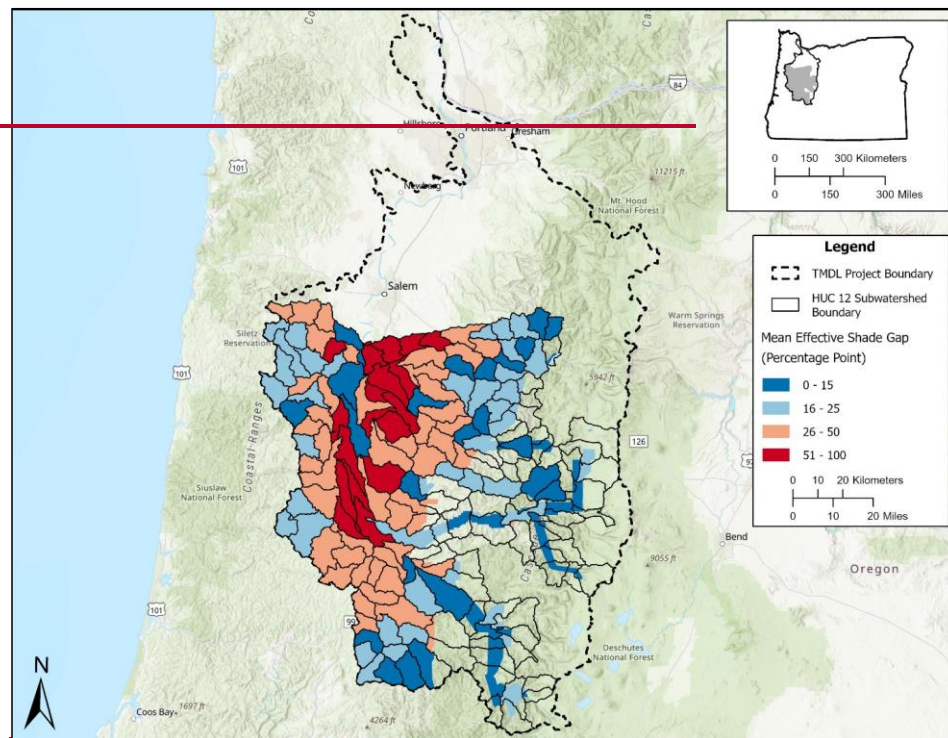


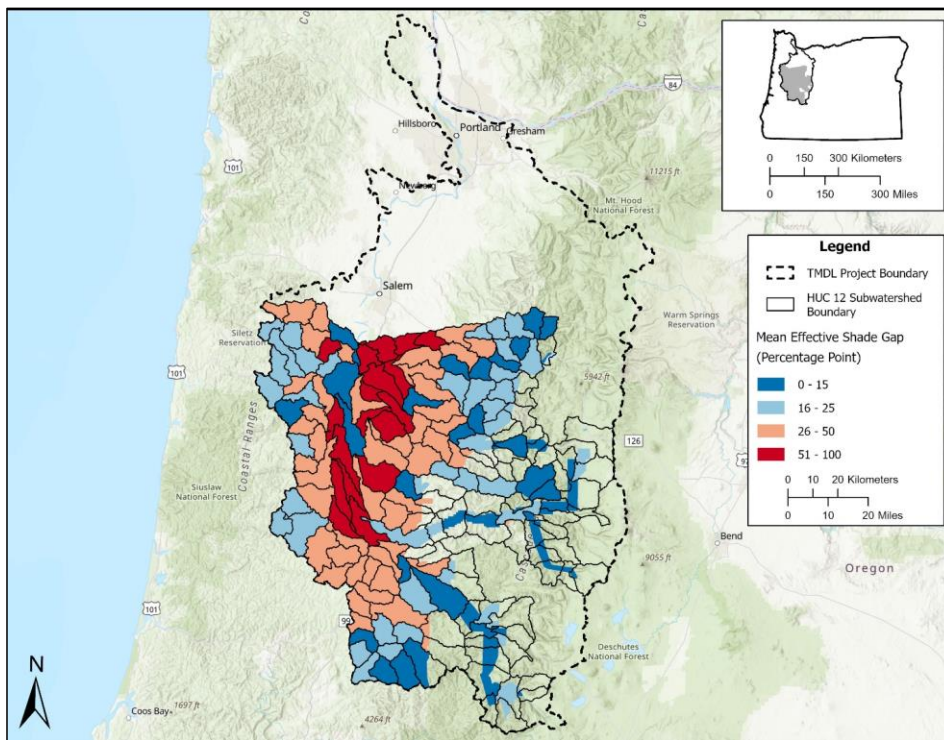
**Figure 9-1: Lower Willamette Subbasin model area and mean effective shade gap for each HUC12 subwatershed within the model extent.**



Table 9-28: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for **designated-management-agencies** **DMA**s in the Lower Willamette Subbasin model area.

Designated Management Agency <b>DMA</b>	Total Kilometers Assessed	Assessed Effective Shade (%)	TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)	Shade Gap
BNSF	0.1	35	42	7
City of Fairview	0.1	21	54	33
City of Gresham	16	63	81	18
City of Happy Valley	0.8	79	90	11
City of Lake Oswego	5.8	83	90	7
City of Milwaukie	2.9	62	80	18
City of Portland	127.4	61	73	12
Clackamas County	13.3	66	86	20
Multnomah County	9.7	75	90	15
Oregon Department of Agriculture	13.5	65	85	20
Oregon Department of Forestry - Private	6.6	89	92	3
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	0.1	91	91	0
Port of Portland	2.1	29	45	16
Portland & Western Railroad	<0.1	82	89	7
Roads	3.1	54	77	23
Union Pacific Railroad	0.1	34	62	28





**Figure 9-2: Southern Willamette model area and mean effective shade gap for each HUC12 subwatershed within the model extent.**

**Table 9-29: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agencies (DMAs) in the Southern Willamette model area.**

Designated Management Agency DMA	Total Kilometers Assessed	Assessed Effective Shade (%)	TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)	Shade Gap
Albany & Eastern Railroad	0.1	95	97	2
Benton County	119.3	57	89	32
Bonneville Power Administration	2.3	34	94	60
Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad	0.2	8	86	78
City of Adair Village	2	27	93	66
City of Albany	47.7	35	76	41
City of Brownsville	4	28	67	39
City of Coburg	2.8	22	91	69
City of Corvallis	63.8	59	86	27
City of Cottage Grove	6.2	38	85	47
City of Creswell	4.6	18	91	73
City of Eugene	139.4	27	81	54
City of Falls City	9	56	96	40
City of Gates	4.7	36	85	49
City of Halsey	1.6	8	87	79
City of Harrisburg	0.8	3	88	85
City of Jefferson	3.2	22	82	60
City of Junction City	11.6	9	85	76
City of Lebanon	16.2	37	85	48
City of Lowell	2.7	33	90	57
City of Lyons	2.3	32	88	56
City of Mill City	2.9	18	76	58
City of Millersburg	17.2	26	78	52
City of Monmouth	0.5	82	89	7
City of Monroe	1.2	26	75	49
City of Oakridge	9.2	28	75	47
City of Philomath	7.6	37	88	51
City of Salem	0.8	24	45	21
City of Scio	1.7	51	59	8
City of Springfield	45.9	30	83	53
City of Stayton	3.9	41	86	45
City of Sweet Home	26.2	33	87	54
City of Tangent	10.9	48	82	34
City of Veneta	8.7	50	95	45
City of Waterloo	0.4	48	94	46
City of Westfir	3.1	29	80	51
Lane County	773.3	49	84	35
Lincoln County	0.2	9	96	87
Linn County	180.7	42	88	46
Marion County	49	42	78	36
Oregon Department of Agriculture	4823	32	85	53
Oregon Department of Aviation	0.2	1	92	91
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	13.8	37	73	36
Oregon Department of Forestry - Private	8603.4	70	96	26
Oregon Department of Forestry - Public	526.6	85	97	12
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	5	40	93	53
Oregon Department of State Lands	3.7	37	56	19
Oregon Department of Transportation	54.9	35	78	43
Oregon Military Department	0.2	0	86	86

<b>Designated Management AgencyDMA</b>	<b>Total Kilometers Assessed</b>	<b>Assessed Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>Shade Gap</b>
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	28.2	48	72	24
Polk County	64.9	50	93	43
Port of Coos Bay	1.9	56	93	37
Portland & Western Railroad	1.9	46	74	28
State of Oregon	2.5	63	68	5
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	73.6	59	81	22
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	2574.4	89	97	8
U.S. Department of Agriculture	1.2	30	46	16
U.S. Department of Defense	1.5	47	85	38
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	39.7	47	77	30
U.S. Forest Service	2985.3	84	95	11
U.S. Government	10.3	59	82	23
Union Pacific Railroad	5.4	65	90	25

Table 9-30: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for specific model extents.

<b>Model Stream</b>	<b>Total Kilometers Assessed</b>	<b>Assessed Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>Shade Gap</b>
Pudding River	85.55	44	52	8
Molalla River	75.36	27	41	14

Table 9-31: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agenciesDMAs in the Pudding River model extent.

<b>Designated Management AgencyDMA</b>	<b>Total Kilometers Assessed</b>	<b>Assessed Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>Shade Gap</b>
City of Aurora	0.2	28	33	5
Clackamas County	0.5	33	49	16
Marion County	0.2	43	63	20
Oregon Department of Agriculture	96.1	47	57	10
Oregon Department of Transportation	0.2	74	77	3
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	1.6	36	42	6
State of Oregon	0.1	66	64	-2

Table 9-32: Effective shade surrogate measure targets to meet nonpoint source load allocations for designated management agenciesDMAs in the Molalla River model extent.

<b>Designated Management AgencyDMA</b>	<b>Total Kilometers Assessed</b>	<b>Assessed Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)</b>	<b>Shade Gap</b>
City of Canby	3.1	26	42	16
City of Molalla	0.1	5	29	24
Clackamas County	2.9	19	33	14
Oregon Department of Agriculture	26.8	13	27	14
Oregon Department of Forestry - Private	13.8	40	51	11
Oregon Department of Transportation	0.1	16	51	35
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	2.1	13	23	10
State of Oregon	0.7	16	24	8
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	24.4	51	65	14

Designated Management AgencyDMA	Total Kilometers Assessed	Assessed Effective Shade (%)	TMDL Target Effective Shade (%)	Shade Gap
U.S. Government	0.1	49	44	-5
Union Pacific Railroad	0.3	24	47	23

#### 9.1.3.39.1.5.3 Effective shade curve surrogate measure

Effective shade [surrogate measure targets represent a surrogate for the amount of solar loading that will attain the HUA and load allocations for nonpoint sources managing streamside vegetation](#). Effective shade curves are applicable to any stream that does not have site specific shade targets ([Section 9.1.45.2](#)). Effective shade curves represent the maximum possible effective shade for a given vegetation type. The values presented within the effective shade curves ([Figure 9-5 to Figure 9-26](#)[Figure 9-6 to Figure 9-27](#)) represent the mean effective shade target for different mapping units, stream aspects, and active channel widths. The vegetation height, density, overhang, and buffer widths used for each mapping unit ~~vegetation type~~ is summarized in [Table 9-18](#), [Table 9-33](#). See the ~~Technical Support Document~~ TSD Appendix A: [Heat Source Model Report](#) and [Appendix C: Potential Near-Stream Land Cover](#) for additional details on the model approach for shade curves and the methodologies used to determine the mapping units and vegetation characteristics. Section 14 [of this TMDL document](#) provides tables of the plotted shade curve values. A map of all mapping units in the Willamette Basin can be found in ~~Appendix H of the Technical Support Document~~ [the TSD Appendix H: Willamette Subbasins Interactive TMDL Map](#). [This is an interactive HTML map that can be opened in an internet browser.](#)

Local geology, geography, soils, climate, legacy impacts, natural disturbance rates, and other factors may prevent effective shade from reaching the target effective shade. No enforcement action will be taken by DEQ for reductions in effective shade caused by natural disturbances. [Where natural disturbances prevent achievement of the target effective shade, DEQ will work with the DMAs to develop plans to restore riparian vegetation.](#)

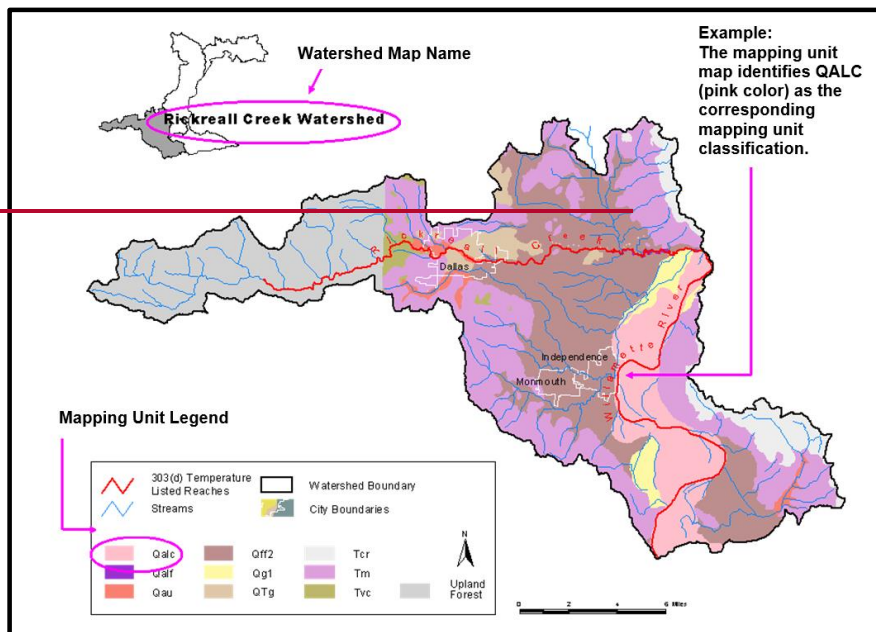
**Table 9-33: Vegetation height, density, overhang, and horizontal distance buffer widths used to derive generalized effective shade curve targets for each mapping unit.**

Mapping Unit	Height (m)	Height (ft)	Density (%)	Overhang (m)	Buffer Width (m)
Qff1	40.7	134	70	4.9	36.8
Qfc	37.7	124	64	4.5	36.8
Qalc	26.9	88	71	3.2	36.8
Qg1	21.6	71	64	2.6	36.8
Qau	22.6	74	69	2.7	36.8
Qalf	17.5	57	68	2.1	36.8
Qff2	21.5	71	66	2.6	36.8
Qbf	22.0	72	68	2.6	36.8
Tvc	27.8	91	65	3.3	36.8
Qtg	40.5	133	72	4.9	36.8
Tvw	35.1	115	65	4.2	36.8
Tcr	36.9	121	68	4.4	36.8
Tm	29.7	97	68	3.6	36.8
QTt	25.2	83	66	3.0	36.8
QTb	35.2	115	64	4.2	36.8
Qls	44.0	144	65	5.3	36.8
OW	1.9	6	74	0.2	36.8
Upland Forest	40.9	134	75	4.9	36.8
1d/1f - Coast Range - Volcanics and Willapa Hills	36.0	118.1	75	3.9	36.8
3a - Willamette Valley - Portland/Vancouver Basin	26.0	85.3	75	1.9	36.8
3c - Willamette Valley - Prairie Terraces	33.2	108.9	75	1.9	36.8
3d - Willamette Valley - Valley Foothills	31.0	101.7	75	1.9	36.8

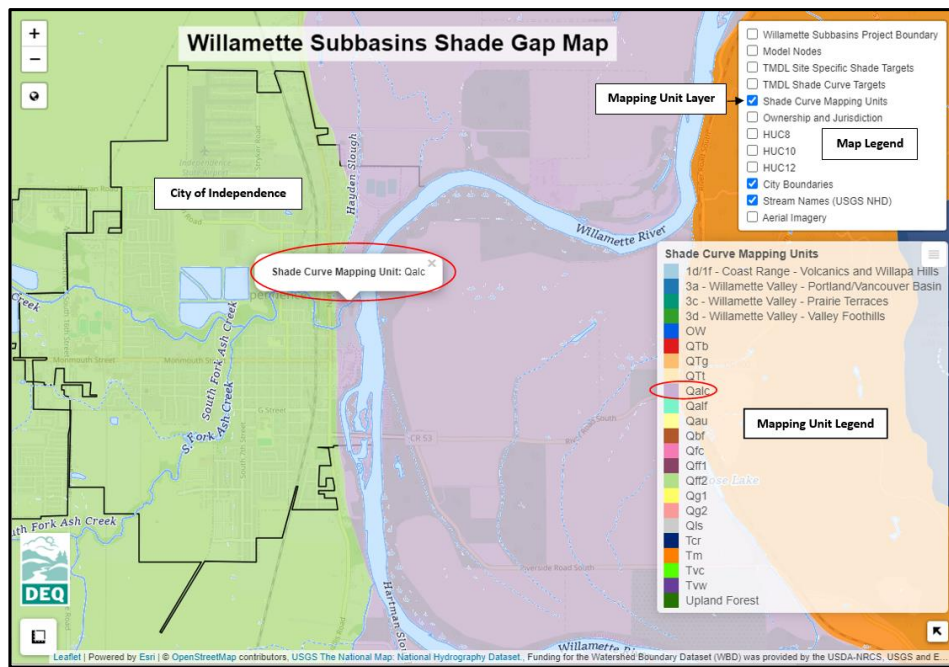
How to use a shade curve:

1. Determine the applicable mapping unit for the stream location you are applying a shade curve to.

*Example:* Your site of interest is in the Rickreall Creek watershed, in the City of Independence, along the west bank of a tributary to the Willamette River. ~~By using~~ [Open the appropriate Willamette Subbasins Interactive TMDL Map \(TSD Appendix H\) and select the Shade Curve Mapping Units Layer in the Map Legend to add it to the map \(Figure 9-3\).](#) You may also want to select the City Boundaries Layer and the Stream Names Layer to help identify your site of interest. Once you have identified your site of interest, click that point on the map and you will see a pop-up box that identifies the Shade Curve Mapping Unit for that point. In this example, you identify the mapping unit at your site to be Qalc (Quaternary alluvium floodplain deposits) ~~+~~ (Figure 9-4).







**Figure 9-3: Mapping units in the Rickreall Creek Watershed example area of interest from the Willamette Subbasins Interactive TMDL Map.**

2. Determine the stream aspect from north.

*Example:* Standing in-stream mid-channel, facing north you determine the river's aspect as 0° or 180° from north (this means the river reach runs south to north).

3. Determine the active channel width of the stream reach.

*Example:* At your location you measure the active channel width using a tape measure or laser range finder and determine that it is 25 feet.

4. Use the appropriate mapping unit shade curve, stream aspect line, and active channel width (x-axis), to determine the percent effective shade of your site (y-axis). This is the surrogate measure effective shade target of that stream reach location.

*Example:* You have determined that the appropriate shade curve mapping unit for your site is Qalc (Figure 9-4; Figure 9-5). Since you are located on a tributary with a North-South an East-West stream aspect and an active channel width of 25 feet, you use the dashed dotted line to determine the effective shade. By reading the y-axes, you determine that the effective shade to be ~83% when system potential vegetation is applied to the left and right bank of the stream reach. System potential vegetation defines the average riparian vegetation height as 88.2 feet (26.9 meters), and the stand density (canopy density) as 71%.



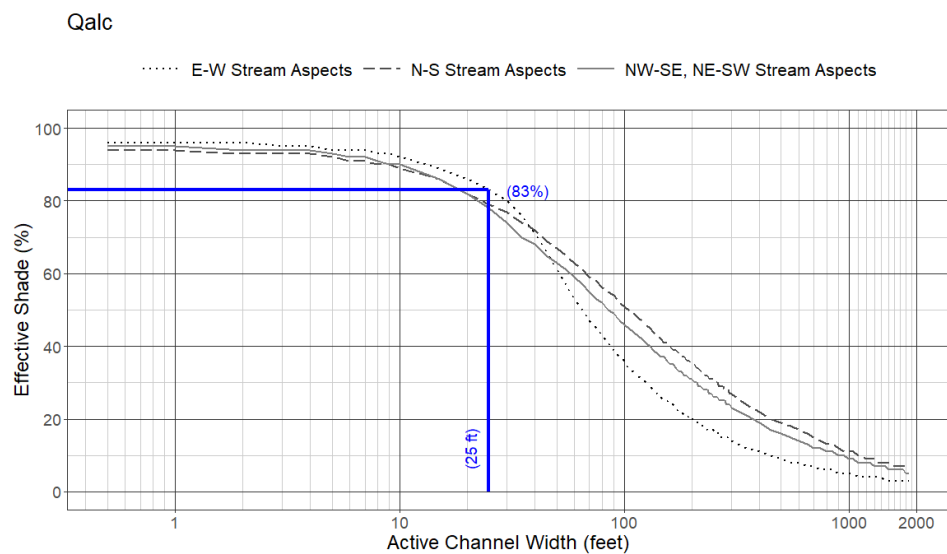
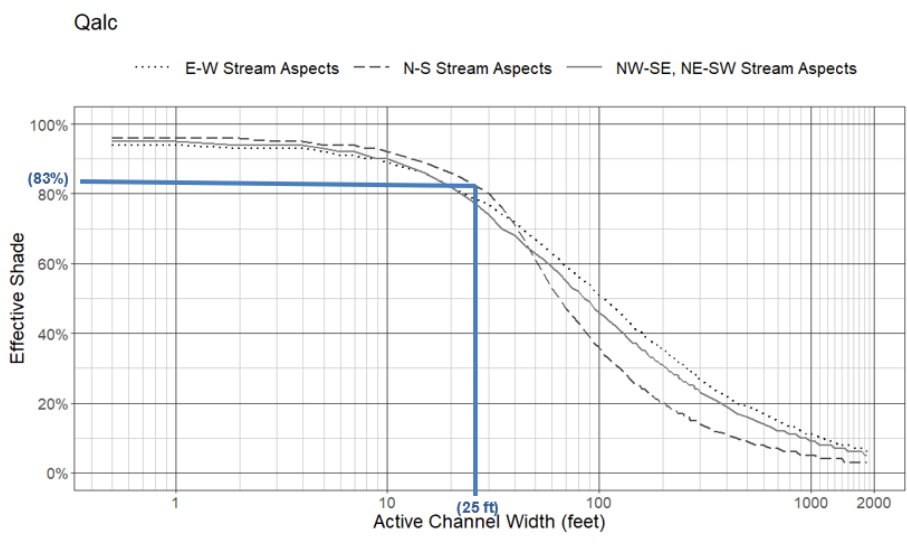
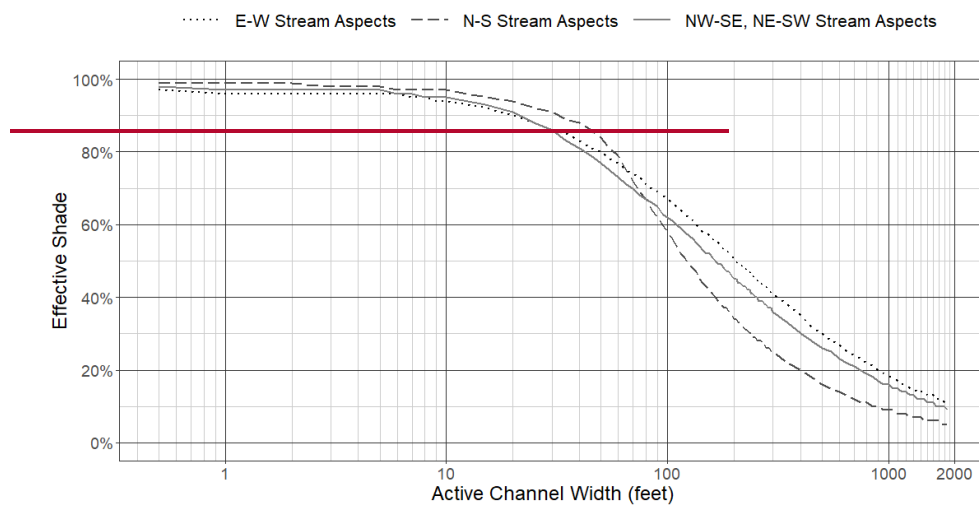


Figure 9-4: Example illustrating use of the shade curve for the Qalc mapping unit based on a northan east to southwest aspect and an active channel width of 25 feetft.

I

Qff1



Qff1

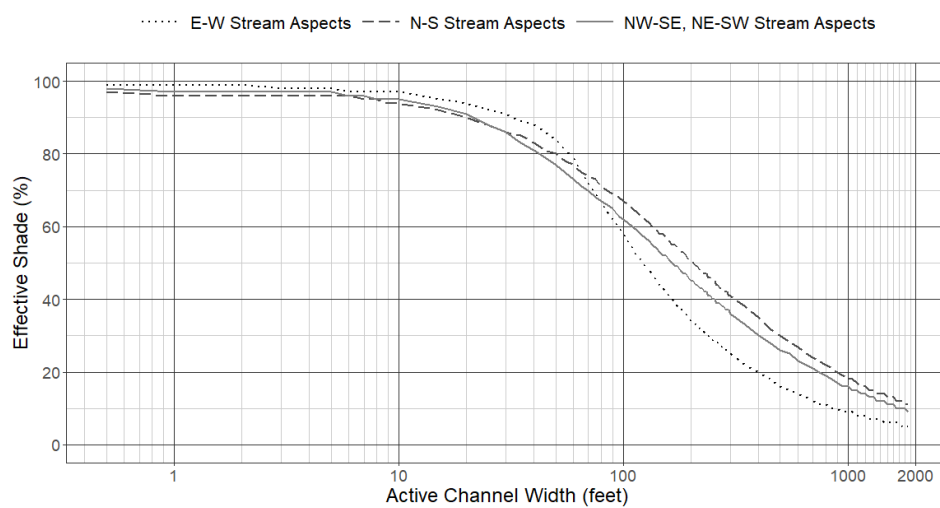
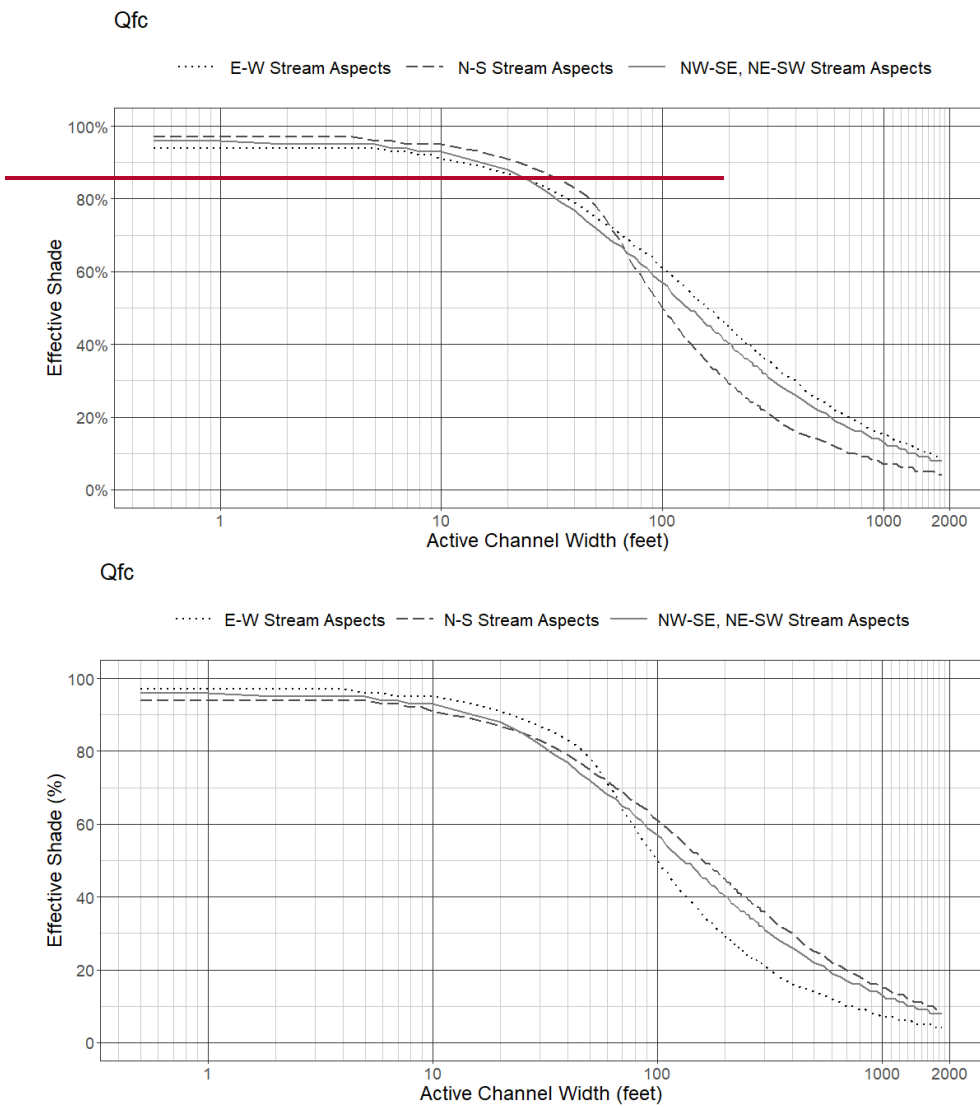
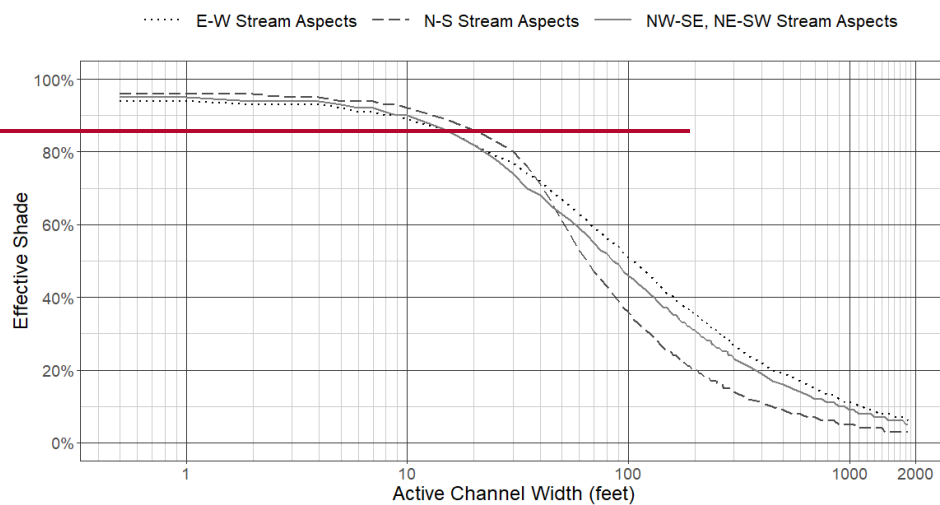


Figure 9-5: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff1 mapping unit.



**Figure 9-6: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qfc mapping unit.**

Qalc



Qalc

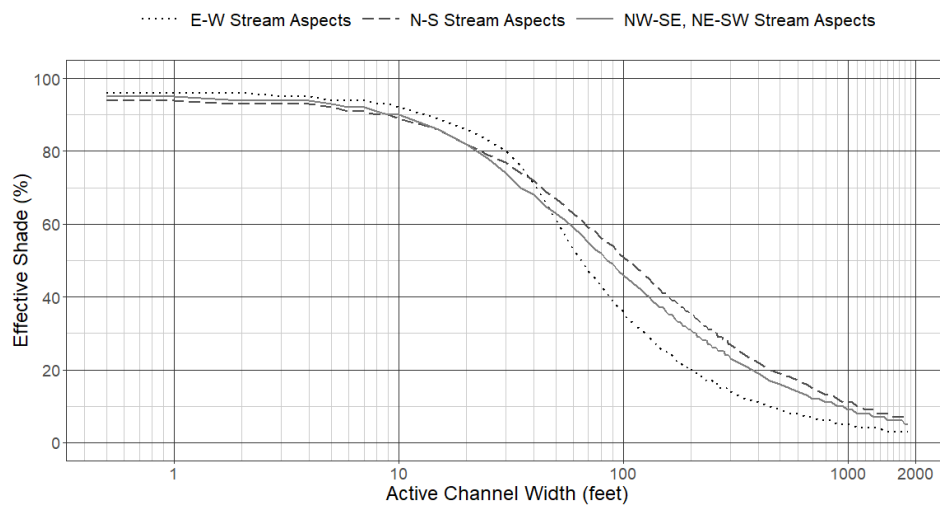
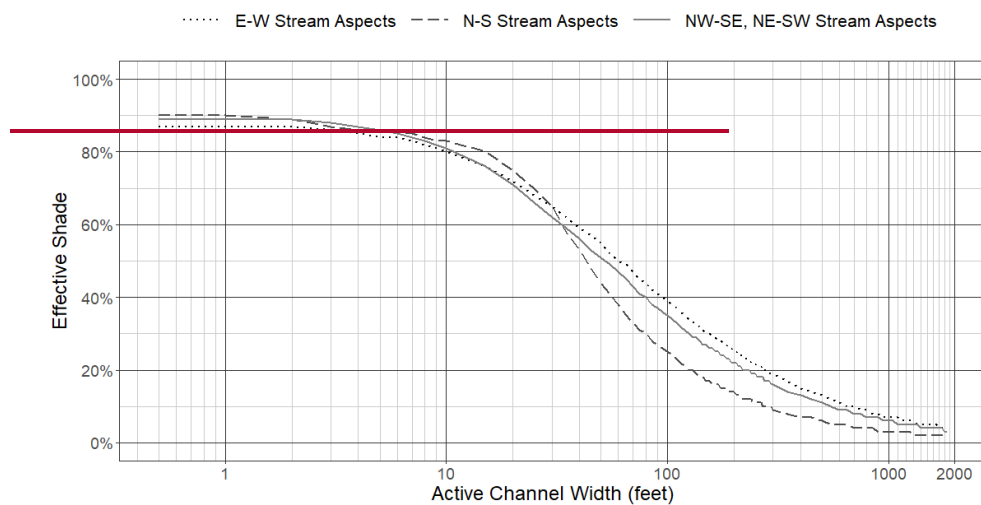


Figure 9-7: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalc mapping unit.

Qg1



Qg1

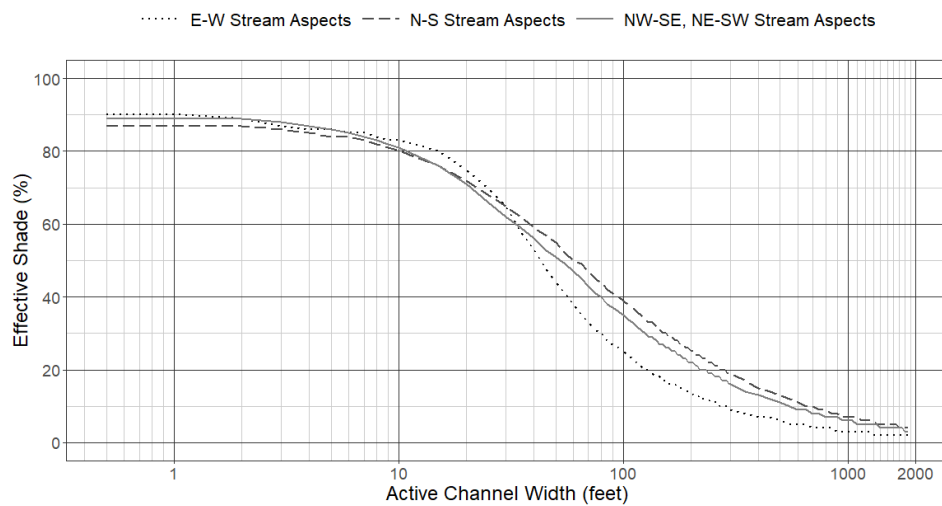
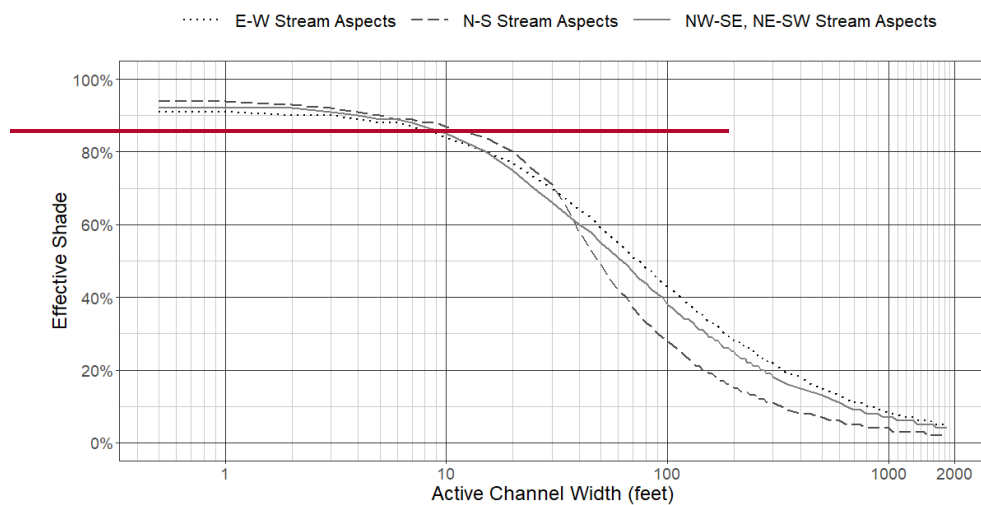


Figure 9-8: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qg1 mapping unit.

## Qau



## Qau

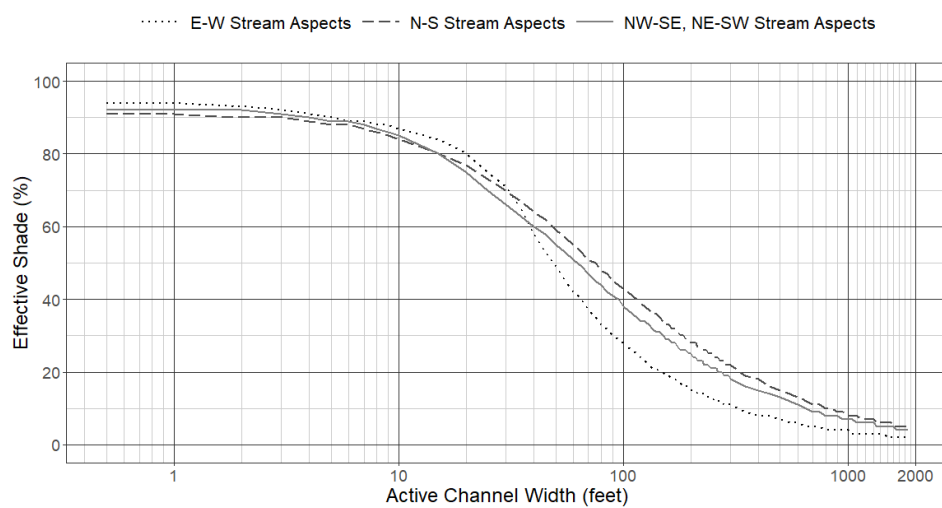
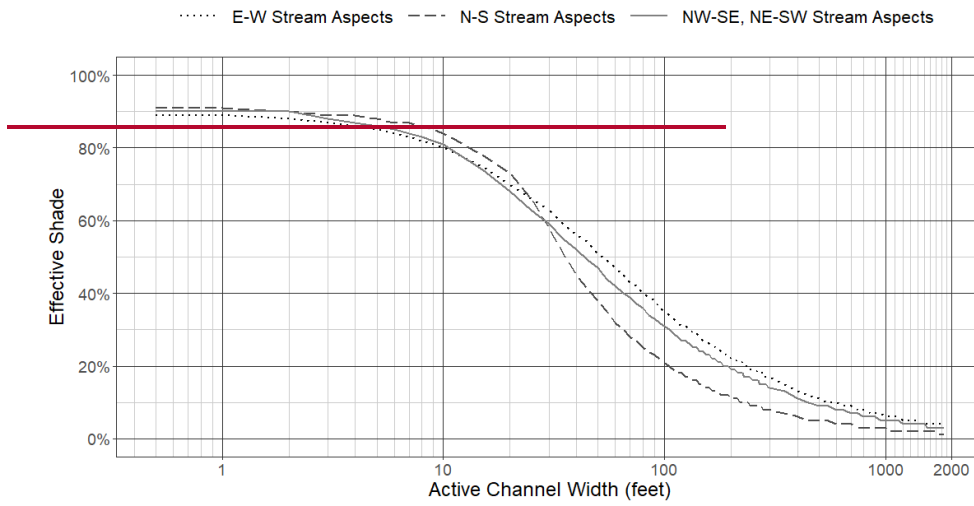


Figure 9-9: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qau mapping unit.

## Qalf



## Qalf

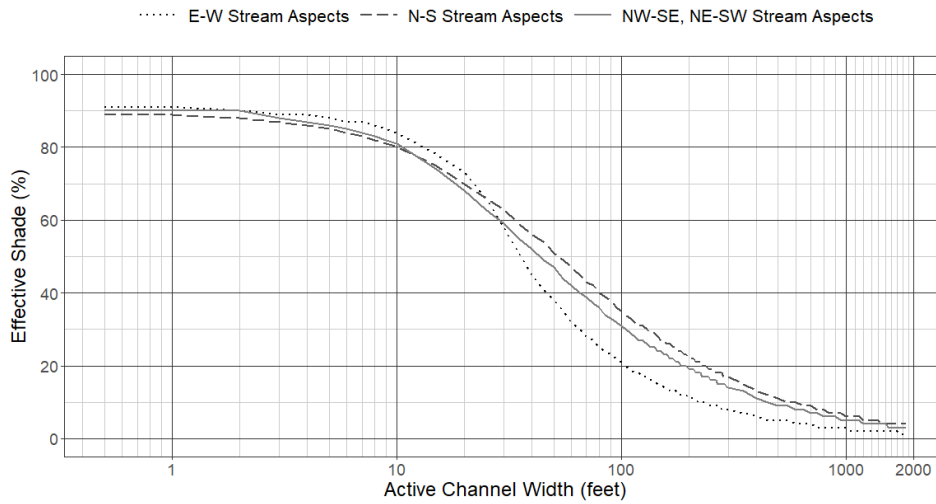
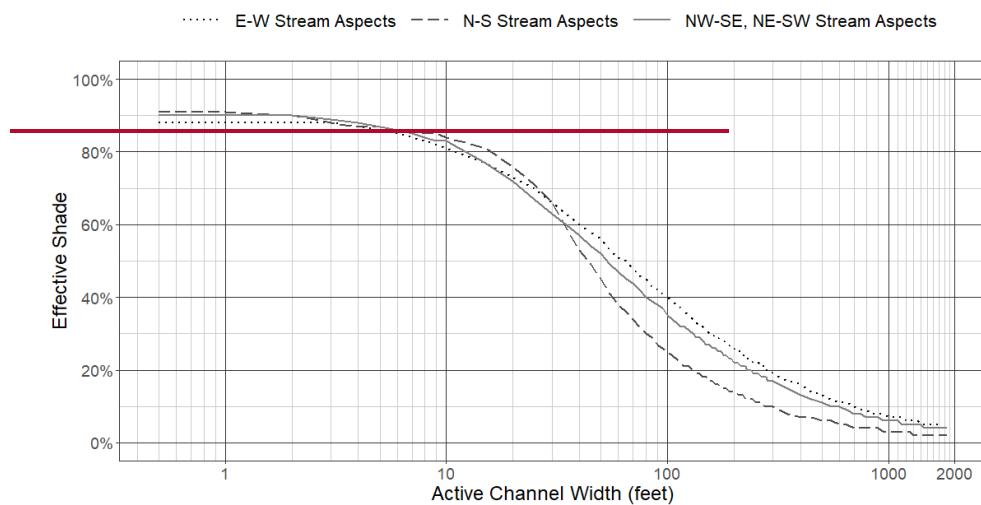


Figure 9-10: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalf mapping unit.



Qff2



Qff2

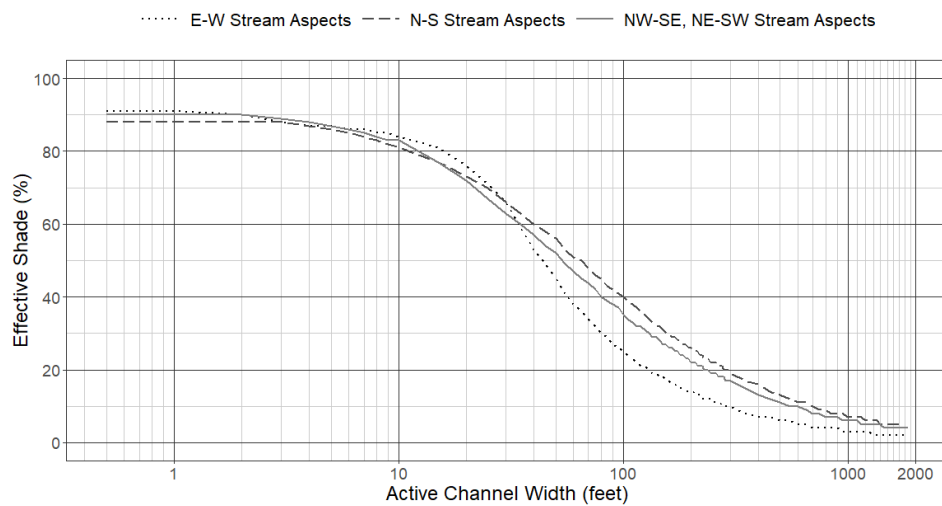
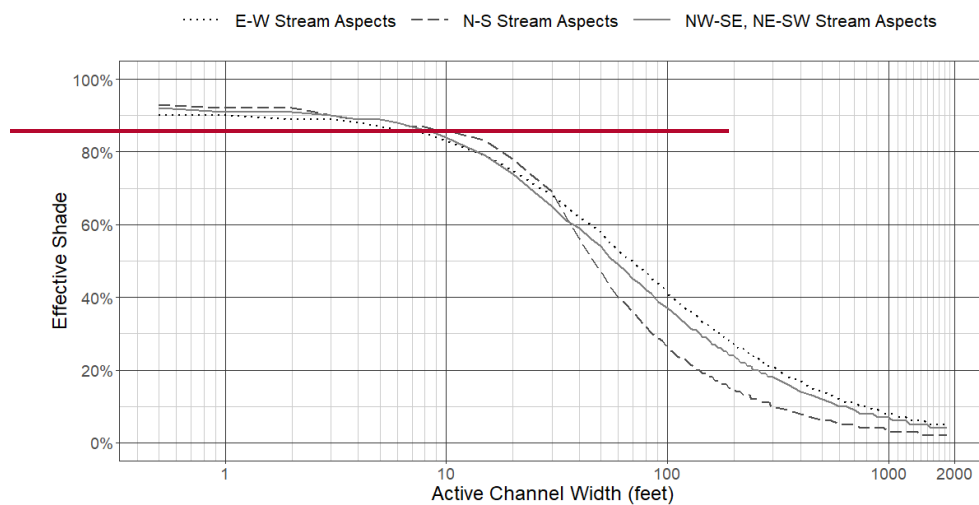


Figure 9-11: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff2 mapping unit.

Qbf



Qbf

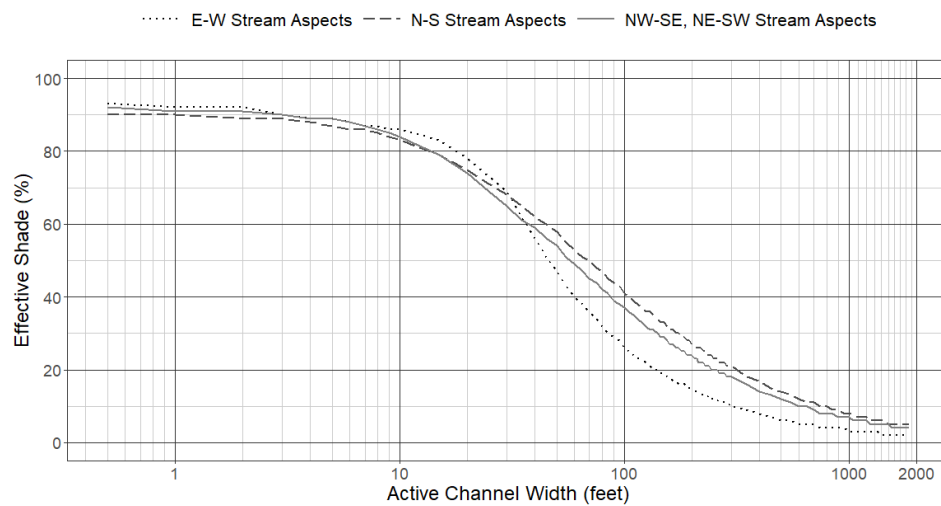
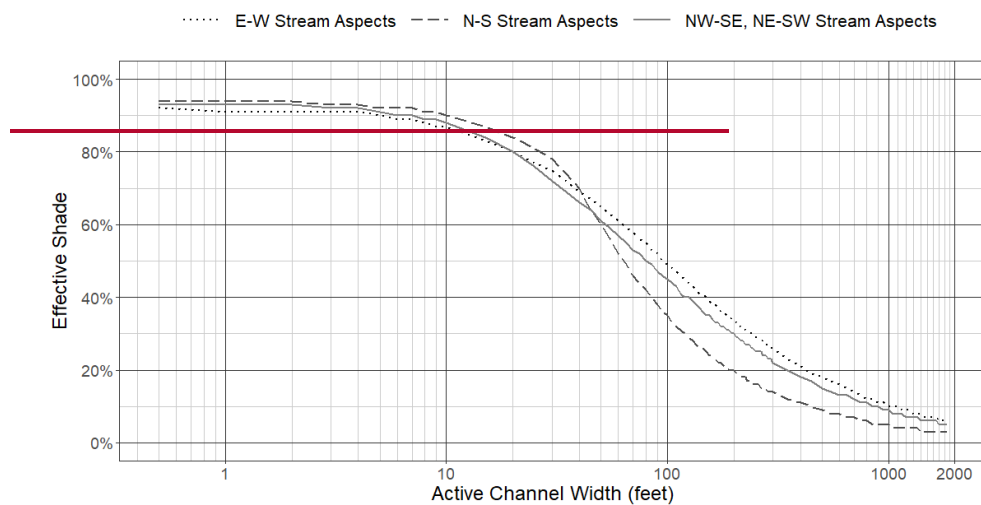


Figure 9-12: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qbf mapping unit.

Tvc



Tvc

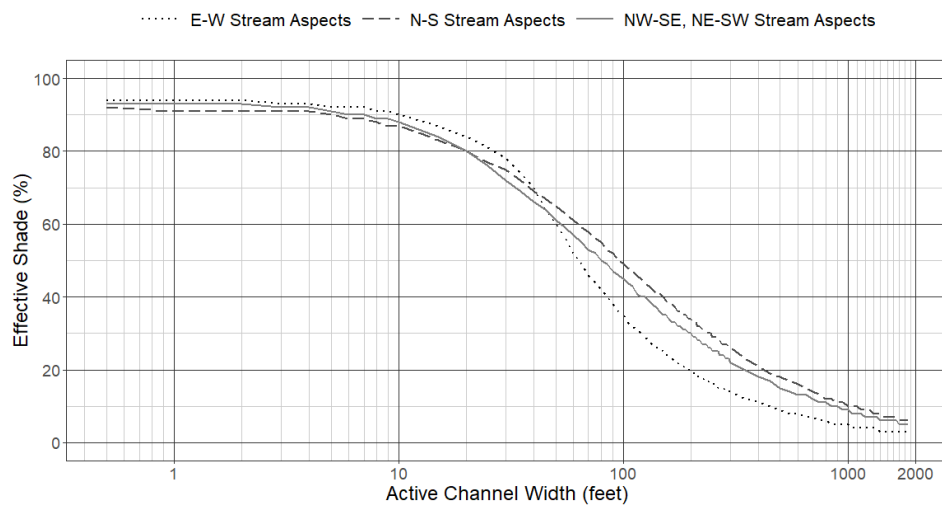


Figure 9-13: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvc mapping unit.

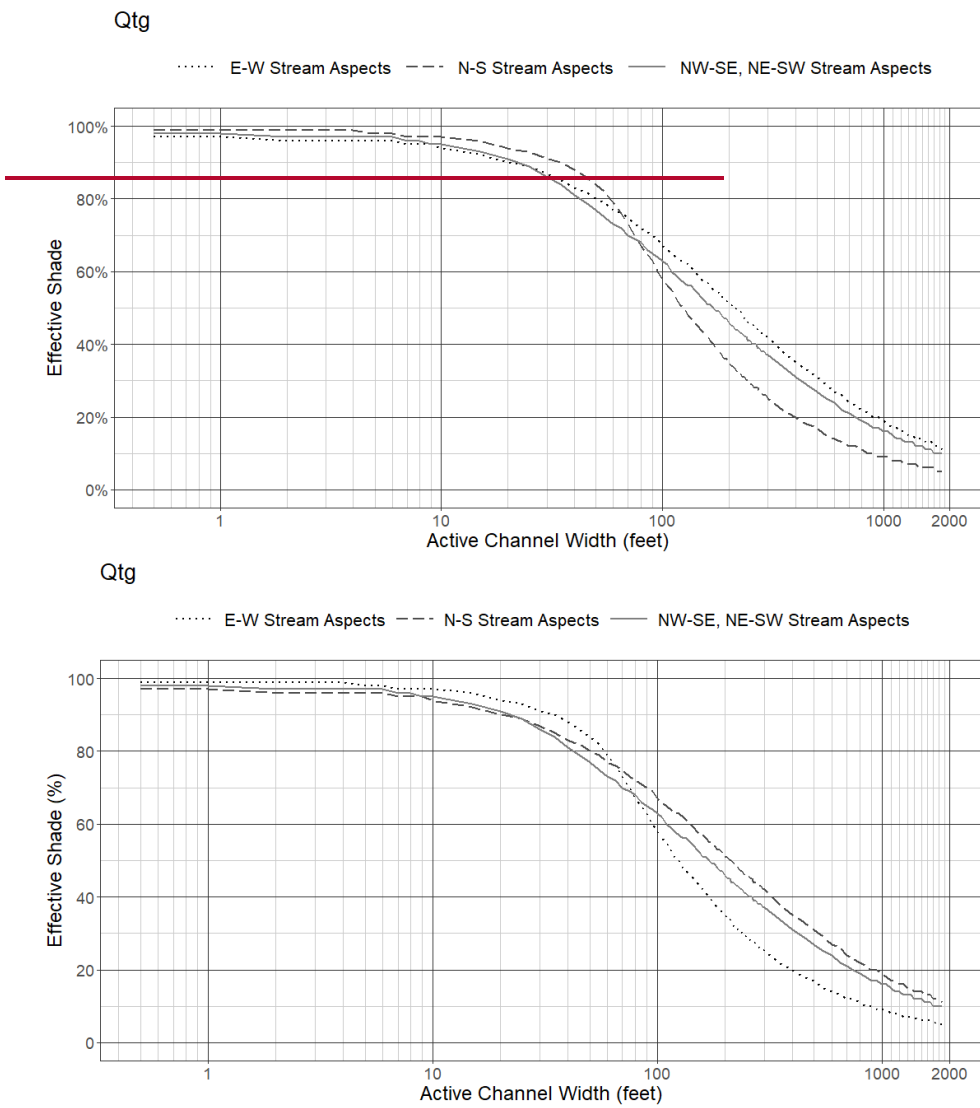


Figure 9-14: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qtg mapping unit.

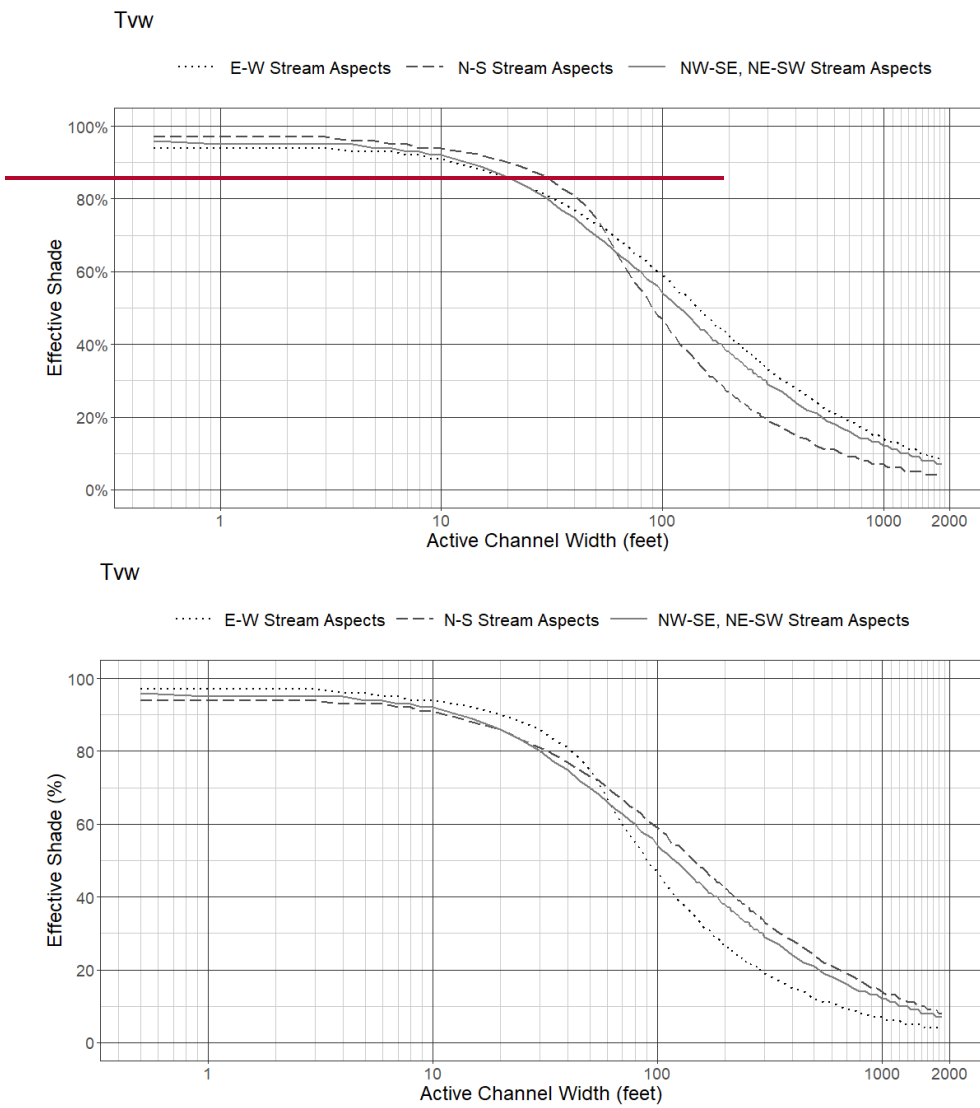


Figure 9-15: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvw mapping unit.

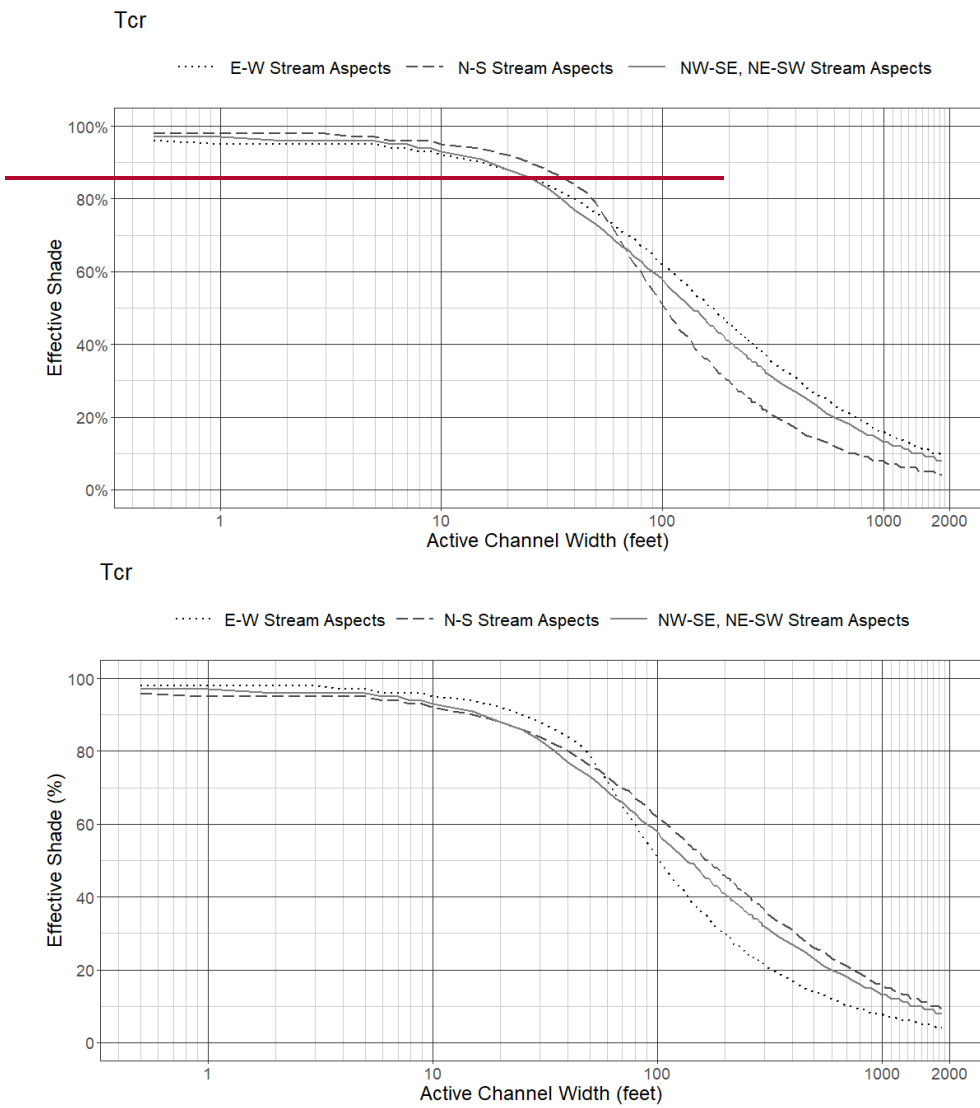


Figure 9-16: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tcr mapping unit.

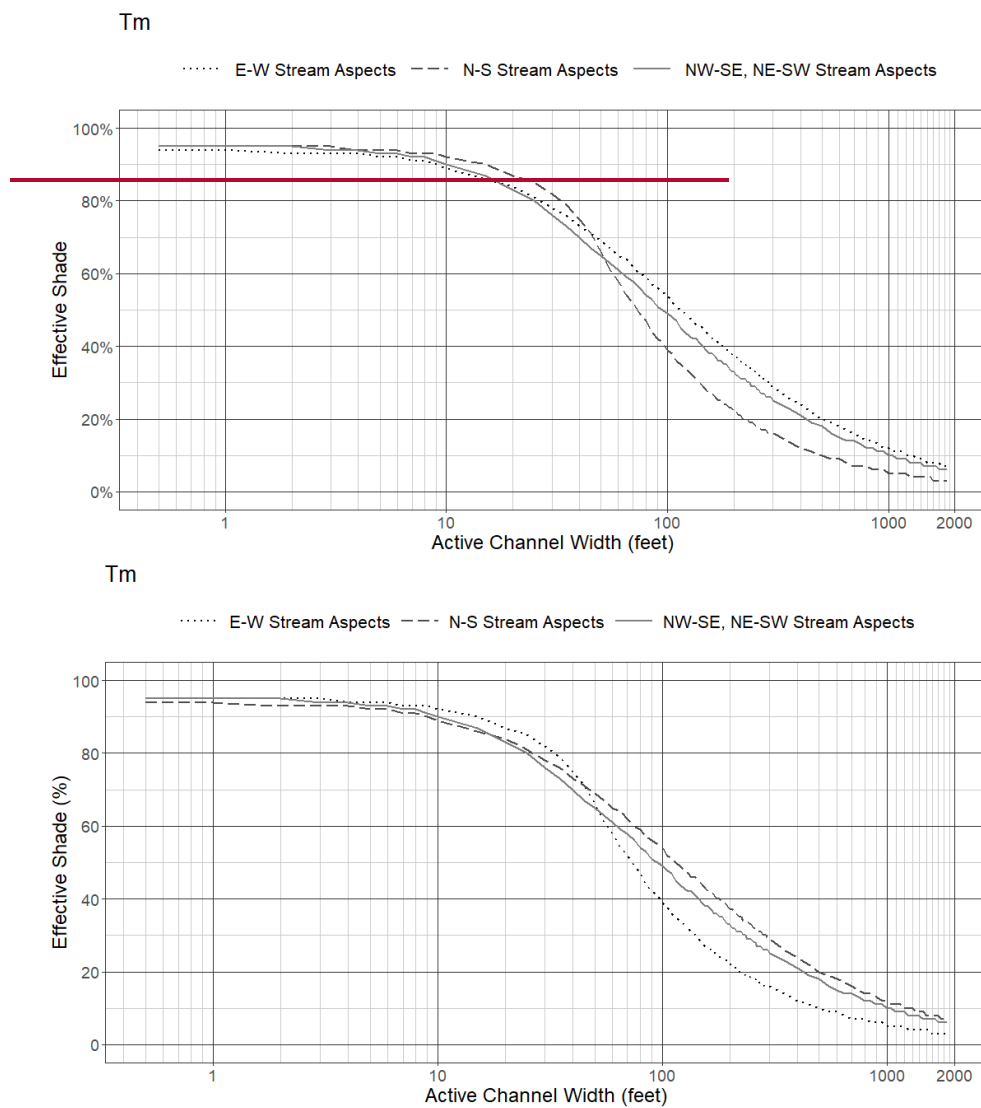
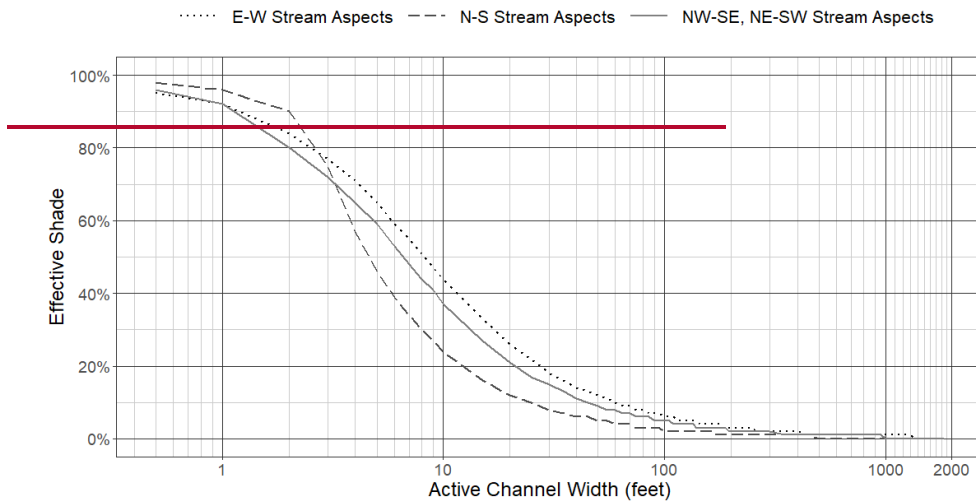


Figure 9-17: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tm mapping unit.

OW



Open Water

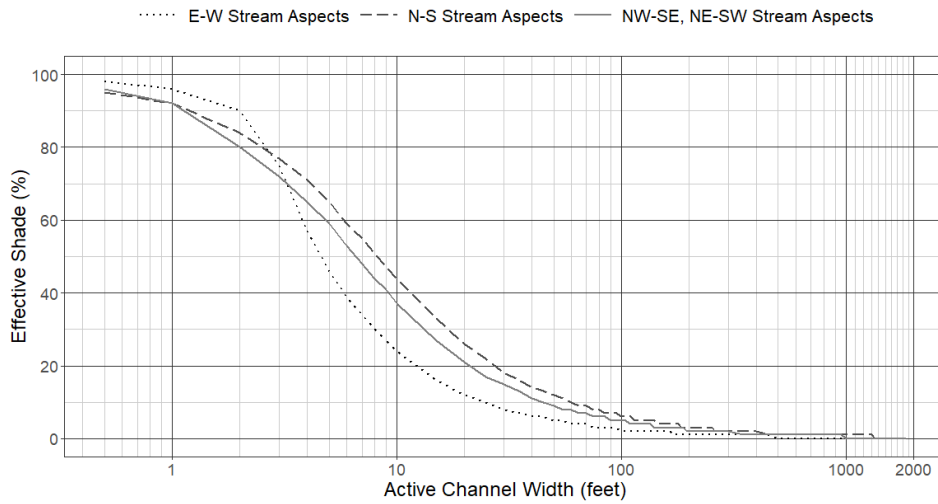
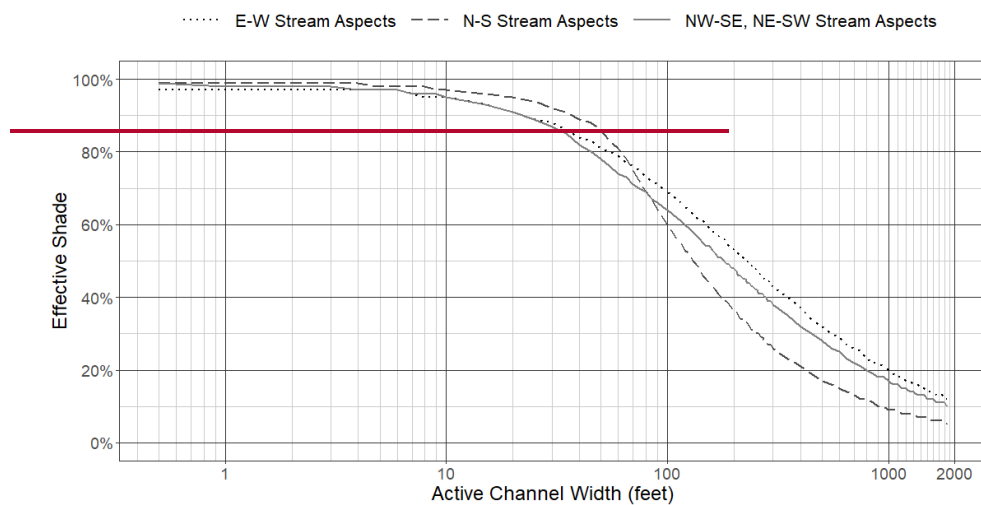


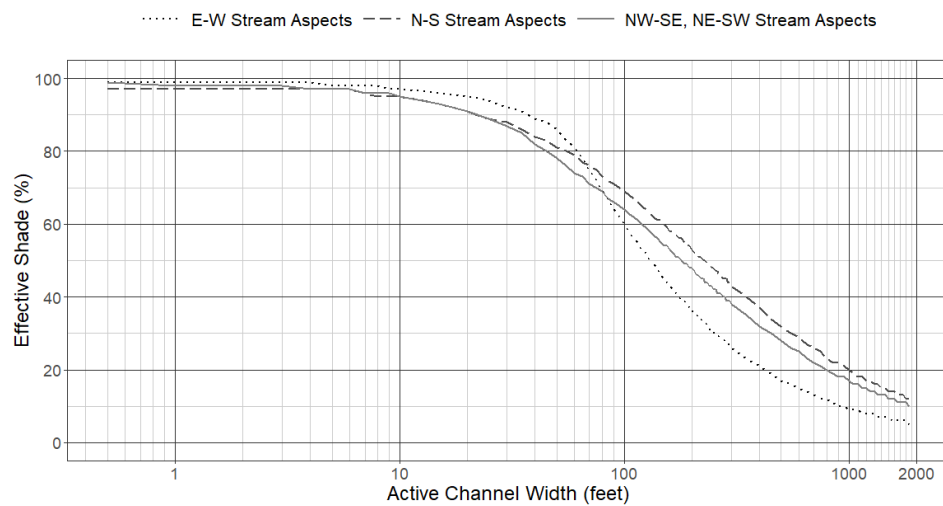
Figure 9-18: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Open Water (OW) mapping unit.



### Upland Forest

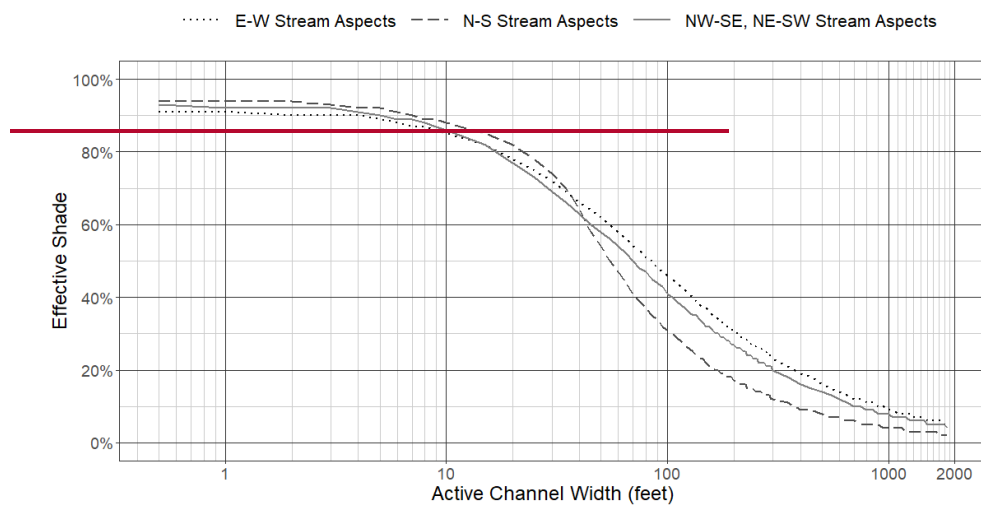


### Upland Forest



**Figure 9-19:** Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Upland Forest mapping unit.

QTt



QTt

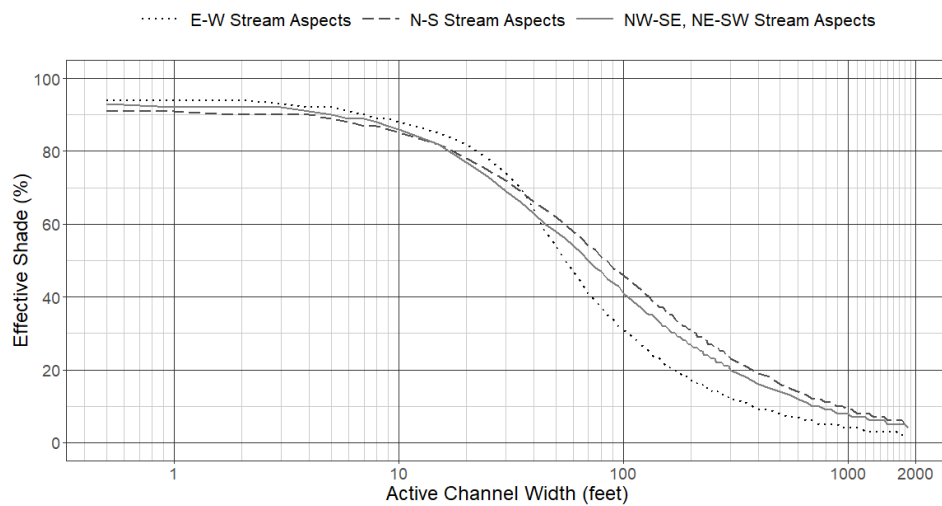
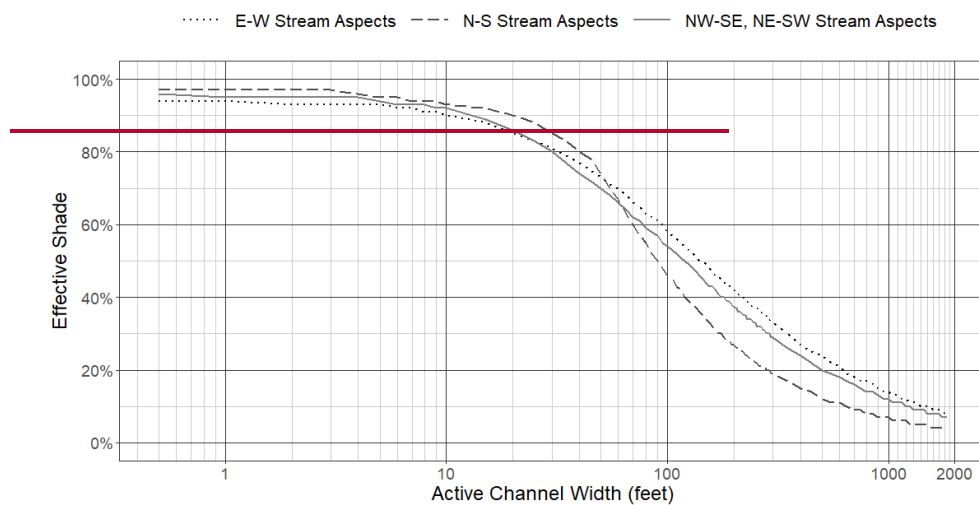


Figure 9-20: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTt mapping unit.

QTb



QTb

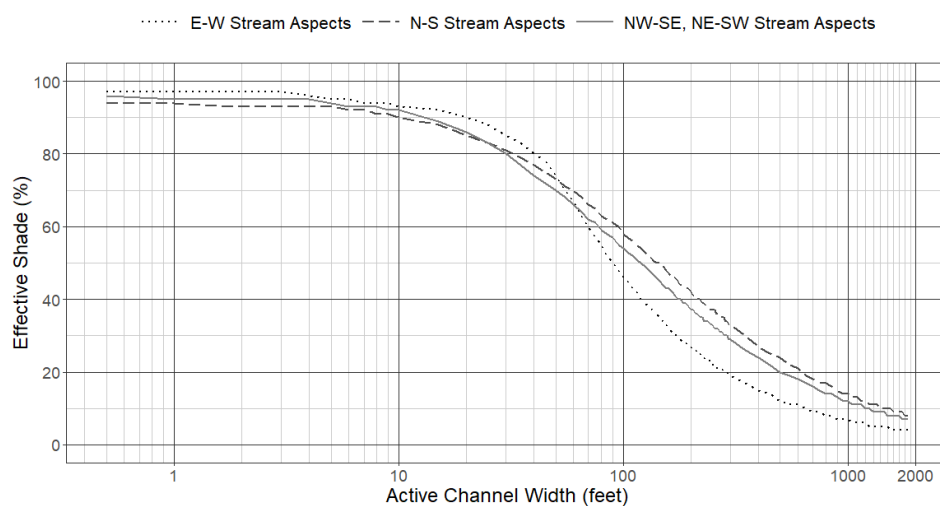
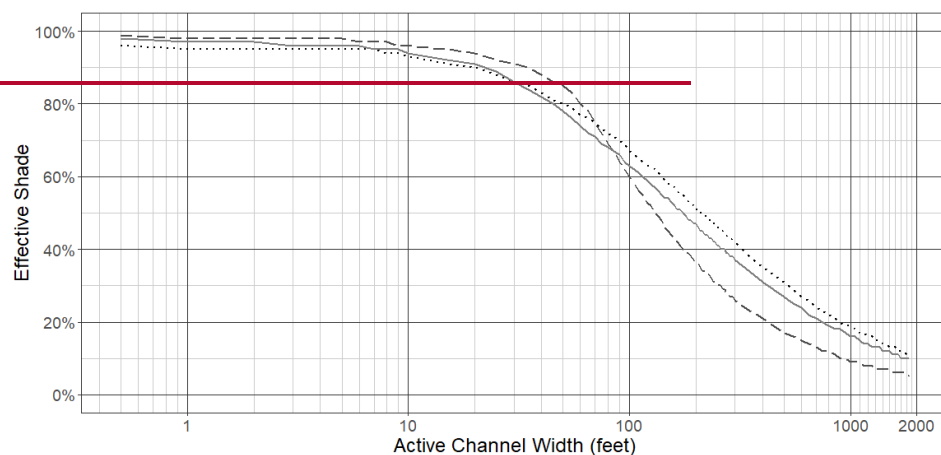


Figure 9-21: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTb mapping unit.

QIs

..... E-W Stream Aspects    --- N-S Stream Aspects    — NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects



QIs

..... E-W Stream Aspects    --- N-S Stream Aspects    — NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects

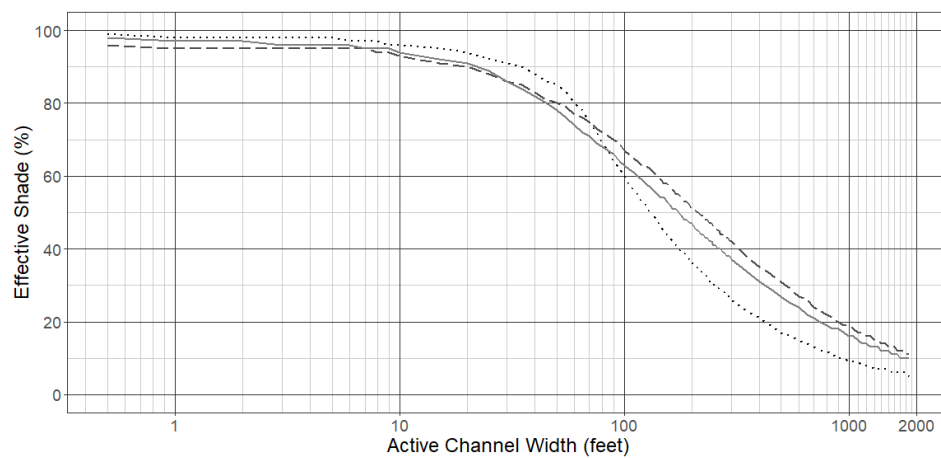
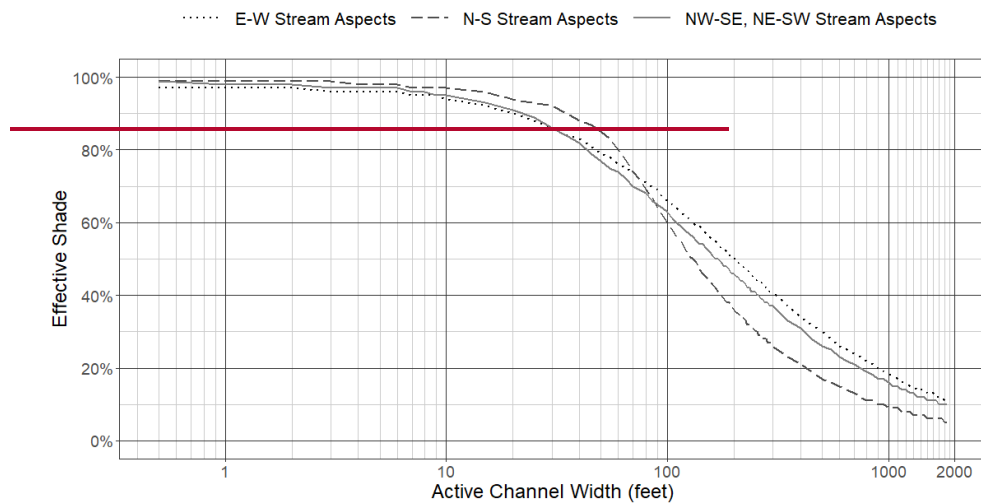
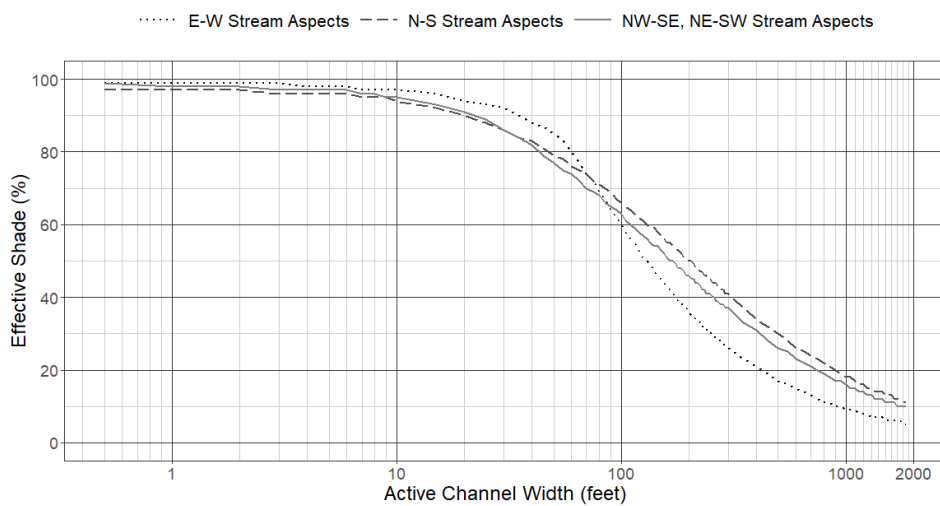


Figure 9-22: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QIs mapping unit.

### 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills

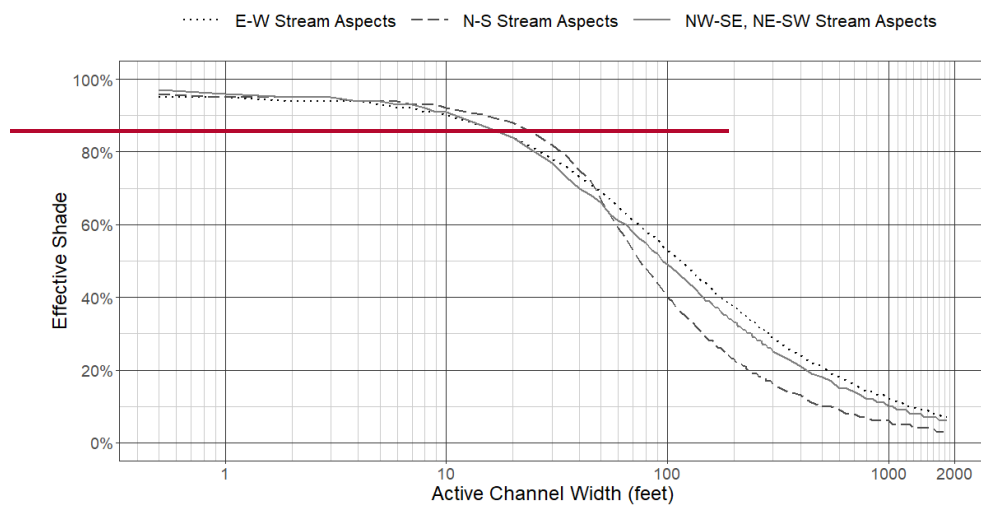


### 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills



**Figure 9-23: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills.**

### 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin



### 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin

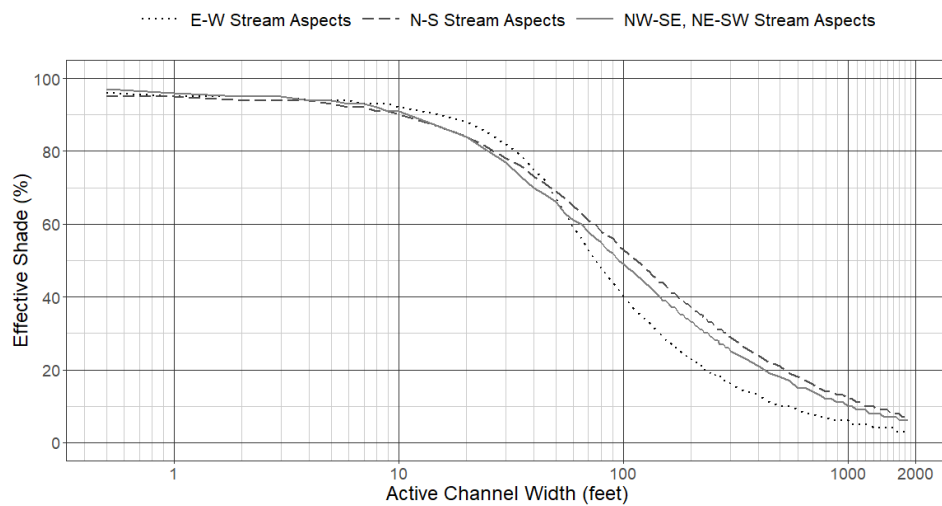
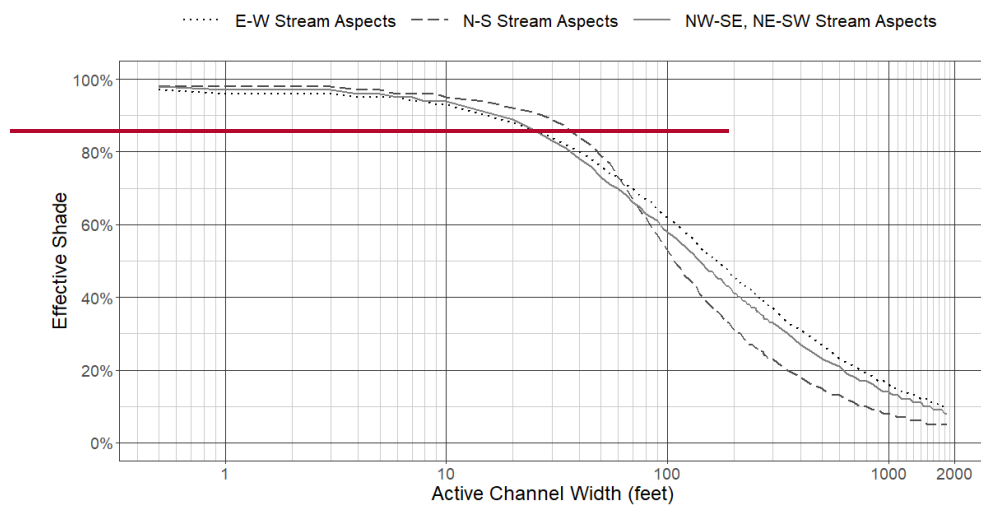


Figure 9-24: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin.

### 3c - Prairie Terraces



### 3c - Prairie Terraces

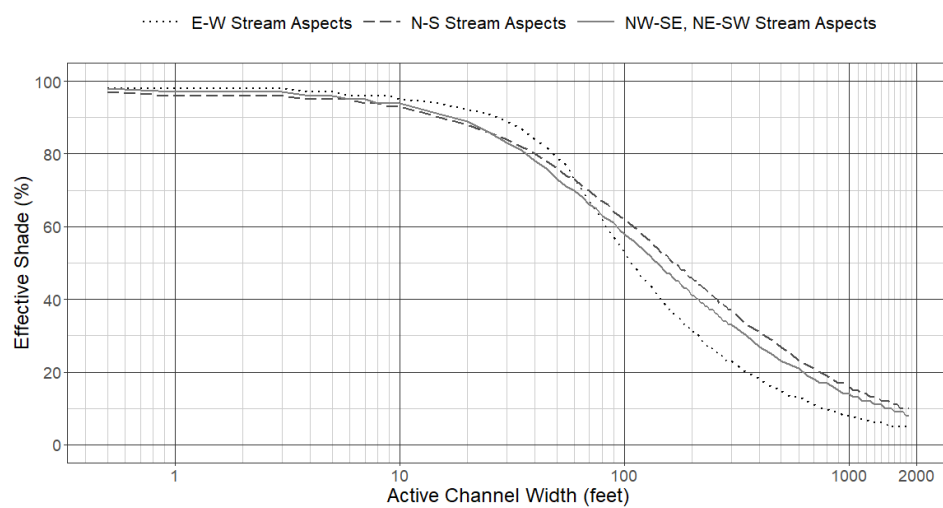
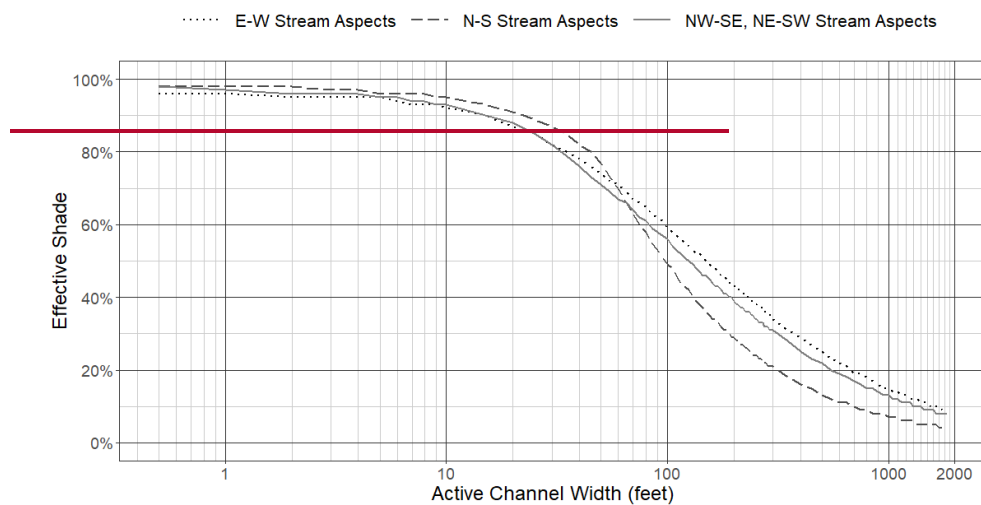


Figure 9-25: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3c - Prairie Terraces.

### 3d - Valley Foothills



### 3d - Valley Foothills

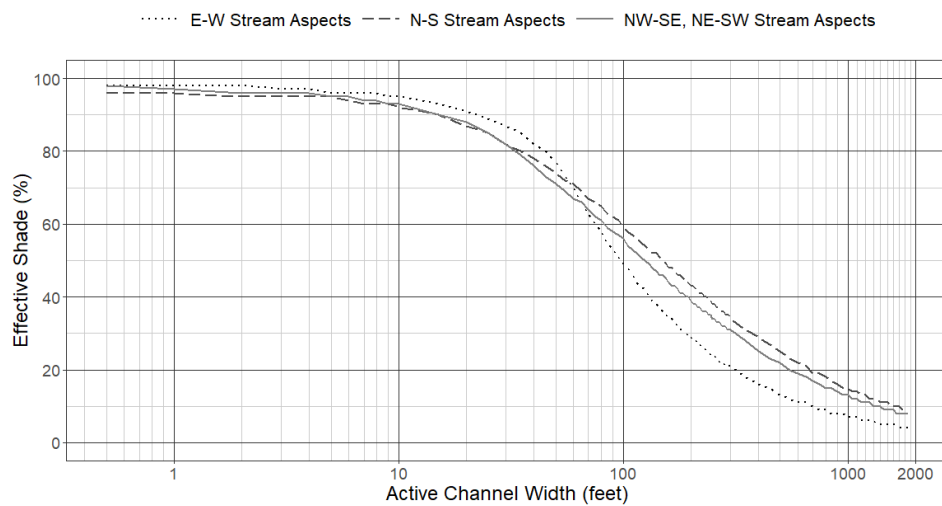


Figure 9-26: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3d - Valley Foothills.

#### 9.1.4.1.6 Reserve capacity



DEQ set aside explicit allocations for reserve capacity for providing either point or nonpoint source allocation(s) to new or increased thermal loads, or to assign corrected allocations to any existing source(s) that were assigned an erroneous allocation or may not have been identified during the development of this TMDL. The portion of the ~~human-use allowance~~ HUA associated with the reserve capacity is described in [Section Table 9-1 through Table 9-99.1.1](#).

If DEQ determines the cumulative warming from all NPDES point sources is less than the assigned portion of the ~~human-use allowance~~ HUA, the remainder may be considered as reserve capacity for point sources.

DEQ will consider requests for allocation of reserve capacity submitted in writing on a case-by-case basis. Except when DEQ is correcting an error or omission, [DEQ may require](#) requesters ~~must~~ to demonstrate that there are no reasonable alternatives to an increased load and ~~may be required to prepare a~~ modeling or similar analysis to ensure that loading capacity is available at the discharge location(s) ~~or in downstream waters~~. [The HUA assigned to reserve capacity may not be available for allocation due to cumulative warming and points of maximum impact downstream](#). DEQ will use its discretion in making determinations on requests, based on the information available and priorities appropriate at the time of the request. DEQ will track allocation of reserve capacity over time and will not approve requests once reserve capacity is depleted. Allocations of reserve capacity must be approved by DEQ's Director or designee.

## 9.2 Margin of safety

CFR 130.7(c)(1) and OAR 340-042-0040(4)(i) require a TMDL to include a margin of safety. The margin of safety accounts for lack of knowledge or uncertainty. This may result from limited data; an incomplete understanding of the exact magnitude or quantity of thermal loading from various sources; or the actual effect controls will have on loading reductions and receiving. The margin of safety is intended to account for such uncertainties in a manner that is conservative and will result in environmental protection. A margin of safety can be achieved through two approaches: (1) implicitly using conservative analytical assumptions to develop allocations, or (2) explicitly specifying a portion of the TMDL loading capacity as a margin of safety.

In the Willamette Subbasins, an implicit margin of safety was used in derivation of the allocations. The primary conservative assumptions include:

- Setting effluent flow rates at average dry weather design flow ([ADWDF](#)) or a maximum flow obtained from discharge monitoring reports ([DMRs](#)) for the model scenario assessing the wasteload allocations [and for assessments of current thermal loading](#). It is rare that actual discharges from point sources will reach design flows and sustain that discharge for long periods of time ~~all at the same time~~.
- Setting effluent temperatures as high as 32 ~~degrees Celsius~~ °C for the model scenario assessing the wasteload allocations. On days when the current thermal load was less than the wasteload allocation, the maximum effluent temperatures were increased above the actual temperatures up to either 32°C or the effluent temperature that would fully utilize the wasteload allocation. Actual maximum effluent temperatures are unlikely to get this warm or be sustained over multiple days or weeks.
- The cumulative effects analysis ~~used~~ [applied](#) the maximum ~~increase as the basis for determining assigned HUA to each source category to assess cumulative allocation attainment of allocations~~. ~~The cumulative effects analysis was performed for modeled reaches and is described in the modeling report (Technical Support Document Appendix A)~~.

~~The shows the~~ maximum ~~increase does not happen more~~ allowed temperature increase is limited to one or two days and is generally less than 5% of the time. Additionally, the maximum temperature increase is geographically limited and ~~the median increase is less~~ focused to distinct locations. This means that a portion of the loading capacity reserved for human use will go unutilized most of the time. The cumulative effects analysis was performed for modeled reaches and is described in the modeling reports (TSD Appendix A, Appendix J and Appendix K).

- Groundwater inflows were assumed to be zero in most models. Because groundwater directly cools stream temperatures via mixing, this means that actual instream temperatures would be lower than modeled temperatures anywhere that groundwater influences exist.
- DEQ uses the critical period to determine when allocations apply. In setting this period, DEQ relied upon monitoring sites with the longest period of exceedance. When downstream monitoring sites have longer exceedance periods relative to upstream waters, the longer period is used as the critical period for upstream waterbodies. This is a margin of safety to ensure warming of upstream waters does not contribute to downstream exceedances.
- The sum of individual human use allocations was used to assess cumulative attainment across the entirety of a given AU. This method does not account for longitudinal instream heat dissipation downstream from each thermal source. Thus, the total thermal load and corresponding temperature increase is likely to result in a maximum temperature increase of less than 0.3°C.
- The nonpoint source HUA allocation will be implemented by assessing the cumulative warming of a waterbody by all nonpoint sources. This is a margin of safety that ensures cumulative warming from all nonpoint sources will not exceed the portion of the HUA allocated to nonpoint sources.

## 10 Water quality management plan

As described in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(A)-(O), an associated WQMP is a required element of a TMDL and must include the following components: (A) Condition assessment and problem description; (B) Goals and objectives; (C) Proposed management strategies design to meet the TMDL allocations; (D) Timeline for implementing management strategies; (E) Explanation of how TMDL implementation will attain water quality standards; (F) Timeline for attaining water quality standards; (G) Identification of persons, including ~~Designated Management Agencies~~ DMAs, responsible for TMDL implementation; (H) Identification of existing implementation plans; (I) Schedule for submittal of implementation plans and revision triggers; (J) Description of reasonable assurance of TMDL implementation; (K) Plan to monitor and evaluate progress toward achieving TMDL allocations and water quality standards; (L) Plan for public involvement in TMDL implementation; (M) Description of planned efforts to maintain management strategies over time; (N) General discussion of costs and funding for TMDL implementation; and (O) citation of legal authorities relating to TMDL implementation.

DEQ sought and considered input from various persons, including DMAs, responsible for TMDL implementation and other interested public and prepared the Willamette Subbasins WQMP as a

stand-alone document. DEQ intends to propose the draft WQMP as an element of Temperature TMDLs for the Willamette Subbasins for adoption as rule by the ~~Oregon Environmental Quality Commission~~. [EQC](#).

## 11 Reasonable assurance

OAR 340-042-0030(9) defines Reasonable Assurance as “a demonstration that a TMDL will be implemented by federal, state or local governments or individuals through regulatory or voluntary actions including management strategies or other controls.” EPA’s TMDL guidance describes that when a TMDL is developed for waters impaired by both point and nonpoint sources and WLAs are based on an assumption that NPS load reductions will occur, the TMDL must provide “reasonable assurances” that NPS control measures will achieve expected load reductions (~~USEPA~~[EPA](#), 1991). Comprehensive explanations of reasonable assurances of implementation are ~~provide~~[provided](#) in Section 7 of the Willamette Subbasins ~~Water Quality Management Plan~~[WQMP](#).

## 12 Protection plan

The scope of these temperature TMDLs includes all waters of the state, including freshwater perennial and intermittent streams in the Willamette Subbasins. As such, these TMDLs also serve as a “protection plan” to prevent impairment in waters currently attaining the applicable water quality standards or for unassessed waters. The protection of these unimpaired waters has watershed-wide benefits such as:

- Clarity and consistency for implementation of management strategies throughout the watershed;
- Proactively applying management strategies and protections to waters where data ~~is~~[are](#) not available for establishing listing status;
- Improving TMDL outcomes by maintaining or improving water quality in streams that are tributary to listed streams;
- Creating efficiencies between TMDL and protection plan implementation (including monitoring, evaluating progress, adaptive management, enforcement, and leveraging partner entities’ efforts); and,
- Assisting with funding opportunities for implementation when grants require projects to be part of a larger watershed plan.

Protection plan core elements, as described in materials available on EPA’s webpage (EPA, 2023a ~~and~~, 2023b), are fulfilled by the statements and references to specific sections of the TMDLs, WQMP, and ~~TMDL Technical Support Document~~[TSD](#) in the subsections that follow. A full list of ~~assessment units~~[AUs](#) where the protection plan applies is in the ~~TMDL Technical Support Document~~[TSD](#) Appendix D.

## 12.1 Identification of specific waters to be protected and risks to their condition

Appendix D of the TMDL ~~Technical Support Document~~[TSD](#) lists all the assessments units within the Willamette Subbasins and their 2022 Integrated Report assessment status. Those ~~assessment units~~[AUs](#) with the status of Category 2 ~~and/or~~ Category 3 are included in the protection plan, along with any unassessed waters that may be found to be unimpaired for temperature in the future. The same sources and processes described in Section ~~7~~[7](#) that have caused temperature impairments to some reaches in the watershed also pose a risk to unimpaired waters.

## 12.2 Quantification of loads and activities expected to resist degradation

Monitoring stations that provided data used in the TMDLs analyses are shown in ~~Technical Support Document~~[the TSD](#) Appendix A, Section 2.1. Water temperature data, along with flow measurements were used to calculate loading capacities of the pollutants and surrogates within the watershed. Applicable loading capacities for any unimpaired stream can be calculated using **Equation 8-1**.

Similar to loading capacities, relevant ~~human-use allowance allocations~~[HUA assignments](#) for anthropogenic sources are shown in ~~Table 9-4~~[Table 9-1](#) through ~~Table 9-9~~[Table 9-22](#). Loads for nonpoint sources are calculated using ~~Equation 9-2~~[Equation 9-2](#).

The implementation of management practices specified in Sections 2 and 5 of the WQMP also protect against risks to unimpaired waters.

## 12.3 Timeframes for protection

Timelines for watershed-wide implementation of the TMDLs are described in Section 5 of the WQMP and estimated timelines for attainment of water quality standards in the impaired stream reaches are provided in Section 4 of the WQMP. DEQ's ~~Watershed~~[watershed](#)-wide approach ensures that the TMDLs and the protection plan will be implemented in a prioritized manner over the same timeframe that will be required [to](#) demonstrate effectiveness of management strategies in reducing excess pollutant loads.

## 12.4 Measures of success

The WQMP describes in detail DEQ's approach to quantitative and qualitative measures of progress in attaining and maintaining water quality standards, which is applied watershed-wide. Section 6 of the WQMP discusses quantitative and qualitative evaluation of implementation of management strategies, development of a plan for periodic monitoring and an approach to adaptive management. Section 7 of the WQMP details the interconnected framework for accountability of implementation, including: engaging with sources; setting measurable objectives; evaluating progress; conducting enforcement; and tracking status and trends.

# 13 References

Black, E.C. 1953. "Upper lethal temperature of some British Columbia freshwater fishes". Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada. 10(4):196-210.

DEQ (Oregon Department of Environmental Quality). 2003. Staff report to the Environmental Quality Commission from Stephanie Hallock, Director. "Agenda Item D, Rule Adoption: Water Quality Standards, Including Temperature Criteria, OAR Chapter 340, Division 41, December 4, 2003, EQC Meeting."

DEQ (Oregon Department of Environmental Quality). 2006. "Willamette River Basin Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)."

DEQ (Oregon Department of Environmental Quality). ~~2008a~~2008. Temperature Water Quality Standard Implementation – A DEQ Internal Management Directive. <https://www.oregon.gov/deq/Filtered%20Library/IMDTemperature.pdf>

DEQ (Oregon Department of Environmental Quality). 2023a. "Draft Willamette ~~River~~ Subbasins TMDL Technical Support Document."

DEQ (Oregon Department of Environmental Quality). 2023b. "Draft Willamette ~~River~~ Subbasins TMDL Water Quality Management Plan."

EPA. 1991. Guidance for Water Quality-based Decisions: The TMDL Process. EPA/440/4-91-001. Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003. "EPA Region 10 guidance for pacific northwest state and tribal temperature water quality standards". EPA 910-B-03-002.

EPA. 2023a. Impaired Waters and TMDLs – Protection Approaches webpage. ~~<https://www.epa.gov/tmdl/protection-approaches>~~. <https://www.epa.gov/tmdl/protection-approaches>. Accessed July 20, 2023.

EPA. 2023b. Draft Protection Frequently Asked Questions. ~~[https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-06/documents/protection\\_faqs.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-06/documents/protection_faqs.pdf)~~. [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-06/documents/protection\\_faqs.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-06/documents/protection_faqs.pdf). Accessed July 20, 2023.

# 14 Appendix of effective shade curve tables

## 14.1 Qff1 mapping unit

Table 14-1: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff1 mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	97	98	99
0.3	1	96	97	99
0.6	2	96	97	99
0.9	3	96	97	98
1.2	4	96	97	98
1.5	5	96	97	98
1.8	6	96	96	97
2.1	7	95	96	97
2.4	8	95	95	97
2.7	9	94	95	97
3	10	94	95	97
4.6	15	92	93	95
6.1	20	90	91	94
7.6	25	88	88	92
9.1	30	86	86	91
10.7	35	85	83	89
12.2	40	83	81	88
13.7	45	81	79	86
15.2	50	80	77	84
16.8	55	78	75	81
18.3	60	77	73	79
19.8	65	75	71	75
21.3	70	74	70	72
22.9	75	73	68	69
24.4	80	71	67	67
25.9	85	70	66	64
27.4	90	69	65	62
29	95	68	63	60
30.5	100	67	62	58
32	105	66	61	56
33.5	110	65	60	54
35.1	115	64	59	52

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
36.6	120	63	58	51
38.1	125	62	57	49
39.6	130	61	56	48
41.1	135	60	55	47
42.7	140	59	54	45
44.2	145	58	53	44
45.7	150	58	52	43
47.2	155	57	52	42
48.8	160	56	51	41
50.3	165	55	50	40
51.8	170	55	49	39
53.3	175	54	49	38
54.9	180	53	48	37
56.4	185	53	47	37
57.9	190	52	47	36
59.4	195	51	46	35
61	200	51	45	34
62.5	205	50	45	34
64	210	49	44	33
65.5	215	49	44	33
67.1	220	48	43	32
68.6	225	48	43	31
70.1	230	47	42	31
71.6	235	47	42	30
73.2	240	46	41	30
74.7	245	46	41	29
76.2	250	45	40	29
77.7	255	45	40	28
79.2	260	44	39	28
80.8	265	44	39	28
82.3	270	43	39	27
83.8	275	43	38	27
85.3	280	43	38	26
86.9	285	42	37	26
88.4	290	42	37	26
89.9	295	41	37	25
91.4	300	41	36	25
106.7	350	38	33	22
121.9	400	35	30	20
137.2	450	32	28	18
152.4	500	30	26	16
167.6	550	28	25	15

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
182.9	600	27	23	14
198.1	650	25	22	13
213.4	700	24	21	12
228.6	750	23	20	11
243.8	800	22	19	11
259.1	850	21	18	10
274.3	900	20	17	10
289.6	950	19	16	9
304.8	1000	18	16	9
320	1050	18	15	9
335.3	1100	17	15	8
350.5	1150	16	14	8
365.8	1200	16	14	8
381	1250	15	13	7
396.2	1300	15	13	7
411.5	1350	14	12	7
426.7	1400	14	12	7
442	1450	14	12	6
457.2	1500	13	11	6
472.4	1550	13	11	6
487.7	1600	13	11	6
502.9	1650	12	10	6
518.2	1700	12	10	6
533.4	1750	12	10	5
548.6	1800	11	10	5
563.9	1850	11	9	5

## 14.2 Qfc mapping unit

Table 14-2: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qfc Quaternary geologic unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	94	96	97
0.3	1	94	96	97
0.6	2	94	95	97
0.9	3	94	95	97
1.2	4	94	95	97
1.5	5	94	95	96
1.8	6	93	94	96
2.1	7	93	94	95



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
2.4	8	92	93	95
2.7	9	92	93	95
3	10	91	93	95
4.6	15	89	90	93
6.1	20	87	88	91
7.6	25	85	85	89
9.1	30	83	82	87
10.7	35	81	79	85
12.2	40	79	77	83
13.7	45	77	74	81
15.2	50	75	72	78
16.8	55	73	70	75
18.3	60	72	68	71
19.8	65	70	67	68
21.3	70	69	65	64
22.9	75	67	64	61
24.4	80	66	62	59
25.9	85	65	61	56
27.4	90	64	59	54
29	95	62	58	52
30.5	100	61	57	50
32	105	60	56	48
33.5	110	59	54	47
35.1	115	58	53	45
36.6	120	57	52	44
38.1	125	56	51	42
39.6	130	55	50	41
41.1	135	54	49	40
42.7	140	53	49	39
44.2	145	52	48	38
45.7	150	52	47	37
47.2	155	51	46	36
48.8	160	50	45	35
50.3	165	49	45	34
51.8	170	49	44	33
53.3	175	48	43	33
54.9	180	47	43	32
56.4	185	47	42	31
57.9	190	46	41	31
59.4	195	45	41	30
61	200	45	40	29
62.5	205	44	40	29

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
64	210	44	39	28
65.5	215	43	38	28
67.1	220	42	38	27
68.6	225	42	37	27
70.1	230	41	37	26
71.6	235	41	36	26
73.2	240	40	36	25
74.7	245	40	36	25
76.2	250	40	35	24
77.7	255	39	35	24
79.2	260	39	34	24
80.8	265	38	34	23
82.3	270	38	34	23
83.8	275	37	33	23
85.3	280	37	33	22
86.9	285	37	32	22
88.4	290	36	32	22
89.9	295	36	32	21
91.4	300	36	31	21
106.7	350	32	28	18
121.9	400	30	26	16
137.2	450	27	24	15
152.4	500	25	22	14
167.6	550	24	21	13
182.9	600	22	19	12
198.1	650	21	18	11
213.4	700	20	17	10
228.6	750	19	16	10
243.8	800	18	16	9
259.1	850	17	15	9
274.3	900	16	14	8
289.6	950	16	14	8
304.8	1000	15	13	7
320	1050	15	12	7
335.3	1100	14	12	7
350.5	1150	13	12	7
365.8	1200	13	11	6
381	1250	13	11	6
396.2	1300	12	10	6
411.5	1350	12	10	6
426.7	1400	11	10	5
442	1450	11	9	5

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
457.2	1500	11	9	5
472.4	1550	10	9	5
487.7	1600	10	9	5
502.9	1650	10	8	5
518.2	1700	10	8	5
533.4	1750	9	8	4
548.6	1800	9	8	4
563.9	1850	9	8	4

## 14.3 Qalc mapping unit

Table 14-3: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalc geomorphic region.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	94	95	96
0.3	1	94	95	96
0.6	2	93	94	96
0.9	3	93	94	95
1.2	4	93	94	95
1.5	5	92	93	94
1.8	6	91	92	94
2.1	7	91	92	94
2.4	8	90	91	93
2.7	9	90	90	93
3	10	89	90	92
4.6	15	86	86	89
6.1	20	82	82	86
7.6	25	79	78	83
9.1	30	77	74	80
10.7	35	74	70	76
12.2	40	72	68	71
13.7	45	69	65	66
15.2	50	67	63	61
16.8	55	65	61	57
18.3	60	63	59	53
19.8	65	61	57	50
21.3	70	59	55	47
22.9	75	58	53	45
24.4	80	56	52	43
25.9	85	55	50	41

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
27.4	90	54	49	39
29	95	52	47	37
30.5	100	51	46	36
32	105	50	45	34
33.5	110	49	44	33
35.1	115	48	43	32
36.6	120	47	42	31
38.1	125	46	41	30
39.6	130	45	40	29
41.1	135	44	39	28
42.7	140	43	38	27
44.2	145	42	37	26
45.7	150	41	37	25
47.2	155	41	36	25
48.8	160	40	35	24
50.3	165	39	35	24
51.8	170	39	34	23
53.3	175	38	33	22
54.9	180	37	33	22
56.4	185	37	32	21
57.9	190	36	32	21
59.4	195	36	31	20
61	200	35	31	20
62.5	205	35	30	20
64	210	34	30	19
65.5	215	34	29	19
67.1	220	33	29	18
68.6	225	33	28	18
70.1	230	32	28	18
71.6	235	32	28	17
73.2	240	31	27	17
74.7	245	31	27	17
76.2	250	31	26	17
77.7	255	30	26	16
79.2	260	30	26	16
80.8	265	29	25	16
82.3	270	29	25	15
83.8	275	29	25	15
85.3	280	28	25	15
86.9	285	28	24	15
88.4	290	28	24	15
89.9	295	27	24	14

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
91.4	300	27	23	14
106.7	350	24	21	12
121.9	400	22	19	11
137.2	450	20	17	10
152.4	500	19	16	9
167.6	550	18	15	8
182.9	600	17	14	8
198.1	650	16	13	7
213.4	700	15	12	7
228.6	750	14	12	6
243.8	800	13	11	6
259.1	850	13	11	6
274.3	900	12	10	5
289.6	950	11	10	5
304.8	1000	11	9	5
320	1050	11	9	5
335.3	1100	10	8	4
350.5	1150	10	8	4
365.8	1200	9	8	4
381	1250	9	8	4
396.2	1300	9	7	4
411.5	1350	8	7	4
426.7	1400	8	7	4
442	1450	8	7	3
457.2	1500	8	6	3
472.4	1550	8	6	3
487.7	1600	7	6	3
502.9	1650	7	6	3
518.2	1700	7	6	3
533.4	1750	7	6	3
548.6	1800	7	5	3
563.9	1850	6	5	3

## 14.4 Qg1 mapping unit

Table 14-4: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qg1 mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	87	89	90
0.3	1	87	89	90

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.6	2	87	89	89
0.9	3	86	88	87
1.2	4	85	87	86
1.5	5	84	86	86
1.8	6	84	85	85
2.1	7	83	84	85
2.4	8	82	83	84
2.7	9	81	82	83
3	10	80	81	83
4.6	15	76	76	80
6.1	20	72	71	75
7.6	25	68	66	70
9.1	30	65	62	65
10.7	35	62	59	58
12.2	40	59	56	53
13.7	45	57	53	48
15.2	50	55	51	44
16.8	55	52	49	41
18.3	60	50	47	38
19.8	65	49	45	35
21.3	70	47	43	33
22.9	75	45	41	31
24.4	80	44	40	30
25.9	85	42	38	28
27.4	90	41	37	27
29	95	40	36	26
30.5	100	39	35	25
32	105	38	34	24
33.5	110	37	33	23
35.1	115	36	32	22
36.6	120	35	31	21
38.1	125	34	30	20
39.6	130	33	29	20
41.1	135	33	29	19
42.7	140	32	28	18
44.2	145	31	27	18
45.7	150	30	27	17
47.2	155	30	26	17
48.8	160	29	26	16
50.3	165	29	25	16
51.8	170	28	25	16
53.3	175	28	24	15

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
54.9	180	27	24	15
56.4	185	27	23	15
57.9	190	26	23	14
59.4	195	26	22	14
61	200	25	22	14
62.5	205	25	22	13
64	210	24	21	13
65.5	215	24	21	13
67.1	220	24	20	12
68.6	225	23	20	12
70.1	230	23	20	12
71.6	235	23	20	12
73.2	240	22	19	12
74.7	245	22	19	11
76.2	250	22	19	11
77.7	255	21	18	11
79.2	260	21	18	11
80.8	265	21	18	11
82.3	270	20	18	10
83.8	275	20	17	10
85.3	280	20	17	10
86.9	285	20	17	10
88.4	290	19	17	10
89.9	295	19	16	10
91.4	300	19	16	9
106.7	350	17	14	8
121.9	400	15	13	7
137.2	450	14	12	7
152.4	500	13	11	6
167.6	550	12	10	5
182.9	600	11	9	5
198.1	650	10	9	5
213.4	700	10	8	4
228.6	750	9	8	4
243.8	800	9	7	4
259.1	850	8	7	4
274.3	900	8	7	3
289.6	950	7	6	3
304.8	1000	7	6	3
320	1050	7	6	3
335.3	1100	7	5	3
350.5	1150	6	5	3

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
365.8	1200	6	5	3
381	1250	6	5	3
396.2	1300	6	5	2
411.5	1350	5	5	2
426.7	1400	5	4	2
442	1450	5	4	2
457.2	1500	5	4	2
472.4	1550	5	4	2
487.7	1600	5	4	2
502.9	1650	5	4	2
518.2	1700	4	4	2
533.4	1750	4	4	2
548.6	1800	4	3	2
563.9	1850	4	3	2

## 14.5 Qau mapping unit

Table 14-5: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qau mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	91	92	94
0.3	1	91	92	94
0.6	2	90	92	93
0.9	3	90	91	92
1.2	4	89	90	91
1.5	5	88	89	90
1.8	6	88	89	89
2.1	7	87	88	89
2.4	8	86	87	88
2.7	9	85	86	88
3	10	84	85	87
4.6	15	80	80	84
6.1	20	77	75	80
7.6	25	73	70	75
9.1	30	70	66	71
10.7	35	67	63	65
12.2	40	64	60	58
13.7	45	62	58	53
15.2	50	59	55	49
16.8	55	57	53	45



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
18.3	60	55	51	42
19.8	65	53	49	40
21.3	70	51	47	37
22.9	75	50	45	35
24.4	80	48	44	33
25.9	85	47	42	32
27.4	90	45	41	30
29	95	44	40	29
30.5	100	43	38	28
32	105	42	37	27
33.5	110	41	36	26
35.1	115	40	35	25
36.6	120	39	34	24
38.1	125	38	34	23
39.6	130	37	33	22
41.1	135	36	32	21
42.7	140	36	31	21
44.2	145	35	31	20
45.7	150	34	30	20
47.2	155	33	29	19
48.8	160	33	29	19
50.3	165	32	28	18
51.8	170	32	28	18
53.3	175	31	27	17
54.9	180	30	26	17
56.4	185	30	26	16
57.9	190	29	26	16
59.4	195	29	25	16
61	200	28	25	15
62.5	205	28	24	15
64	210	28	24	15
65.5	215	27	23	14
67.1	220	27	23	14
68.6	225	26	23	14
70.1	230	26	22	14
71.6	235	26	22	13
73.2	240	25	22	13
74.7	245	25	21	13
76.2	250	25	21	13
77.7	255	24	21	12
79.2	260	24	21	12
80.8	265	24	20	12

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
82.3	270	23	20	12
83.8	275	23	20	12
85.3	280	23	19	11
86.9	285	22	19	11
88.4	290	22	19	11
89.9	295	22	19	11
91.4	300	22	18	11
106.7	350	19	16	9
121.9	400	18	15	8
137.2	450	16	14	8
152.4	500	15	13	7
167.6	550	14	12	6
182.9	600	13	11	6
198.1	650	12	10	5
213.4	700	11	9	5
228.6	750	11	9	5
243.8	800	10	8	4
259.1	850	10	8	4
274.3	900	9	8	4
289.6	950	9	7	4
304.8	1000	8	7	4
320	1050	8	7	3
335.3	1100	8	6	3
350.5	1150	7	6	3
365.8	1200	7	6	3
381	1250	7	6	3
396.2	1300	7	6	3
411.5	1350	6	5	3
426.7	1400	6	5	3
442	1450	6	5	3
457.2	1500	6	5	2
472.4	1550	6	5	2
487.7	1600	5	5	2
502.9	1650	5	4	2
518.2	1700	5	4	2
533.4	1750	5	4	2
548.6	1800	5	4	2
563.9	1850	5	4	2

## 14.6 Qalf mapping unit

Table 14-6: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qalf mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	89	90	91
0.3	1	89	90	91
0.6	2	88	90	90
0.9	3	87	88	89
1.2	4	86	87	89
1.5	5	85	86	88
1.8	6	84	85	87
2.1	7	83	84	87
2.4	8	82	83	86
2.7	9	81	82	85
3	10	80	81	84
4.6	15	75	74	78
6.1	20	70	68	73
7.6	25	66	63	66
9.1	30	63	59	58
10.7	35	59	55	51
12.2	40	56	52	45
13.7	45	54	49	41
15.2	50	51	47	38
16.8	55	49	44	35
18.3	60	47	42	32
19.8	65	45	40	30
21.3	70	43	39	28
22.9	75	42	37	27
24.4	80	40	36	25
25.9	85	39	34	24
27.4	90	38	33	23
29	95	36	32	22
30.5	100	35	31	21
32	105	34	30	20
33.5	110	33	29	19
35.1	115	32	28	18
36.6	120	31	27	18
38.1	125	31	27	17
39.6	130	30	26	17
41.1	135	29	25	16
42.7	140	29	25	16
44.2	145	28	24	15
45.7	150	27	24	15
47.2	155	27	23	14

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
48.8	160	26	23	14
50.3	165	26	22	13
51.8	170	25	22	13
53.3	175	25	21	13
54.9	180	24	21	12
56.4	185	24	20	12
57.9	190	23	20	12
59.4	195	23	20	12
61	200	22	19	11
62.5	205	22	19	11
64	210	22	19	11
65.5	215	21	18	11
67.1	220	21	18	10
68.6	225	21	18	10
70.1	230	20	17	10
71.6	235	20	17	10
73.2	240	20	17	10
74.7	245	19	17	9
76.2	250	19	16	9
77.7	255	19	16	9
79.2	260	19	16	9
80.8	265	18	16	9
82.3	270	18	15	9
83.8	275	18	15	9
85.3	280	18	15	8
86.9	285	17	15	8
88.4	290	17	15	8
89.9	295	17	14	8
91.4	300	17	14	8
106.7	350	15	13	7
121.9	400	13	11	6
137.2	450	12	10	5
152.4	500	11	9	5
167.6	550	10	9	5
182.9	600	10	8	4
198.1	650	9	8	4
213.4	700	9	7	4
228.6	750	8	7	3
243.8	800	8	6	3
259.1	850	7	6	3
274.3	900	7	6	3
289.6	950	7	5	3

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
304.8	1000	6	5	3
320	1050	6	5	2
335.3	1100	6	5	2
350.5	1150	6	5	2
365.8	1200	5	4	2
381	1250	5	4	2
396.2	1300	5	4	2
411.5	1350	5	4	2
426.7	1400	5	4	2
442	1450	4	4	2
457.2	1500	4	4	2
472.4	1550	4	3	2
487.7	1600	4	3	2
502.9	1650	4	3	2
518.2	1700	4	3	2
533.4	1750	4	3	1
548.6	1800	4	3	1
563.9	1850	4	3	1

## 14.7 Qff2 mapping unit

Table 14-7: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qff2 mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	88	90	91
0.3	1	88	90	91
0.6	2	88	90	90
0.9	3	88	89	88
1.2	4	87	88	87
1.5	5	86	87	87
1.8	6	85	86	86
2.1	7	84	85	86
2.4	8	83	84	85
2.7	9	82	83	85
3	10	81	83	84
4.6	15	77	77	81
6.1	20	73	72	76
7.6	25	70	67	71
9.1	30	66	63	66
10.7	35	63	60	59

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for <del>E-W</del> N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for <del>N-SE-W</del> Stream Aspects (%)
12.2	40	60	57	53
13.7	45	58	54	49
15.2	50	56	52	45
16.8	55	53	49	41
18.3	60	51	47	38
19.8	65	50	45	36
21.3	70	48	44	34
22.9	75	46	42	32
24.4	80	45	40	30
25.9	85	43	39	29
27.4	90	42	38	27
29	95	41	37	26
30.5	100	40	35	25
32	105	39	34	24
33.5	110	38	33	23
35.1	115	37	32	22
36.6	120	36	32	21
38.1	125	35	31	21
39.6	130	34	30	20
41.1	135	33	29	19
42.7	140	32	29	19
44.2	145	32	28	18
45.7	150	31	27	18
47.2	155	30	27	17
48.8	160	30	26	17
50.3	165	29	26	16
51.8	170	29	25	16
53.3	175	28	25	15
54.9	180	28	24	15
56.4	185	27	24	15
57.9	190	27	23	14
59.4	195	26	23	14
61	200	26	22	14
62.5	205	25	22	14
64	210	25	22	13
65.5	215	25	21	13
67.1	220	24	21	13
68.6	225	24	21	12
70.1	230	23	20	12
71.6	235	23	20	12
73.2	240	23	20	12
74.7	245	22	19	12

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for <del>E-W</del> N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for <del>N-SE-W</del> Stream Aspects (%)
76.2	250	22	19	11
77.7	255	22	19	11
79.2	260	22	19	11
80.8	265	21	18	11
82.3	270	21	18	11
83.8	275	21	18	10
85.3	280	20	18	10
86.9	285	20	17	10
88.4	290	20	17	10
89.9	295	20	17	10
91.4	300	19	17	10
106.7	350	17	15	8
121.9	400	16	13	7
137.2	450	14	12	7
152.4	500	13	11	6
167.6	550	12	10	6
182.9	600	11	10	5
198.1	650	11	9	5
213.4	700	10	8	4
228.6	750	9	8	4
243.8	800	9	7	4
259.1	850	8	7	4
274.3	900	8	7	4
289.6	950	8	6	3
304.8	1000	7	6	3
320	1050	7	6	3
335.3	1100	7	6	3
350.5	1150	7	5	3
365.8	1200	6	5	3
381	1250	6	5	3
396.2	1300	6	5	2
411.5	1350	6	5	2
426.7	1400	5	5	2
442	1450	5	4	2
457.2	1500	5	4	2
472.4	1550	5	4	2
487.7	1600	5	4	2
502.9	1650	5	4	2
518.2	1700	5	4	2
533.4	1750	4	4	2
548.6	1800	4	4	2
563.9	1850	4	4	2

## 14.8 Qbf mapping unit

Table 14-8: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qbf mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	90	92	93
0.3	1	90	91	92
0.6	2	89	91	92
0.9	3	89	90	90
1.2	4	88	89	89
1.5	5	87	89	89
1.8	6	86	88	88
2.1	7	86	87	87
2.4	8	85	86	87
2.7	9	84	85	86
3	10	83	84	86
4.6	15	79	79	83
6.1	20	75	74	78
7.6	25	71	69	73
9.1	30	68	65	69
10.7	35	65	61	62
12.2	40	62	59	56
13.7	45	60	56	51
15.2	50	58	54	47
16.8	55	55	51	43
18.3	60	53	49	40
19.8	65	51	47	38
21.3	70	50	45	36
22.9	75	48	44	34
24.4	80	47	42	32
25.9	85	45	41	30
27.4	90	44	39	29
29	95	43	38	28
30.5	100	41	37	26
32	105	40	36	25
33.5	110	39	35	24
35.1	115	38	34	23
36.6	120	37	33	23
38.1	125	36	32	22
39.6	130	36	31	21
41.1	135	35	31	20



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
42.7	140	34	30	20
44.2	145	33	29	19
45.7	150	33	29	19
47.2	155	32	28	18
48.8	160	31	27	18
50.3	165	31	27	17
51.8	170	30	26	17
53.3	175	30	26	16
54.9	180	29	25	16
56.4	185	29	25	16
57.9	190	28	24	15
59.4	195	28	24	15
61	200	27	24	15
62.5	205	27	23	14
64	210	26	23	14
65.5	215	26	22	14
67.1	220	26	22	13
68.6	225	25	22	13
70.1	230	25	21	13
71.6	235	24	21	13
73.2	240	24	21	12
74.7	245	24	20	12
76.2	250	23	20	12
77.7	255	23	20	12
79.2	260	23	20	12
80.8	265	22	19	11
82.3	270	22	19	11
83.8	275	22	19	11
85.3	280	22	19	11
86.9	285	21	18	11
88.4	290	21	18	11
89.9	295	21	18	10
91.4	300	21	18	10
106.7	350	18	16	9
121.9	400	17	14	8
137.2	450	15	13	7
152.4	500	14	12	6
167.6	550	13	11	6
182.9	600	12	10	5
198.1	650	11	10	5
213.4	700	11	9	5
228.6	750	10	8	4

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
243.8	800	10	8	4
259.1	850	9	8	4
274.3	900	9	7	4
289.6	950	8	7	4
304.8	1000	8	7	3
320	1050	8	6	3
335.3	1100	7	6	3
350.5	1150	7	6	3
365.8	1200	7	6	3
381	1250	6	5	3
396.2	1300	6	5	3
411.5	1350	6	5	3
426.7	1400	6	5	2
442	1450	6	5	2
457.2	1500	5	5	2
472.4	1550	5	4	2
487.7	1600	5	4	2
502.9	1650	5	4	2
518.2	1700	5	4	2
533.4	1750	5	4	2
548.6	1800	5	4	2
563.9	1850	5	4	2

## 14.9 Tvc mapping unit

Table 14-9: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tvc mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	92	93	94
0.3	1	91	93	94
0.6	2	91	93	94
0.9	3	91	92	93
1.2	4	91	92	93
1.5	5	90	91	92
1.8	6	89	90	92
2.1	7	89	90	92
2.4	8	88	89	91
2.7	9	87	89	91
3	10	87	88	90
4.6	15	83	84	87

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
6.1	20	80	80	84
7.6	25	77	76	81
9.1	30	75	72	78
10.7	35	72	69	74
12.2	40	69	66	70
13.7	45	67	64	64
15.2	50	65	61	60
16.8	55	63	59	56
18.3	60	61	57	52
19.8	65	59	55	49
21.3	70	58	53	46
22.9	75	56	52	44
24.4	80	55	50	42
25.9	85	53	49	40
27.4	90	52	47	38
29	95	50	46	36
30.5	100	49	45	35
32	105	48	44	33
33.5	110	47	43	32
35.1	115	46	41	31
36.6	120	45	40	30
38.1	125	44	40	29
39.6	130	43	39	28
41.1	135	42	38	27
42.7	140	41	37	26
44.2	145	41	36	26
45.7	150	40	35	25
47.2	155	39	35	24
48.8	160	38	34	24
50.3	165	38	33	23
51.8	170	37	33	22
53.3	175	36	32	22
54.9	180	36	32	21
56.4	185	35	31	21
57.9	190	35	31	20
59.4	195	34	30	20
61	200	34	30	20
62.5	205	33	29	19
64	210	33	29	19
65.5	215	32	28	18
67.1	220	32	28	18
68.6	225	31	27	18

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
70.1	230	31	27	17
71.6	235	30	27	17
73.2	240	30	26	17
74.7	245	30	26	16
76.2	250	29	25	16
77.7	255	29	25	16
79.2	260	29	25	16
80.8	265	28	25	15
82.3	270	28	24	15
83.8	275	27	24	15
85.3	280	27	24	15
86.9	285	27	23	14
88.4	290	27	23	14
89.9	295	26	23	14
91.4	300	26	22	14
106.7	350	23	20	12
121.9	400	21	18	11
137.2	450	19	17	10
152.4	500	18	15	9
167.6	550	17	14	8
182.9	600	16	13	8
198.1	650	15	13	7
213.4	700	14	12	7
228.6	750	13	11	6
243.8	800	12	11	6
259.1	850	12	10	5
274.3	900	11	10	5
289.6	950	11	9	5
304.8	1000	10	9	5
320	1050	10	8	4
335.3	1100	10	8	4
350.5	1150	9	8	4
365.8	1200	9	7	4
381	1250	9	7	4
396.2	1300	8	7	4
411.5	1350	8	7	4
426.7	1400	8	6	3
442	1450	7	6	3
457.2	1500	7	6	3
472.4	1550	7	6	3
487.7	1600	7	6	3
502.9	1650	7	6	3

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
518.2	1700	6	5	3
533.4	1750	6	5	3
548.6	1800	6	5	3
563.9	1850	6	5	%

## 14.10 Qtg mapping unit

Table 14-10: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Qtg mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	97	98	99
0.3	1	97	98	99
0.6	2	96	97	99
0.9	3	96	97	99
1.2	4	96	97	99
1.5	5	96	97	98
1.8	6	96	97	98
2.1	7	95	96	97
2.4	8	95	96	97
2.7	9	95	95	97
3	10	94	95	97
4.6	15	92	93	96
6.1	20	90	91	94
7.6	25	89	89	93
9.1	30	87	86	91
10.7	35	85	84	90
12.2	40	83	81	88
13.7	45	82	79	86
15.2	50	80	77	84
16.8	55	79	75	82
18.3	60	77	73	79
19.8	65	76	72	76
21.3	70	75	70	73
22.9	75	73	69	70
24.4	80	72	68	67
25.9	85	71	66	65
27.4	90	70	65	63
29	95	69	64	60
30.5	100	67	63	58
32	105	66	62	56

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
33.5	110	65	60	55
35.1	115	64	59	53
36.6	120	63	58	51
38.1	125	63	57	50
39.6	130	62	56	48
41.1	135	61	56	47
42.7	140	60	55	46
44.2	145	59	54	45
45.7	150	58	53	44
47.2	155	57	52	43
48.8	160	57	51	42
50.3	165	56	51	41
51.8	170	55	50	40
53.3	175	55	49	39
54.9	180	54	49	38
56.4	185	53	48	37
57.9	190	53	47	36
59.4	195	52	47	36
61	200	51	46	35
62.5	205	51	45	34
64	210	50	45	34
65.5	215	50	44	33
67.1	220	49	44	32
68.6	225	49	43	32
70.1	230	48	43	31
71.6	235	47	42	31
73.2	240	47	42	30
74.7	245	46	41	30
76.2	250	46	41	29
77.7	255	46	40	29
79.2	260	45	40	28
80.8	265	45	40	28
82.3	270	44	39	28
83.8	275	44	39	27
85.3	280	43	38	27
86.9	285	43	38	26
88.4	290	43	38	26
89.9	295	42	37	26
91.4	300	42	37	25
106.7	350	38	34	22
121.9	400	35	31	20
137.2	450	33	29	18

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
152.4	500	31	27	17
167.6	550	29	25	15
182.9	600	27	24	14
198.1	650	26	22	13
213.4	700	24	21	12
228.6	750	23	20	12
243.8	800	22	19	11
259.1	850	21	18	10
274.3	900	20	17	10
289.6	950	20	17	9
304.8	1000	19	16	9
320	1050	18	16	9
335.3	1100	17	15	8
350.5	1150	17	14	8
365.8	1200	16	14	8
381	1250	16	13	7
396.2	1300	15	13	7
411.5	1350	15	13	7
426.7	1400	14	12	7
442	1450	14	12	6
457.2	1500	14	12	6
472.4	1550	13	11	6
487.7	1600	13	11	6
502.9	1650	13	11	6
518.2	1700	12	10	6
533.4	1750	12	10	5
548.6	1800	12	10	5
563.9	1850	11	10	5

## 14.11 Twv mapping unit

Table 14-11: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Twv mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	94	96	97
0.3	1	94	95	97
0.6	2	94	95	97
0.9	3	94	95	97
1.2	4	93	95	96
1.5	5	93	94	96

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
1.8	6	93	94	95
2.1	7	92	93	95
2.4	8	92	93	94
2.7	9	91	92	94
3	10	91	92	94
4.6	15	88	89	92
6.1	20	86	86	90
7.6	25	83	83	88
9.1	30	81	80	86
10.7	35	79	77	83
12.2	40	77	75	81
13.7	45	75	72	78
15.2	50	73	70	75
16.8	55	72	68	71
18.3	60	70	66	67
19.8	65	68	64	63
21.3	70	67	63	60
22.9	75	65	61	57
24.4	80	64	60	55
25.9	85	63	58	53
27.4	90	61	57	50
29	95	60	56	48
30.5	100	59	54	47
32	105	58	53	45
33.5	110	57	52	43
35.1	115	55	51	42
36.6	120	54	50	40
38.1	125	54	49	39
39.6	130	53	48	38
41.1	135	52	47	37
42.7	140	51	46	36
44.2	145	50	45	35
45.7	150	49	44	34
47.2	155	48	44	33
48.8	160	48	43	32
50.3	165	47	42	31
51.8	170	46	41	31
53.3	175	45	41	30
54.9	180	45	40	29
56.4	185	44	40	29
57.9	190	44	39	28
59.4	195	43	38	27



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
61	200	42	38	27
62.5	205	42	37	26
64	210	41	37	26
65.5	215	41	36	25
67.1	220	40	36	25
68.6	225	40	35	24
70.1	230	39	35	24
71.6	235	39	34	24
73.2	240	38	34	23
74.7	245	38	33	23
76.2	250	37	33	22
77.7	255	37	33	22
79.2	260	36	32	22
80.8	265	36	32	21
82.3	270	36	31	21
83.8	275	35	31	21
85.3	280	35	31	20
86.9	285	35	30	20
88.4	290	34	30	20
89.9	295	34	30	19
91.4	300	33	29	19
106.7	350	30	27	17
121.9	400	28	24	15
137.2	450	26	22	14
152.4	500	24	21	12
167.6	550	22	19	11
182.9	600	21	18	11
198.1	650	20	17	10
213.4	700	19	16	9
228.6	750	18	15	9
243.8	800	17	14	8
259.1	850	16	14	8
274.3	900	15	13	7
289.6	950	15	13	7
304.8	1000	14	12	7
320	1050	13	12	6
335.3	1100	13	11	6
350.5	1150	13	11	6
365.8	1200	12	10	6
381	1250	12	10	5
396.2	1300	11	10	5
411.5	1350	11	9	5

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
426.7	1400	11	9	5
442	1450	10	9	5
457.2	1500	10	8	5
472.4	1550	10	8	4
487.7	1600	9	8	4
502.9	1650	9	8	4
518.2	1700	9	8	4
533.4	1750	9	7	4
548.6	1800	8	7	4
563.9	1850	8	7	4

## 14.12 Tcr mapping unit

Table 14-12: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tcr mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	96	97	98
0.3	1	95	97	98
0.6	2	95	96	98
0.9	3	95	96	98
1.2	4	95	96	97
1.5	5	95	96	97
1.8	6	94	95	96
2.1	7	94	95	96
2.4	8	93	94	96
2.7	9	93	94	96
3	10	92	93	95
4.6	15	90	91	94
6.1	20	88	88	92
7.6	25	86	86	90
9.1	30	84	83	88
10.7	35	82	80	86
12.2	40	80	77	84
13.7	45	78	75	82
15.2	50	76	73	79
16.8	55	75	71	75
18.3	60	73	69	72
19.8	65	71	67	68
21.3	70	70	66	65
22.9	75	69	64	62

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
24.4	80	67	63	60
25.9	85	66	61	57
27.4	90	65	60	55
29	95	63	59	53
30.5	100	62	58	51
32	105	61	56	49
33.5	110	60	55	47
35.1	115	59	54	46
36.6	120	58	53	44
38.1	125	57	52	43
39.6	130	56	51	42
41.1	135	55	50	41
42.7	140	54	49	39
44.2	145	53	49	38
45.7	150	53	48	37
47.2	155	52	47	36
48.8	160	51	46	36
50.3	165	50	45	35
51.8	170	50	45	34
53.3	175	49	44	33
54.9	180	48	43	32
56.4	185	48	43	32
57.9	190	47	42	31
59.4	195	46	41	30
61	200	46	41	30
62.5	205	45	40	29
64	210	45	40	29
65.5	215	44	39	28
67.1	220	44	39	27
68.6	225	43	38	27
70.1	230	42	38	27
71.6	235	42	37	26
73.2	240	41	37	26
74.7	245	41	36	25
76.2	250	41	36	25
77.7	255	40	35	24
79.2	260	40	35	24
80.8	265	39	35	24
82.3	270	39	34	23
83.8	275	38	34	23
85.3	280	38	34	23
86.9	285	38	33	22

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
88.4	290	37	33	22
89.9	295	37	32	22
91.4	300	36	32	21
106.7	350	33	29	19
121.9	400	31	27	17
137.2	450	28	25	15
152.4	500	26	23	14
167.6	550	25	21	13
182.9	600	23	20	12
198.1	650	22	19	11
213.4	700	21	18	10
228.6	750	20	17	10
243.8	800	19	16	9
259.1	850	18	15	9
274.3	900	17	15	8
289.6	950	16	14	8
304.8	1000	16	13	8
320	1050	15	13	7
335.3	1100	15	12	7
350.5	1150	14	12	7
365.8	1200	14	12	6
381	1250	13	11	6
396.2	1300	13	11	6
411.5	1350	12	10	6
426.7	1400	12	10	6
442	1450	12	10	5
457.2	1500	11	10	5
472.4	1550	11	9	5
487.7	1600	11	9	5
502.9	1650	10	9	5
518.2	1700	10	9	5
533.4	1750	10	8	4
548.6	1800	10	8	4
563.9	1850	9	8	4

## 14.13 Tm mapping unit

Table 14-13: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Tm mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	94	95	95
0.3	1	94	95	95
0.6	2	93	95	95
0.9	3	93	94	95
1.2	4	93	94	94
1.5	5	92	93	94
1.8	6	92	93	94
2.1	7	91	92	93
2.4	8	91	92	93
2.7	9	90	91	93
3	10	89	90	92
4.6	15	86	87	90
6.1	20	84	83	87
7.6	25	81	80	85
9.1	30	78	76	82
10.7	35	76	73	79
12.2	40	73	70	75
13.7	45	71	67	71
15.2	50	69	65	66
16.8	55	67	63	61
18.3	60	65	61	58
19.8	65	64	59	54
21.3	70	62	58	52
22.9	75	60	56	49
24.4	80	59	54	47
25.9	85	57	53	44
27.4	90	56	51	42
29	95	55	50	41
30.5	100	54	49	39
32	105	52	48	38
33.5	110	51	47	36
35.1	115	50	45	35
36.6	120	49	44	34
38.1	125	48	43	33
39.6	130	47	42	32
41.1	135	46	42	31
42.7	140	46	41	30
44.2	145	45	40	29
45.7	150	44	39	28
47.2	155	43	38	27
48.8	160	42	38	27
50.3	165	42	37	26

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
51.8	170	41	36	25
53.3	175	40	36	25
54.9	180	40	35	24
56.4	185	39	35	24
57.9	190	39	34	23
59.4	195	38	33	23
61	200	37	33	22
62.5	205	37	32	22
64	210	36	32	21
65.5	215	36	31	21
67.1	220	35	31	20
68.6	225	35	31	20
70.1	230	34	30	20
71.6	235	34	30	19
73.2	240	34	29	19
74.7	245	33	29	19
76.2	250	33	29	18
77.7	255	32	28	18
79.2	260	32	28	18
80.8	265	32	27	17
82.3	270	31	27	17
83.8	275	31	27	17
85.3	280	30	26	17
86.9	285	30	26	16
88.4	290	30	26	16
89.9	295	29	26	16
91.4	300	29	25	16
106.7	350	26	23	14
121.9	400	24	21	12
137.2	450	22	19	11
152.4	500	20	18	10
167.6	550	19	16	9
182.9	600	18	15	9
198.1	650	17	14	8
213.4	700	16	14	7
228.6	750	15	13	7
243.8	800	14	12	7
259.1	850	14	12	6
274.3	900	13	11	6
289.6	950	12	11	6
304.8	1000	12	10	5
320	1050	11	10	5

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
335.3	1100	11	9	5
350.5	1150	11	9	5
365.8	1200	10	9	5
381	1250	10	8	4
396.2	1300	10	8	4
411.5	1350	9	8	4
426.7	1400	9	8	4
442	1450	9	7	4
457.2	1500	8	7	4
472.4	1550	8	7	4
487.7	1600	8	7	3
502.9	1650	8	7	3
518.2	1700	8	6	3
533.4	1750	7	6	3
548.6	1800	7	6	3
563.9	1850	7	6	3

## 14.14 QTt mapping unit

Table 14-14: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTt mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	91	93	94
0.3	1	91	92	94
0.6	2	90	92	94
0.9	3	90	92	93
1.2	4	90	91	92
1.5	5	89	90	92
1.8	6	88	89	91
2.1	7	87	89	90
2.4	8	87	88	89
2.7	9	86	87	89
3	10	85	86	88
4.6	15	82	82	85
6.1	20	78	77	82
7.6	25	75	73	78
9.1	30	72	69	74
10.7	35	69	66	70
12.2	40	66	63	64
13.7	45	64	60	58

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
15.2	50	62	58	54
16.8	55	60	56	50
18.3	60	58	54	47
19.8	65	56	52	44
21.3	70	54	50	41
22.9	75	53	48	39
24.4	80	51	47	37
25.9	85	50	45	35
27.4	90	48	44	34
29	95	47	43	32
30.5	100	46	41	31
32	105	45	40	30
33.5	110	44	39	29
35.1	115	43	38	28
36.6	120	42	37	27
38.1	125	41	36	26
39.6	130	40	35	25
41.1	135	39	35	24
42.7	140	38	34	23
44.2	145	37	33	23
45.7	150	37	32	22
47.2	155	36	32	21
48.8	160	35	31	21
50.3	165	35	30	20
51.8	170	34	30	20
53.3	175	33	29	19
54.9	180	33	29	19
56.4	185	32	28	18
57.9	190	32	28	18
59.4	195	31	27	18
61	200	31	27	17
62.5	205	30	26	17
64	210	30	26	17
65.5	215	29	26	16
67.1	220	29	25	16
68.6	225	29	25	16
70.1	230	28	24	15
71.6	235	28	24	15
73.2	240	27	24	15
74.7	245	27	23	15
76.2	250	27	23	14
77.7	255	26	23	14



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
79.2	260	26	22	14
80.8	265	26	22	14
82.3	270	25	22	13
83.8	275	25	22	13
85.3	280	25	21	13
86.9	285	24	21	13
88.4	290	24	21	13
89.9	295	24	21	12
91.4	300	23	20	12
106.7	350	21	18	11
121.9	400	19	16	9
137.2	450	18	15	9
152.4	500	16	14	8
167.6	550	15	13	7
182.9	600	14	12	7
198.1	650	13	11	6
213.4	700	12	10	6
228.6	750	12	10	5
243.8	800	11	9	5
259.1	850	11	9	5
274.3	900	10	8	5
289.6	950	10	8	4
304.8	1000	9	8	4
320	1050	9	7	4
335.3	1100	8	7	4
350.5	1150	8	7	4
365.8	1200	8	7	3
381	1250	8	6	3
396.2	1300	7	6	3
411.5	1350	7	6	3
426.7	1400	7	6	3
442	1450	7	6	3
457.2	1500	6	5	3
472.4	1550	6	5	3
487.7	1600	6	5	3
502.9	1650	6	5	3
518.2	1700	6	5	2
533.4	1750	6	5	2
548.6	1800	5	5	2
563.9	1850	5	4	2

## 14.15 QTb mapping unit

Table 14-15: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QTb mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	94	96	97
0.3	1	94	95	97
0.6	2	93	95	97
0.9	3	93	95	97
1.2	4	93	95	96
1.5	5	93	94	95
1.8	6	92	93	95
2.1	7	92	93	94
2.4	8	91	93	94
2.7	9	91	92	94
3	10	90	92	93
4.6	15	88	89	92
6.1	20	85	86	90
7.6	25	83	83	88
9.1	30	81	80	85
10.7	35	79	77	83
12.2	40	77	74	80
13.7	45	75	72	78
15.2	50	73	70	74
16.8	55	71	68	70
18.3	60	70	66	67
19.8	65	68	64	63
21.3	70	66	62	60
22.9	75	65	61	57
24.4	80	63	59	55
25.9	85	62	58	52
27.4	90	61	57	50
29	95	60	55	48
30.5	100	58	54	46
32	105	57	53	45
33.5	110	56	52	43
35.1	115	55	51	42
36.6	120	54	50	40
38.1	125	53	49	39
39.6	130	52	48	38
41.1	135	51	47	37
42.7	140	50	46	36
44.2	145	50	45	35

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
45.7	150	49	44	34
47.2	155	48	43	33
48.8	160	47	43	32
50.3	165	46	42	31
51.8	170	46	41	30
53.3	175	45	40	30
54.9	180	44	40	29
56.4	185	44	39	28
57.9	190	43	39	28
59.4	195	43	38	27
61	200	42	37	27
62.5	205	41	37	26
64	210	41	36	26
65.5	215	40	36	25
67.1	220	40	35	25
68.6	225	39	35	24
70.1	230	39	34	24
71.6	235	38	34	23
73.2	240	38	34	23
74.7	245	37	33	23
76.2	250	37	33	22
77.7	255	37	32	22
79.2	260	36	32	21
80.8	265	36	32	21
82.3	270	35	31	21
83.8	275	35	31	21
85.3	280	35	30	20
86.9	285	34	30	20
88.4	290	34	30	20
89.9	295	33	29	19
91.4	300	33	29	19
106.7	350	30	26	17
121.9	400	27	24	15
137.2	450	25	22	14
152.4	500	24	20	12
167.6	550	22	19	11
182.9	600	21	18	11
198.1	650	19	17	10
213.4	700	18	16	9
228.6	750	17	15	9
243.8	800	17	14	8
259.1	850	16	14	8

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
274.3	900	15	13	7
289.6	950	14	12	7
304.8	1000	14	12	7
320	1050	13	11	6
335.3	1100	13	11	6
350.5	1150	12	11	6
365.8	1200	12	10	6
381	1250	11	10	5
396.2	1300	11	9	5
411.5	1350	11	9	5
426.7	1400	10	9	5
442	1450	10	9	5
457.2	1500	10	8	5
472.4	1550	10	8	4
487.7	1600	9	8	4
502.9	1650	9	8	4
518.2	1700	9	8	4
533.4	1750	9	7	4
548.6	1800	8	7	4
563.9	1850	8	7	4

## 14.16 QIs mapping unit

Table 14-16: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the QIs mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	96	98	99
0.3	1	95	97	98
0.6	2	95	97	98
0.9	3	95	96	98
1.2	4	95	96	98
1.5	5	95	96	98
1.8	6	95	96	97
2.1	7	95	95	97
2.4	8	94	95	97
2.7	9	94	95	96
3	10	93	94	96
4.6	15	91	92	95
6.1	20	90	91	94
7.6	25	88	89	92

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
9.1	30	86	86	91
10.7	35	85	84	90
12.2	40	83	82	88
13.7	45	81	80	86
15.2	50	80	78	85
16.8	55	79	76	83
18.3	60	77	74	80
19.8	65	76	72	78
21.3	70	75	71	75
22.9	75	73	69	72
24.4	80	72	68	69
25.9	85	71	67	67
27.4	90	70	66	64
29	95	69	64	62
30.5	100	67	63	60
32	105	66	62	58
33.5	110	65	61	56
35.1	115	64	60	55
36.6	120	63	59	53
38.1	125	63	58	52
39.6	130	62	57	50
41.1	135	61	56	49
42.7	140	60	55	48
44.2	145	59	54	46
45.7	150	58	54	45
47.2	155	58	53	44
48.8	160	57	52	43
50.3	165	56	51	42
51.8	170	55	51	41
53.3	175	55	50	40
54.9	180	54	49	39
56.4	185	53	48	39
57.9	190	53	48	38
59.4	195	52	47	37
61	200	51	47	36
62.5	205	51	46	36
64	210	50	45	35
65.5	215	50	45	34
67.1	220	49	44	34
68.6	225	49	44	33
70.1	230	48	43	33
71.6	235	48	43	32

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
73.2	240	47	42	31
74.7	245	47	42	31
76.2	250	46	41	30
77.7	255	46	41	30
79.2	260	45	40	30
80.8	265	45	40	29
82.3	270	44	40	29
83.8	275	44	39	28
85.3	280	43	39	28
86.9	285	43	38	27
88.4	290	43	38	27
89.9	295	42	38	27
91.4	300	42	37	26
106.7	350	38	34	23
121.9	400	35	31	21
137.2	450	33	29	19
152.4	500	31	27	17
167.6	550	29	25	16
182.9	600	27	24	15
198.1	650	26	22	14
213.4	700	24	21	13
228.6	750	23	20	12
243.8	800	22	19	12
259.1	850	21	18	11
274.3	900	20	18	10
289.6	950	19	17	10
304.8	1000	19	16	9
320	1050	18	16	9
335.3	1100	17	15	9
350.5	1150	17	14	8
365.8	1200	16	14	8
381	1250	16	13	8
396.2	1300	15	13	7
411.5	1350	15	13	7
426.7	1400	14	12	7
442	1450	14	12	7
457.2	1500	13	12	7
472.4	1550	13	11	6
487.7	1600	13	11	6
502.9	1650	12	11	6
518.2	1700	12	10	6
533.4	1750	12	10	6

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
548.6	1800	11	10	6
563.9	1850	11	10	5

## 14.17 Open Water (OW)

Table 14-17: Effective shade targets for stream sites classified as Open Water (OW).

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	95	96	98
0.3	1	92	92	96
0.6	2	84	80	90
0.9	3	77	72	75
1.2	4	71	65	57
1.5	5	65	59	46
1.8	6	59	53	39
2.1	7	55	48	34
2.4	8	51	44	30
2.7	9	47	41	27
3	10	44	37	24
4.6	15	33	27	16
6.1	20	26	21	12
7.6	25	22	17	10
9.1	30	18	15	8
10.7	35	16	13	7
12.2	40	14	11	6
13.7	45	13	10	6
15.2	50	12	9	5
16.8	55	11	8	5
18.3	60	10	8	4
19.8	65	9	7	4
21.3	70	9	7	4
22.9	75	8	6	3
24.4	80	8	6	3
25.9	85	7	6	3
27.4	90	7	5	3
29	95	7	5	3
30.5	100	6	5	2
32	105	6	5	2

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for <del>E-W</del> N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for <del>N-SE-W</del> Stream Aspects (%)
33.5	110	6	4	2
35.1	115	5	4	2
36.6	120	5	4	2
38.1	125	5	4	2
39.6	130	5	4	2
41.1	135	5	4	2
42.7	140	5	3	2
44.2	145	4	3	2
45.7	150	4	3	2
47.2	155	4	3	2
48.8	160	4	3	2
50.3	165	4	3	2
51.8	170	4	3	1
53.3	175	4	3	1
54.9	180	4	3	1
56.4	185	3	3	1
57.9	190	3	3	1
59.4	195	3	2	1
61	200	3	2	1
62.5	205	3	2	1
64	210	3	2	1
65.5	215	3	2	1
67.1	220	3	2	1
68.6	225	3	2	1
70.1	230	3	2	1
71.6	235	3	2	1
73.2	240	3	2	1
74.7	245	3	2	1
76.2	250	3	2	1
77.7	255	3	2	1
79.2	260	2	2	1
80.8	265	2	2	1
82.3	270	2	2	1
83.8	275	2	2	1
85.3	280	2	2	1
86.9	285	2	2	1
88.4	290	2	2	1
89.9	295	2	2	1
91.4	300	2	2	1
106.7	350	2	1	1
121.9	400	2	1	1
137.2	450	1	1	1



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
152.4	500	1	1	0
167.6	550	1	1	0
182.9	600	1	1	0
198.1	650	1	1	0
213.4	700	1	1	0
228.6	750	1	1	0
243.8	800	1	1	0
259.1	850	1	1	0
274.3	900	1	1	0
289.6	950	1	1	0
304.8	1000	1	0	0
320	1050	1	0	0
335.3	1100	1	0	0
350.5	1150	1	0	0
365.8	1200	1	0	0
381	1250	1	0	0
396.2	1300	1	0	0
411.5	1350	0	0	0
426.7	1400	0	0	0
442	1450	0	0	0
457.2	1500	0	0	0
472.4	1550	0	0	0
487.7	1600	0	0	0
502.9	1650	0	0	0
518.2	1700	0	0	0
533.4	1750	0	0	0
548.6	1800	0	0	0
563.9	1850	0	0	0

## 14.18 Upland Forest

Table 14-18: Effective shade targets for stream sites in the Upland Forest mapping unit.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	97	99	99
0.3	1	97	98	99
0.6	2	97	98	99
0.9	3	97	98	99

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
1.2	4	97	97	99
1.5	5	97	97	98
1.8	6	97	97	98
2.1	7	96	96	98
2.4	8	95	96	98
2.7	9	95	96	97
3	10	95	95	97
4.6	15	93	93	96
6.1	20	91	91	95
7.6	25	89	89	94
9.1	30	88	87	92
10.7	35	86	85	91
12.2	40	84	82	89
13.7	45	83	80	88
15.2	50	81	78	86
16.8	55	80	76	83
18.3	60	79	74	81
19.8	65	77	73	78
21.3	70	76	71	75
22.9	75	75	70	72
24.4	80	73	69	69
25.9	85	72	67	67
27.4	90	71	66	64
29	95	70	65	62
30.5	100	69	64	60
32	105	68	63	58
33.5	110	67	62	56
35.1	115	66	61	55
36.6	120	65	60	53
38.1	125	64	59	52
39.6	130	63	58	50
41.1	135	62	57	49
42.7	140	61	56	48
44.2	145	61	55	46
45.7	150	60	54	45
47.2	155	59	54	44
48.8	160	58	53	43
50.3	165	58	52	42
51.8	170	57	51	41
53.3	175	56	51	40
54.9	180	56	50	39
56.4	185	55	49	39

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
57.9	190	54	49	38
59.4	195	54	48	37
61	200	53	48	36
62.5	205	52	47	36
64	210	52	46	35
65.5	215	51	46	34
67.1	220	51	45	34
68.6	225	50	45	33
70.1	230	50	44	33
71.6	235	49	44	32
73.2	240	49	43	31
74.7	245	48	43	31
76.2	250	48	42	30
77.7	255	47	42	30
79.2	260	47	41	30
80.8	265	46	41	29
82.3	270	46	41	29
83.8	275	45	40	28
85.3	280	45	40	28
86.9	285	45	39	27
88.4	290	44	39	27
89.9	295	44	39	27
91.4	300	43	38	26
106.7	350	40	35	23
121.9	400	37	32	21
137.2	450	34	30	19
152.4	500	32	28	17
167.6	550	30	26	16
182.9	600	29	25	15
198.1	650	27	23	14
213.4	700	26	22	13
228.6	750	25	21	12
243.8	800	23	20	12
259.1	850	22	19	11
274.3	900	22	18	10
289.6	950	21	18	10
304.8	1000	20	17	9
320	1050	19	16	9
335.3	1100	18	16	9
350.5	1150	18	15	8
365.8	1200	17	15	8
381	1250	17	14	8

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
396.2	1300	16	14	8
411.5	1350	16	13	7
426.7	1400	15	13	7
442	1450	15	13	7
457.2	1500	14	12	7
472.4	1550	14	12	6
487.7	1600	14	12	6
502.9	1650	13	11	6
518.2	1700	13	11	6
533.4	1750	13	11	6
548.6	1800	12	11	6
563.9	1850	12	10	5

## 14.19 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills

Table 14-19: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 1d/1f - Volcanics and Willapa Hills.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	97	99	99
0.3	1	97	98	99
0.6	2	97	98	99
0.9	3	96	97	99
1.2	4	96	97	98
1.5	5	96	97	98
1.8	6	96	97	98
2.1	7	95	96	97
2.4	8	95	96	97
2.7	9	95	95	97
3	10	94	95	97
4.6	15	92	93	96
6.1	20	90	91	94
7.6	25	88	89	93
9.1	30	86	86	92
10.7	35	84	84	90
12.2	40	83	82	88
13.7	45	81	79	87
15.2	50	79	77	85
16.8	55	78	75	83

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for <del>E-W</del> N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for <del>N-SE-W</del> Stream Aspects (%)
18.3	60	76	74	80
19.8	65	75	72	77
21.3	70	74	70	74
22.9	75	72	69	72
24.4	80	71	68	69
25.9	85	70	66	67
27.4	90	69	65	64
29	95	67	64	62
30.5	100	66	63	60
32	105	65	61	58
33.5	110	64	60	56
35.1	115	63	59	55
36.6	120	62	58	53
38.1	125	61	57	51
39.6	130	60	56	50
41.1	135	59	55	49
42.7	140	59	54	47
44.2	145	58	54	46
45.7	150	57	53	45
47.2	155	56	52	44
48.8	160	55	51	43
50.3	165	55	50	42
51.8	170	54	50	41
53.3	175	53	49	40
54.9	180	53	48	39
56.4	185	52	48	38
57.9	190	51	47	38
59.4	195	51	46	37
61	200	50	46	36
62.5	205	50	45	35
64	210	49	45	35
65.5	215	48	44	34
67.1	220	48	44	34
68.6	225	47	43	33
70.1	230	47	42	32
71.6	235	46	42	32
73.2	240	46	41	31
74.7	245	45	41	31
76.2	250	45	41	30
77.7	255	44	40	30
79.2	260	44	40	29
80.8	265	44	39	29

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
82.3	270	43	39	28
83.8	275	43	38	28
85.3	280	42	38	28
86.9	285	42	38	27
88.4	290	41	37	27
89.9	295	41	37	27
91.4	300	41	37	26
106.7	350	37	33	23
121.9	400	34	31	21
137.2	450	32	28	19
152.4	500	30	26	17
167.6	550	28	25	16
182.9	600	26	23	15
198.1	650	25	22	14
213.4	700	24	21	13
228.6	750	23	20	12
243.8	800	22	19	11
259.1	850	21	18	11
274.3	900	20	17	10
289.6	950	19	17	10
304.8	1000	18	16	9
320	1050	18	15	9
335.3	1100	17	15	9
350.5	1150	16	14	8
365.8	1200	16	14	8
381	1250	15	13	8
396.2	1300	15	13	7
411.5	1350	14	12	7
426.7	1400	14	12	7
442	1450	14	12	7
457.2	1500	13	11	6
472.4	1550	13	11	6
487.7	1600	13	11	6
502.9	1650	12	11	6
518.2	1700	12	10	6
533.4	1750	12	10	6
548.6	1800	11	10	5
563.9	1850	11	10	5

## 14.20 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin

**Table 14-20: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3a - Portland/Vancouver Basin.**

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	95	97	96
0.3	1	95	96	95
0.6	2	94	95	95
0.9	3	94	95	95
1.2	4	94	94	94
1.5	5	93	94	94
1.8	6	92	93	94
2.1	7	92	93	93
2.4	8	91	92	93
2.7	9	91	91	93
3	10	90	91	92
4.6	15	87	87	90
6.1	20	84	84	88
7.6	25	81	80	85
9.1	30	78	77	82
10.7	35	76	73	79
12.2	40	73	70	75
13.7	45	71	68	72
15.2	50	69	66	67
16.8	55	67	63	63
18.3	60	65	61	59
19.8	65	63	60	56
21.3	70	61	58	53
22.9	75	60	56	50
24.4	80	58	55	48
25.9	85	57	53	46
27.4	90	56	52	44
29	95	54	50	42
30.5	100	53	49	40
32	105	52	48	39
33.5	110	51	47	37
35.1	115	50	46	36
36.6	120	49	45	35
38.1	125	48	44	34
39.6	130	47	43	33
41.1	135	46	42	32
42.7	140	45	41	31
44.2	145	44	40	30
45.7	150	44	39	29
47.2	155	43	39	28

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
48.8	160	42	38	28
50.3	165	41	37	27
51.8	170	41	37	26
53.3	175	40	36	26
54.9	180	39	35	25
56.4	185	39	35	24
57.9	190	38	34	24
59.4	195	38	34	23
61	200	37	33	23
62.5	205	37	33	22
64	210	36	32	22
65.5	215	36	32	22
67.1	220	35	31	21
68.6	225	35	31	21
70.1	230	34	30	20
71.6	235	34	30	20
73.2	240	33	30	20
74.7	245	33	29	19
76.2	250	33	29	19
77.7	255	32	28	19
79.2	260	32	28	18
80.8	265	31	28	18
82.3	270	31	27	18
83.8	275	31	27	18
85.3	280	30	27	17
86.9	285	30	26	17
88.4	290	30	26	17
89.9	295	29	26	17
91.4	300	29	25	16
106.7	350	26	23	14
121.9	400	24	21	13
137.2	450	22	19	11
152.4	500	21	18	10
167.6	550	19	17	10
182.9	600	18	15	9
198.1	650	17	15	8
213.4	700	16	14	8
228.6	750	15	13	7
243.8	800	14	12	7
259.1	850	14	12	6
274.3	900	13	11	6
289.6	950	13	11	6



Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
304.8	1000	12	10	6
320	1050	12	10	5
335.3	1100	11	9	5
350.5	1150	11	9	5
365.8	1200	10	9	5
381	1250	10	8	5
396.2	1300	10	8	4
411.5	1350	9	8	4
426.7	1400	9	8	4
442	1450	9	7	4
457.2	1500	9	7	4
472.4	1550	8	7	4
487.7	1600	8	7	4
502.9	1650	8	7	3
518.2	1700	8	6	3
533.4	1750	7	6	3
548.6	1800	7	6	3
563.9	1850	7	6	3

## 14.21 3c - Prairie Terraces

Table 14-21: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3c - Prairie Terraces.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	97	98	98
0.3	1	96	97	98
0.6	2	96	97	98
0.9	3	96	97	98
1.2	4	95	96	97
1.5	5	95	96	97
1.8	6	95	95	96
2.1	7	94	95	96
2.4	8	94	94	96
2.7	9	93	94	96
3	10	93	94	95
4.6	15	90	91	94
6.1	20	88	89	92
7.6	25	86	86	91

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
9.1	30	84	83	89
10.7	35	82	81	87
12.2	40	80	78	84
13.7	45	78	76	82
15.2	50	76	73	79
16.8	55	74	71	77
18.3	60	73	70	73
19.8	65	71	68	70
21.3	70	70	66	67
22.9	75	68	65	64
24.4	80	67	63	62
25.9	85	66	62	59
27.4	90	64	61	57
29	95	63	59	55
30.5	100	62	58	53
32	105	61	57	51
33.5	110	60	56	49
35.1	115	59	55	48
36.6	120	58	54	46
38.1	125	57	53	45
39.6	130	56	52	44
41.1	135	55	51	43
42.7	140	54	50	41
44.2	145	53	49	40
45.7	150	52	48	39
47.2	155	52	47	38
48.8	160	51	47	37
50.3	165	50	46	36
51.8	170	50	45	36
53.3	175	49	45	35
54.9	180	48	44	34
56.4	185	48	43	33
57.9	190	47	43	33
59.4	195	46	42	32
61	200	46	41	31
62.5	205	45	41	31
64	210	45	40	30
65.5	215	44	40	30
67.1	220	44	39	29
68.6	225	43	39	28
70.1	230	43	38	28
71.6	235	42	38	27

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
73.2	240	42	37	27
74.7	245	41	37	27
76.2	250	41	37	26
77.7	255	40	36	26
79.2	260	40	36	25
80.8	265	39	35	25
82.3	270	39	35	25
83.8	275	39	34	24
85.3	280	38	34	24
86.9	285	38	34	23
88.4	290	37	33	23
89.9	295	37	33	23
91.4	300	37	33	23
106.7	350	33	30	20
121.9	400	31	27	18
137.2	450	29	25	16
152.4	500	27	23	15
167.6	550	25	22	13
182.9	600	23	21	13
198.1	650	22	19	12
213.4	700	21	18	11
228.6	750	20	17	10
243.8	800	19	17	10
259.1	850	18	16	9
274.3	900	17	15	9
289.6	950	17	14	8
304.8	1000	16	14	8
320	1050	15	13	8
335.3	1100	15	13	7
350.5	1150	14	12	7
365.8	1200	14	12	7
381	1250	13	12	6
396.2	1300	13	11	6
411.5	1350	13	11	6
426.7	1400	12	11	6
442	1450	12	10	6
457.2	1500	12	10	5
472.4	1550	11	10	5
487.7	1600	11	9	5
502.9	1650	11	9	5
518.2	1700	10	9	5
533.4	1750	10	9	5

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
548.6	1800	10	8	5
563.9	1850	10	8	5

## 14.22 3d - Valley Foothills

Table 14-22: Effective shade targets for stream sites in Ecoregion 3d - Valley Foothills.

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
0.2	0.5	96	98	98
0.3	1	96	97	98
0.6	2	95	96	98
0.9	3	95	96	97
1.2	4	95	96	97
1.5	5	95	95	96
1.8	6	94	95	96
2.1	7	93	94	96
2.4	8	93	94	96
2.7	9	93	93	95
3	10	92	93	95
4.6	15	90	90	93
6.1	20	87	88	91
7.6	25	85	85	89
9.1	30	82	82	87
10.7	35	80	79	85
12.2	40	78	76	82
13.7	45	76	73	80
15.2	50	74	71	77
16.8	55	72	69	73
18.3	60	71	67	70
19.8	65	69	66	66
21.3	70	67	64	63
22.9	75	66	62	60
24.4	80	65	61	58
25.9	85	63	59	55
27.4	90	62	58	53
29	95	61	57	51
30.5	100	59	56	49
32	105	58	54	48

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
33.5	110	57	53	46
35.1	115	56	52	44
36.6	120	55	51	43
38.1	125	54	50	42
39.6	130	53	49	40
41.1	135	52	48	39
42.7	140	52	47	38
44.2	145	51	46	37
45.7	150	50	46	36
47.2	155	49	45	35
48.8	160	48	44	34
50.3	165	48	43	34
51.8	170	47	43	33
53.3	175	46	42	32
54.9	180	46	41	31
56.4	185	45	41	31
57.9	190	44	40	30
59.4	195	44	40	29
61	200	43	39	29
62.5	205	43	38	28
64	210	42	38	28
65.5	215	42	37	27
67.1	220	41	37	27
68.6	225	41	36	26
70.1	230	40	36	26
71.6	235	40	36	25
73.2	240	39	35	25
74.7	245	39	35	24
76.2	250	38	34	24
77.7	255	38	34	24
79.2	260	37	33	23
80.8	265	37	33	23
82.3	270	37	33	22
83.8	275	36	32	22
85.3	280	36	32	22
86.9	285	35	32	21
88.4	290	35	31	21
89.9	295	35	31	21
91.4	300	34	31	21
106.7	350	31	28	18
121.9	400	29	25	16
137.2	450	27	23	15

Active Channel Width (m)	Active Channel Width (feet)	Effective Shade Target for E-W-N-S Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for NW-SE, NE-SW Stream Aspects (%)	Effective Shade Target for N-SE-W Stream Aspects (%)
152.4	500	25	22	13
167.6	550	23	20	12
182.9	600	22	19	11
198.1	650	21	18	11
213.4	700	19	17	10
228.6	750	19	16	9
243.8	800	18	15	9
259.1	850	17	15	8
274.3	900	16	14	8
289.6	950	15	13	8
304.8	1000	15	13	7
320	1050	14	12	7
335.3	1100	14	12	7
350.5	1150	13	11	6
365.8	1200	13	11	6
381	1250	12	11	6
396.2	1300	12	10	6
411.5	1350	12	10	5
426.7	1400	11	10	5
442	1450	11	9	5
457.2	1500	11	9	5
472.4	1550	10	9	5
487.7	1600	10	9	5
502.9	1650	10	8	5
518.2	1700	10	8	4
533.4	1750	9	8	4
548.6	1800	9	8	4
563.9	1850	9	8	4



# ~~Draft~~ Water Quality Management Plan – Willamette Subbasins TMDL Temperature

January June 2024



This document was prepared by:  
[Brian Creutzburg](#), Grace Goldrich-Middaugh, Evan Haas, Alex Liverman, Andrea Matzke,  
Priscilla Woolverton

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality  
Watersheds Section  
700 NE Multnomah Street, Suite 600  
Portland Oregon, 97232

Contact: Steve Mrazik  
Phone: 503-229-5379  
[www.oregon.gov/deq](http://www.oregon.gov/deq)



#### Translation or other formats

[Español](#) | [한국어](#) | [繁體中文](#) | [Русский](#) | [Tiếng Việt](#) | [العربية](#)  
800-452-4011 | TTY: 711 | [deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov](mailto:deqinfo@deq.oregon.gov)

#### Non-discrimination statement

DEQ does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age or sex in administration of its programs or activities. Visit DEQ's [Civil Rights and Environmental Justice page](#).



# Table of Contents

<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>5545</b>
1.1 Condition assessment and problem description	7767
1.2 Goals and objectives	7767
<b>2. Proposed Management Strategies</b>	<b>7767</b>
2.1 Streamside vegetation management strategies	7767
2.2 Flow management strategies	8878
2.3 Hydromodification management strategies	9979
2.3.1 Large dam owners and reservoir management	9989
2.4 Summary of nonpoint source priority management strategies	1040910
2.5 Point source priority management strategies	11441011
<b>3. Timelines for Implementing Strategies</b>	<b>12121112</b>
3.1 DEQ permit revisions	12424112
3.2 Management strategies implemented 2007- 2021 by responsible persons, including DMAs	13424112
3.3 Timeline for implementation of management strategies	13434243
<b>4. Attaining Water Quality Standards</b>	<b>15151415</b>
4.1 How management strategies support attainment of water quality standards	15454415
4.2 Timelines for attaining temperature water quality standards	16464516
<b>5. Implementation Responsibilities and Schedule</b>	<b>17471516</b>
5.1 Identification of implementation responsibility	17474516
5.1.1 Responsible persons including DMAs not required to develop a TMDL implementation plan	19494819
5.2 Existing implementation plans	21241920
5.2.1 Oregon Department of Forestry: Adequacy of Forest Practices Act to meet TMDL load allocations	21242021
5.2.2 Oregon Department of Agriculture: Adequacy of agricultural water quality management programs in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures	22222021
5.2.3 U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Adequacy of streamside management strategies in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures	23232422
5.2.4 U.S. Forest Service: Adequacy of streamside management strategies in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures	24242324
5.3 Implementation plan requirements	25252425
5.3.1 Management strategies	292827
5.3.2 Streamside evaluation	292827

5.3.3 120-foot slope streamside buffer as an alternative to a streamside shade gap analysis .....	<del>30</del> <del>29</del> <del>28</del>
5.3.4 Streamside shade gap analysis .....	<del>31</del> <del>30</del> <del>28</del> <del>29</del>
5.3.5 Target Effective Shade Values and Shade Curves .....	<del>32</del> <del>31</del> <del>30</del>
5.3.6 TMDL implementation plan requirements for dam owners .....	<del>33</del> <del>32</del> <del>30</del>
5.3.7 Timeline and schedule.....	<del>37</del> <del>36</del> <del>33</del>
5.3.8 Reporting of performance monitoring and plan review and revision .....	<del>38</del> <del>37</del> <del>34</del>
5.3.9 Implementation plan review and revision .....	<del>39</del> <del>38</del> <del>35</del>
5.3.10 Public involvement.....	<del>39</del> <del>38</del> <del>35</del>
5.3.11 Maintenance of strategies over time .....	<del>39</del> <del>38</del> <del>36</del> <del>35</del>
5.3.12 Implementation costs and funding.....	<del>40</del> <del>38</del> <del>36</del> <del>35</del>
5.4 Schedule for implementation plan submittal.....	<del>43</del> <del>41</del> <del>39</del> <del>38</del>
<b>6. Monitoring and Evaluation of Progress.....</b>	<del>44</del> <del>42</del> <del>39</del>
6.1 Persons responsible for water quality monitoring.....	<del>45</del> <del>43</del> <del>40</del>
6.2 Plan and schedule for reviewing monitoring information and revising the TMDL .....	<del>46</del> <del>44</del> <del>41</del>
<b>7. Reasonable Assurance of Implementation .....</b>	<del>48</del> <del>46</del> <del>43</del>
7.1 Accountability framework.....	<del>49</del> <del>47</del> <del>44</del>
7.2 Reasonable assurance conclusions .....	<del>51</del> <del>49</del> <del>46</del>
<b>8. Legal Authorities.....</b>	<del>52</del> <del>50</del> <del>47</del>
<b>9. References.....</b>	<del>56</del> <del>54</del> <del>51</del>
Appendix A: Proposed list of responsible persons including designated management agencies.....	<del>59</del> <del>57</del> <del>54</del>
Appendix B: Acres of jurisdiction, by HUC, within 150 ft of stream centerline for each entity .....	<del>64</del> <del>62</del> <del>59</del>
Appendix C: Graphs showing designated management agency jurisdiction by subbasin and within 150 feet of a stream.....	<del>72</del> <del>70</del> <del>67</del>
Appendix D: NPDES Permit Issuance Dates .....	<del>77</del> <del>75</del> <del>72</del>
Appendix E: List of Large Reservoirs in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL Project Area.....	<del>81</del> <del>79</del> <del>76</del>
<b>1. Introduction .....</b>	<del>4</del>
1.1 Condition assessment and problem description.....	<del>6</del>
1.2 Goals and objectives .....	<del>6</del>
<b>2. Proposed Management Strategies.....</b>	<del>6</del>
2.1 Streamside vegetation management strategies .....	<del>6</del>
2.2 Flow management strategies .....	<del>7</del>
2.3 Hydromodification management strategies .....	<del>8</del>
2.3.1 Large dam owners and reservoir management .....	<del>8</del>
2.4 Summary of nonpoint source priority management strategies .....	<del>9</del>
2.5 Point source priority management strategies .....	<del>10</del>
<b>3. Timelines for Implementing Strategies.....</b>	<del>11</del>

3.1 DEQ permit revisions.....	11
3.2 Management strategies implemented 2007– 2021 by responsible persons, including DMAs.....	11
3.3 Timeline for implementation of management strategies.....	12
<b>4. Attaining Water Quality Standards .....</b>	<b>14</b>
4.1 How management strategies support attainment of water quality standards.....	14
4.2 Timelines for attaining temperature water quality standards.....	15
<b>5. Implementation Responsibilities and Schedule.....</b>	<b>15</b>
5.1 Identification of implementation responsibility .....	15
5.1.1 Responsible persons including DMAs not required to develop a TMDL implementation plan .....	18
5.2 Existing implementation plans .....	19
5.2.1 Oregon Department of Forestry: Adequacy of Forest Practices Act to meet TMDL load allocations .....	19
5.2.2 Oregon Department of Agriculture: Adequacy of agricultural water quality management programs in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures.....	20
5.2.3 U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Adequacy of streamside management strategies in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures .....	21
5.2.4 U.S. Forest Service: Adequacy of streamside management strategies in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures.....	22
5.3 Implementation plan requirements .....	24
5.3.1 Management strategies .....	26
5.3.2 Streamside evaluation.....	26
5.3.3 120-foot slope streamside buffer as an alternative to a streamside shade gap analysis.....	26
5.3.4 Streamside shade gap analysis requirements .....	27
5.3.5 TMDL implementation plan requirements for dam owners .....	28
5.3.6 Timeline and schedule.....	30
5.3.7 Reporting of performance monitoring and plan review and revision.....	31
5.3.8 Implementation plan review and revision .....	32
5.3.9 Public involvement.....	32
5.3.10 Maintenance of strategies over time .....	33
5.3.11 Implementation costs and funding.....	33
5.4 Schedule for implementation plan submittal.....	36
<b>6. Monitoring and Evaluation of Progress.....</b>	<b>36</b>
6.1 Persons responsible for water quality monitoring.....	37
6.2 Plan and schedule for reviewing monitoring information and revising the TMDL .....	38
<b>7. Reasonable Assurance of Implementation .....</b>	<b>40</b>

7.1 Accountability framework.....	41
7.2 Reasonable assurance conclusions.....	43
<b>8. Legal Authorities.....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>9. References.....</b>	<b>48</b>
Appendix A: Proposed list of responsible persons including designated management agencies .....	51
Appendix B: Acres of jurisdiction, by HUC, within 150 ft of stream centerline for each DMA .....	56
Appendix C: Graphs showing designated management agency jurisdiction by subbasin and within 150 feet of a stream.....	64
Appendix D: NPDES Permit Issuance Dates .....	69
Appendix E: List of Large Reservoirs in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL Project Area .....	73

## List of Tables and Figures

Table 1: Waterbodies included in Willamette Subbasins TMDL.....	6654
Table 2: Priority temperature management strategies by source.....	10109
Table 3: Projected timelines to meet percent shade targets in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL in 10-year increments.....	15151413
Figure 1: Percent Estimated Acres Owned or Managed by Responsible Persons Including DMAs in Willamette Subbasins TMDL.....	181817
Figure 2: Percent Estimated Acres Owned or Managed by Responsible Persons Including DMAs 150 Feet from Stream Centerline.....	191917
Table 4: List of Responsible Persons including Designated Management Agencies for which no TMDL implementation plan is required at this time.....	202018
Table 5: Summary of BLM riparian reserve buffer distance for different waterbody features .....	232322
Figure 3: Decision support tree to help identify information and analyses requirements for different responsible persons and DMAs.....	28272625
Table 6: Large dam owners responsible for monitoring and that may be required to submit an implementation plan that includes reservoir management strategies.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.29
Table 7: Due dates for implementation plans, information and analyses. ....	37363431
Table 8: Partial list of funding programs available in the Willamette Subbasins.....	41393734
Figure 4: Conceptual representation of adaptive management .....	47454239
Figure 5: Representation of the reasonable assurance accountability framework led by DEQ .....	50484542

# 1. Introduction

DEQ ~~developed~~ provides this ~~draft~~ Water Quality Management Plan to guide implementation of the temperature Total Maximum Daily Load developed for the subbasins of the Willamette River Basin. DEQ will complete another temperature TMDL rulemaking for the mainstem Willamette and major tributaries following this TMDL. A WQMP is an element of a TMDL, as described by Oregon Administrative Rule 340-042-0040(4)(I), ~~which provides the framework for~~ to guide implementation of management strategies to attain and maintain water quality standards, ~~and is designed to work in conjunction with~~ EACH WQMP will guide the preparation of detailed implementation plans prepared by responsible persons, including designated management agencies ~~responsible for TMDL implementation.~~

This Willamette Subbasins temperature WQMP will be proposed for adoption by Oregon's Environmental Quality Commission, by reference, into rule as OAR 340-042-0090(c)(B). This WQMP is intended to provide comprehensive information for implementation of the temperature TMDL, and will be amended, as needed, upon issuance of any future developed or revised TMDLs within the Willamette Basin. Any subsequently amended or renumbered rules cited in this document are intended to apply.

The Willamette River Basin encompasses twelve subbasins. ~~Except for~~ With the exception of the Yamhill Subbasin, EPA previously approved three of DEQ's temperature TMDLs ~~developed by DEQ~~ for the following ~~eleven~~ 11 subbasins by TMDL:

1. Molalla-Pudding Subbasin TMDL (2008)
2. Willamette Basin TMDL (2006)
  - Clackamas Subbasin
  - Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin
  - Lower Willamette Subbasin
  - McKenzie Subbasin
  - Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin
  - Middle Willamette Subbasin
  - North Santiam Subbasin
  - South Santiam Subbasin
  - Upper Willamette Subbasin
3. Tualatin Subbasin TMDL (2001)

This TMDL replaces the temperature TMDLs above except for the Tualatin Subbasin TMDL, which remains ~~effective~~ in effect for temperature and other ~~approved TMDLs~~ pollutants. The Tualatin TMDL did not use the natural conditions criteria to develop TMDL allocations; therefore, it is not required to be replaced as part of a federal court order to replace 2006 and 2008 Willamette Basin and Molalla-Pudding temperature TMDLs ~~under the litigation.~~ The Yamhill subbasin ~~will is~~ not included ~~be covered by~~ in this temperature TMDL.

~~The pending~~ A separate mainstem temperature TMDL rulemaking will cover the mainstem Willamette River and major tributaries immediately following ~~this the~~ Willamette Subbasins rulemaking TMDL. ~~Therefore, this~~ TMDL applies to all waters of the state in the ~~following~~ subbasins listed in Table 1 ~~Table 1 Table 1 Table 1~~:

**Table 1: Waterbodies included in Willamette Subbasins TMDL**

<b>Subbasin</b>	<b>Waterbodies Included</b>
1. Clackamas	All waters of the state in the Clackamas Subbasin except the Clackamas River downstream of River Mill Dam (approximately river miles 0 - 26).
2. Coast Fork	All waters of the state in the Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin except the Coast Fork Willamette River downstream of Cottage Grove Dam (approximately river miles 0- 30) and the Row River downstream of Dorena Dam (approximately river miles 0 -7.5).
3. Lower Willamette	All waters of the state in the Lower Willamette Subbasin except the Willamette River and Multnomah Channel.
4. McKenzie	All waters of the state in the McKenzie Subbasin
5. Middle Fork	All waters of the state in the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin except the Middle Fork Willamette River downstream of Dexter Dam (approximately river miles 0 - 17) and Fall Creek downstream of Fall Creek Dam (approximately river miles 0 - 7).
6. Middle Willamette	All waters of the state in the Middle Willamette Subbasin expect for the Willamette River, Willamette Slough, Mission Lake, and Lambert Slough.
7. Molalla-Pudding	All waters of the state.
8. North Santiam	All waters of the state in the North Santiam Subbasin except the North Santiam River downstream of Detroit Dam (approximately river miles 0 - 49), and the Santiam River.
9. South Santiam	All waters of the state in the South Santiam Subbasin expect for the South Santiam River downstream of Foster Dam (approximately river miles 0 - 38).
10. Upper Willamette	All waters of the state in the Upper Willamette Subbasin except for the Long Tom River downstream stream of Fern Ridge Dam (approximately river miles 0 - 26), and the Willamette River including the Bonneville Channel, Albany Channel, Curtis Slough, Third Slough, Marshall Slough, Curtis Creek, and Mill Race

The ~~list of waters~~ subbasins and associated waterbodies listed in Table 1 ~~Table 1~~ ~~Table 1~~ ~~Table 1~~ ~~above is referred to throughout this document~~ will hereafter be referred to as the “Willamette Subbasins”. Section 3 of the Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDL Rule contains a listing of all ~~the~~ Category 5 temperature impairments from the 2022 Integrated Report. The TMDL Technical Support Document contains a complete listing of all the Assessment Units included in this rulemaking.

## 1.1 Condition assessment and problem description

The first element of the WQMP according to OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(A) is an assessment of water quality conditions in the Willamette Subbasins with a problem description. There are assessment units in the Willamette Subbasins listed as impaired (category 5 or 4A) for temperature in Oregon's 2022 Integrated Report, which was approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on September 1, 2022.

DEQ must develop TMDLs for pollutants causing temperature impairments of waters within the Willamette Subbasins, as required by Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act. These pollutants are solar radiation and heat from various sources and conditions that cause water temperatures to exceed, ~~which contribute to impairments of the temperature~~ criteria established to support aquatic life beneficial uses.

## 1.2 Goals and objectives

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(B) requires identification of the goals and objectives of the WQMP. The goal of this WQMP is to provide ~~the-an implementation~~ framework for ~~implementing~~ this temperature TMDL. Implementing the TMDL is designed to achieve and maintain the temperature water quality criteria, including narrative criteria, and meet antidegradation requirements in streams within the Willamette Subbasins. The primary objectives of this WQMP are to describe responsibilities for implementing TMDL management strategies and actions necessary to reduce excess pollutant loads to meet all TMDL allocations, and to provide a strategy to evaluate progress towards attaining water quality standards throughout the Willamette Subbasins.

# 2. Proposed Management Strategies

The following section presents proposed management strategies, by pollutant source and activity, that are designed to meet the load and wasteload allocations required by the Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDL, as required by OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(C).

OAR 340-042-0030(6) defines management strategies as "measures to control the addition of pollutants to waters of the state and includes application of pollutant control practices, technologies, processes, siting criteria, operating methods, best management practices or other alternatives."

## 2.1 Streamside vegetation management strategies

DEQ's water quality analysis and modeling ~~concluded-show~~ that streamside vegetation planting and management are the strategies necessary to meet water quality standards in the temperature impaired sections of streams in the Willamette Subbasins ~~project area. This is~~



~~because s~~Streamside overstory vegetation reduces solar radiation loads to streams by providing shade. Protecting and restoring streamside overstory vegetation is essential to achieving the TMDL surrogate measure of effective shade. More information about the physical and ecological factors affecting effective shade can be found in Section 9.3 of the draft TMDL Technical Support Document.

The primary streamside vegetation planting and management strategies are summarized as follows:

- 1. Vegetation planting and establishment**

This strategy ~~addresses-restores~~ locations that have little or no shade producing overstory vegetation. ~~and are therefore important~~ These locations are important for streamside tree and shrub planting projects. These sites may currently be dominated by invasive species.

- 2. Vegetation protection (enhancement, maintenance and growth)**

This strategy addresses streamside areas that have existing vegetation that needs to be protected from removal to maintain current shade levels. In some cases, protection is needed because effective shade can only be achieved with additional growth. Protecting and maintaining existing vegetation ensures that it can grow and mature, enhances vegetation success and survival, and provides for optimal ecological conditions.

- 3. Vegetation thinning and management**

This strategy addresses streamside areas that might need vegetation density reduction to achieve optimal benefits of shade in the long term. Current site conditions at some riparian areas have been shown to be overly dense with trees or dominated by invasive species that inhibit a healthy streamside community and thinning may be an option to promote development of a healthy mature streamside forest. However, it must be ensured that riparian thinning and management actions will result in limited (i.e., quantity, duration, and spatial extent) stream shade loss. **TSD Appendix G** presents material describing potential shade and temperature impacts resulting from riparian buffer management and actions to limit these effects.

## 2.2 Flow management strategies

DEQ's modeling and evaluation of water quality data and research (DEQ 2023a) found that water withdrawals decrease the capacity of streams to assimilate pollutant loads. Because temperature is a flow-related parameter, water withdrawals can result in increased pollutant concentrations and warmer stream temperatures. In waterbodies where temperatures are already known to exceed standards, further withdrawals from the stream will reduce the stream's heat capacity and cause greater fluctuation in daytime and nighttime stream temperatures.

Water conservation is a best management practice that directly links the relationship between water quantity and water quality. Leaving water instream functions as a method to protect water quality from flow-related parameters of concern, such as temperature. Under state law, the first person to file for and obtain a water right on a stream is the last person to be denied water in times of low stream flows. Therefore, restoration of stream flows may require establishing instream water rights. One way this can be accomplished is by donating or purchasing out-of-stream rights and converting these rights to instream uses.



## 2.3 Hydromodification management strategies

Hydromodification refers to alterations of natural hydrological processes which affect characteristics of a waterbody and impact water quality. Examples of hydromodification in streams include human activities such as modifying stream channel morphologic attributes such as width, depth and course, construction and operation of dams and impoundments for flood control, drinking water, recreation, irrigation, and other uses, as well as activities meant to restore and protect streams. These activities can change the loading, timing, and delivery of nonpoint source pollutants, including ~~temperature~~ [thermal pollution](#) (EPA, 2007).

Hydromodification activities that alter channel morphology can impact stream temperature (Galli and Dubose, 1990), e.g., wide, shallow streams allow solar radiation to increase stream temperature compared to narrower and deeper channels (Larson and Larson, 1996). Activities that make streams more prone to erosion and sloughing, such as uncontrolled livestock access, can also result in shallower streams and increased stream temperatures. As streambanks erode and slough, sediments can [build-accumulate](#) on the bottom of the stream, which reduces stream depth. ~~In addition, e~~ Established riparian vegetation is [frequently](#) lost, ~~which-reduces~~ [reducing the shade provided to a stream-shade](#) (EPA, 2007). Channelization is another hydromodification activity that impacts channel morphology. Channelization disconnects streams from their floodplains through activities such as urban development or road construction. Streams that have been disconnected from floodplains are not able to slow and store floodwaters during the rainy season or recharge groundwater to support summer flows, ~~which-can-lead-to~~ [factors that](#) increased summer stream temperatures (EPA, 2017).

Management of hydromodification activities to prevent stream temperature increases can include BMPs for point and nonpoint source discharges like riparian restoration, livestock fencing, flow augmentation, reservoir operations, and projects including [instream channel modifications](#) [restoration](#). Note that permits are often needed to conduct stream restoration work involving removal and fill activities, and to ensure activities occur during the in-water work period to avoid harming fish. In addition, responsible persons, including DMAs need to conduct site-specific evaluations of streams to determine what specific channel modifications are appropriate to meet the desired future condition. For more information about hydromodification sources and impacts, see EPA's, *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification*. See also DEQ's study, *Water Temperature Impacts from In-Channel Ponds in Portland Metro and Northwest Region*.

### 2.3.1 Large dam owners and reservoir management

There are approximately 202 reservoirs located within the Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDL project area that are large enough to require evaluation for dam safety. DEQ compiled this basic list of 202 dams from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) National Inventory of Dams (NID) database and a similar database maintained by the Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD), dam safety program (see [Appendix E](#) ~~Appendix E~~ ~~Appendix E~~ ~~Appendix E~~). The OWRD prescribes dam safety rules that apply to dams 10 feet or higher, or store 9.2 acre-feet or more (OAR 690-020-0000). "Dam" means a hydraulic structure built above the natural ground line that is used to impound water. Dams include all appurtenant structures, and together are sometimes referred to as "the works". Dams include wastewater lagoons and other

hydraulic structures that store water, attenuate floods, and divert water into canals. Where possible, DEQ removed reservoirs from this list that were not relevant to the TMDL, such as treatment lagoons or reservoirs not connected to a waterbody.

Dams of all sizes can increase stream temperatures, depending on factors that include dam and stream characteristics, location, and density of dams in a watershed. For these reasons, DEQ expects all dam owners to manage their reservoirs to meet water quality standards, including standards for temperature. For details on reservoir operator implementation requirements, see Section 5.3.56.

## 2.4 Summary of nonpoint source priority management strategies

[Table 2](#) ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ includes proven strategies (and practices within the strategies) summarized by pollutant source. These strategies and practices are adapted from published sources. DEQ used the categories and terminology from Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board's Oregon Aquatic Habitat Restoration and Enhancement Guide and Oregon Watershed Restoration Inventory Online List of Treatments. Additional strategies included in [Table 2](#) ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ are supported by Oregon Department of Agriculture, the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service, Oregon State University Extension Service, Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds, and other publicly-available published sources. DEQ identified the strategies in [Table 2](#) ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ as appropriate for the conditions and sources within the subbasins. ~~Therefore, these~~ ~~are~~ considered priority strategies and practices that should receive special focus during TMDL implementation plan development.

DEQ expects that entities identified in Section 5.1 will incorporate strategies and practices listed in [Table 2](#) ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ ~~Table 2~~ that are applicable to their jurisdiction in their implementation plans. Implementation plans must include specifics on where and when priority and other strategies and practices will be applied. Implementation plans must also include measurable objectives and milestones ~~for to~~ ~~documenting implementation- efficacy of each strategies~~ ~~strategy~~ and practice ~~s and gauging their effectiveness.~~ See Section 5.3.2 ~~4.1~~ for ~~location-specific~~ methods for determining where land conditions require restoration, protection and enhancement.

Although not specifically detailed in this WQMP, climate change is another important factor affecting stream temperature. Potential climate change impacts to waterbodies in Oregon may include:

- higher air temperature;
- decreased snowpack leading to less water in reservoirs, streams and groundwater; and
- large-scale wildfires, which can reduce effective shade in streamside areas.

**Table 2: Priority temperature management strategies by source**

Pollutant	Source or Activity	Management Strategies
<a href="#">Solar Radiation Heat or Thermal loading</a>	Insufficient riparian vegetation height, density or width	<p>Streamside tree planting (conifer and hardwood); streamside vegetation planting (shrub or herbaceous cover); streamside vegetation management (invasive thinning, removal or other treatment); voluntary streamside tree retention; streamside invasive plant control; streamside fencing or other livestock streamside exclusion methods; identify and protect cold water refuges</p> <p>Maintain plants until free to grow; monitor survival rates</p> <p>Develop, update and/or enforce streamside code/ordinance to ensure streamside native vegetation and intact bank conditions are protected or restored following site development; purchase, acquire, designate conservation easements along streamside areas</p> <p>Goal is to increase site effective shade (combination of vegetation height, buffer width and canopy density) through streamside vegetation management strategies using regulatory programs and voluntary activities, including incentive-based projects</p>
	Water withdrawals, flow alteration	Pursue instream water right transfers and leases; water right application reviews; irrigation conservation and management; repair or replace leaking pipes and infrastructure; provide incentives for water conservation; implement water consumption restrictions during the summer months, such as lawn watering
	Channel modification and hydromodification	Conduct whole channel restorations (e.g. enhance channel, wetlands, and floodplain interactions, reduce width to depth channel ratios, bank stabilization, large wood placement, create/connect side channels, etc.); streamside road re-construction/obliteration activities; streamside fencing or other livestock exclusion methods; protect and enhance cold water refuges; <del>develop dam management strategies for temperature</del> ; remove in-channel ponds or modify pond structures to reduce temperature increases downstream; and protect areas that don't require restoration actions
	<a href="#">Dam and reservoir management</a>	<a href="#">Modifications to the size quantity and nature of water releases to meet water quality standards for temperature.</a>

## 2.5 Point source priority management strategies

Point sources may be assigned wasteload allocations and/or other requirements under the TMDL. These point sources are required to have National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for any wastewater discharges. Under federal rules, effluent limits within NPDES permits are required to be consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available wasteload allocation.

The primary way DEQ addresses numeric wasteload allocations is by including effluent limits in permits (though different mechanisms may be used if they are consistent with the TMDL).

There are ~~a number of available~~many pathways that may be used to achieve compliance with these limits and requirements, which can be incorporated into NPDES permits during renewal or issuance. These include, but are not limited to, -immediate compliance with the limits, the use of compliance schedules, water quality trading, and other pathways allowed under state and federal rules.

## 2.6 Water Quality Trading Opportunities

The Department encourages Willamette Basin DMAs to develop water quality credit trading plans that meet the TMDL allocations for the Willamette Mainstem and Subbasins. Water quality trading is a well-established feature of TMDL implementation in Oregon that is designed to achieve water quality goals more efficiently and with enhanced outcomes. Trading is allowed statewide as long as the requirements of OAR chapter 340 division 39 are met. Trading is based on a more holistic understanding that pollutant sources are distributed throughout a watershed, and that eliminating these pollutant sources benefits the entire watershed. Trading programs allow facilities to meet their regulatory obligations by exchanging environmentally equivalent (or greater) pollution reductions from sources elsewhere in a watershed. Trading in Oregon includes the use of green infrastructure, enhancing the resilience of natural systems to the effects of climate change. Many trading plans achieve the higher levels of heat load reduction at a lower cost. For more information please refer to DEQ's web page on water quality credit trading at <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/trading/faqs.htm>.

## 3. Timelines for Implementing Strategies

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(D) requires schedules for implementing management strategies including permit revisions, achieving appropriate incremental and measurable water quality targets, implementing control actions and completing measurable milestones. DEQ's water quality permitting program has responsibility for revising permits to comply with TMDLs. Timelines for implementation of management strategies by responsible persons, including DMAs is discussed separately.

### 3.1 DEQ permit revisions

NPDES permits have five-year terms. ~~Appendix DAppendix DAppendix DAppendix D~~ includes a list of permit holders located within the project area that have NPDES permits, as well as the next expected permit renewal date. DEQ incorporates any required TMDL wasteload allocations into NPDES permits when the permit is renewed.

## 3.2 Management strategies implemented 2007- 2021 by responsible persons, including DMAs

DEQ uses multiple sources to establish current conditions and track implementation progress in the Willamette Subbasins project area.

One of these sources is the Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board's Oregon Watershed Restoration Inventory which is a repository for watershed restoration activities. OWRI contains project level information from watershed councils, landowners and other groups who have implemented restoration projects to improve aquatic habitat and water quality conditions. Additional stream temperature projects in OWRI that have been implemented in the Willamette Basin include riparian fencing, channel modification, voluntary riparian tree retention, dam management and others. The OWRI database reflects 183 total miles of riparian area planted in the Willamette Basin between 2007 and 2021 including 161.6 miles of conifer and hardwood, 13.9 miles of hardwood and 7.4 miles of conifer.

Another ~~resource utilized~~ to track implementation progress is the Willamette Basin Year Five Report, which summarizes data and information submitted to DEQ by DMAs. DMA reporting during for the 2013-2018 period documented 17.3 total linear miles of streamside trees planted in the Willamette Basin. ~~There were also~~ and 0.7 miles planted in the Molalla-Pudding Subbasin from 2016-2021, ~~which had a~~ where a separate Year Five Report ~~was~~ completed. DEQ did not collect total linear miles of streamside trees planted by DMAs in the 2013 Year Five Report. Additionally, DEQ did not collect information from DMAs on linear feet or acres of streamside land acquisitions, which is an important strategy in protecting water quality.

Note that ~~DEQ did not specifically exclude~~ the number of miles of streamside trees planted reported above includes ~~in~~ the Tualatin Basin, which is not included in the Subbasins TMDL.

DEQ also utilized effective shade gap modelling to assess current conditions within the project area. Where DEQ completed modeling for this TMDL, effective shade targets were calculated at 25-meter node intervals (Lower Willamette model area) and 200-meter node intervals (Southern Willamette model area) for each waterbody. ~~An~~ A mean effective mean shade was then calculated for DMAs where this modeling occurred, and a shade gap assessment was completed. ~~A shade gap assessment was not completed for all DMAs. For the areas where a shade gap assessment was not completed, effective shade targets are determined through shade curves based on stream site characteristics.~~ The shade gap results for the modeled areas include shade conditions that may have been impacted by streamside planting projects that were completed following the approval of the 2006 Willamette Basin Temperature TMDL.

While DEQ was not able to directly quantify the impact that planting projects documented in OWRI and the DEQ Willamette Basin Year Five ~~Review~~ Report had on modeled streamside shade gaps, available data demonstrate that the pace and scale of streamside planting will need to increase to meet shade target timelines in Table 3~~Table 3~~Table 3~~Table 3~~.

## 3.3 Timeline for implementation of management strategies

This section of the WQMP includes an estimate of the timeline for implementation of management strategies that will be sufficient to ~~support attainment of~~ water quality standards.

For solar radiation, excess pollutant load is ~~identified~~ quantified in ~~radiation units (e.g., langley's/day)~~ kilocalories/day units, whereas effective shade percent is the primary surrogate measure used in this TMDL. DEQ developed timelines to meet water quality standards based on the assumptions that DMAs and other entities will consistently implement the three primary streamside vegetation strategies in Section 2.1 until the streamside vegetation class reaches a mid-seral stage conifer-deciduous mix or equivalent characteristics. For this timeline, DEQ also assumed:

- No measurable existing overstory vegetation is removed, thereby reducing the current shade condition;
- Overstory vegetation continues to grow steadily, consistent with average conifer and deciduous growth curves for this portion of the Willamette Basin; and
- Associated effective shade is produced at a rate commensurate with tree growth without significant disturbance (Means and Helm, 1985).

Significant uncertainty exists in meeting timelines for establishing shade. DEQ completed a shade gap assessment covering approximately 21,483 stream kilometers of the Willamette Subbasins project area. ~~Available information from this assessment shows~~ showed that, ~~for areas where DEQ modelled current effective shade gaps,~~ 9,607 stream kilometers have ~~between a an effective shade gap between~~ 15 and 100 percent ~~effective shade gap~~. For this analysis, DEQ assumes that both current effective shade gaps and future implementation rates will be consistent across assessed and non-assessed areas of the Willamette Subbasins.

Estimating timeframes for meeting multiple percent effective shade targets across the project area is influenced by several factors:

- The project area is large and the percent effective shade targets to be met are developed at a small scale (i.e., 25- and 200-meter increments) or through shade curves.
- A shade gap analysis is unavailable for all streams in the Willamette Basin to gauge what percent of streamside areas across the Willamette Subbasins area are not currently meeting effective shade targets.
- DEQ is unable to determine whether the rate of planting that has occurred over the past 16 years would be similar to planting efforts following the adoption of this TMDL.
- DMAs that have a large percentage of private property within their jurisdiction will have challenges in meeting effective shade targets. It will likely take additional time to develop more protective streamside ordinances or regulations, work with landowners, or partner with other organizations to conduct streamside planting and restoration projects in these areas.
- It is unclear how much future planting will be targeted in priority shade gap areas given that some planting projects are ~~more~~ opportunistic in nature.
- The scale of implementation, location, and water quality benefits from future in-stream restoration and flow augmentation projects are unknown.
- The effects of climate change and ~~forest pest~~ invasive species impacts on streamside tree ~~species assemblages,~~ such as ~~the~~ for example ~~the~~ the emerald ash borer, which is now present in Oregon, could result in fewer ash species found in streamside areas.



- ~~The occurrence~~ Frequency and magnitude of natural disturbances, such as wildfires.

DEQ expects responsible persons, including DMAs to consider the timeline projections and interim targets presented ~~below~~ in ~~Table 3~~ Table 3 ~~Table 3~~ Table 3 in establishing commitments for streamside planting and protection in TMDL implementation plans. Based on DEQ analysis of the number of stream miles that will need restoration, and the pace of restoration logged in OWRI over the previous years of implementation, restoration rates will need to ~~occur at an accelerated pace over future years of implementation~~ to meet the targets below. Timelines for attainment of percent cumulative effective shade are generally based on time for trees to grow to heights sufficient to provide effective shade, and ~~in considerations of the~~ factors and assumptions described above. This equates to meeting 10 percent of shade targets across the basin every 10 years beginning in 2030 and meeting all shade targets in 90 years. Meeting shade targets on all waterbodies may not be possible due to various factors ~~such as, for example~~ natural disturbances, and the built environment, ~~and private streamside ownership.~~

**Table 3: Projected timelines to meet percent shade targets in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL in 10-year increments**

Assessment Year	Percent Cumulative Shade Targets Met in Willamette Subbasins <u>TMDL</u>
2030	10%
2040	20%
2050	30%
2060	40%
2070	50%
2080	60%
2090	70%
2100	80%
2110	90%
2120	100%

## 4. Attaining Water Quality Standards

Based on ~~the~~ TMDLs analyses, achieving the excess load reductions identified will result in attainment. Each management strategy identified in this WQMP, and in implementation plans of responsible persons' including DMAs' ~~implementation plans,~~ represents part of a system of measures and practices that collectively reduce pollutant loads and improve water quality.

### 4.1 How management strategies support attainment of water quality standards

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(E) requires an explanation of how implementing the proposed management strategies will result in attainment of water quality standards.

DEQ identified priority implementation management strategies and specific practices in [Table 2Table 2Table 2](#) and Section 2.1. DEQ expects these strategies and practices to increase site effective shade and address the excess solar radiation and shade deficits calculated along streams within the Willamette Subbasins (see Section 8 of the TMDL Rule). DEQ focused on the three vegetation strategies described in Section 2.1 to estimate reasonable timelines for achieving surrogate effective shade targets in [Table 3Table 3Table 3Table 3](#), and by extension solar radiation load reductions to meet temperature water quality standards.

DEQ developed site-specific effective shade targets and effective shade curves to meet temperature load allocations in the TMDL Rule (Section 9 in the TMDL Rule). Shade curves identify the relationship between stream width, orientation, and effective shade for specific streamside vegetation types. Effective shade curves are applicable to any stream that does not have site specific shade targets. Effective shade curves represent the maximum possible effective shade for a given vegetation type.

Landowners, foresters, restoration professionals and horticulturists have expertise and experience needed to develop site-specific planting prescriptions that will ensure that the best combination of streamside species are planted. These site-specific planting prescriptions will typically contain a higher diversity of shrub and overstory species than the vegetation types used in developing the shade curves. The overall goal is to establish and protect streamside vegetation to meet [effective](#) shade targets established for that site. Maintenance activities, such as removal of invasive species and watering newly established trees and shrubs will be important for trees to become fully established (free to grow).

In addition to streamside shading strategies, significant water quality benefits can be achieved through implementation of stream restoration and flow augmentation management strategies.

## 4.2 Timelines for attaining temperature water quality standards

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(F) requires an estimated timeline for attaining water quality standards through implementation of the TMDL, WQMP and associated TMDL implementation plans. Based on DEQ's source assessment and TMDL analyses (Section 7.2 in the TSD), nonpoint sources contribute nearly all of the excess solar radiation pollutant loading associated with temperature impairments in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL. Therefore, it is critical for nonpoint sources to make timely progress toward reducing anthropogenic pollutant loads to meet the TMDL load allocations.

The TMDL calculates NPS load allocations using a percent effective shade surrogate. Therefore, estimated timelines to meet water quality standards are primarily based on streamside planting activities, although stream channel restoration and increasing instream flows would also improve stream temperature conditions. Based on the timeline to meet effective shade targets shown in [Table 3Table 3Table 3Table 3](#), temperature water quality standards for the Willamette Subbasins will be met by 2120. ~~The wide~~[Any](#) uncertainty associated with this date stems from unknowns related to current conditions, the potential for natural disturbances and the pace of future restoration activities. Achieving the identified timelines for cumulative effective shade and resulting water quality benefits will require active participation from all responsible persons, including DMAs, within the basin.



# 5. Implementation Responsibilities and Schedule

## 5.1 Identification of implementation responsibility

OARs 340-042-0040(4)(I)(G) and 340-042-0080(1) require identification of persons, including Designated Management Agencies, responsible for implementing management strategies and preparing and revising implementation plans.

OAR 340-042-0030(2) defines Designated Management Agency as a federal, state or local governmental agency that has legal authority over a sector or source contributing pollutants and is identified as such by DEQ in a TMDL.

The TMDL rule provides numerous mentions of the term ‘responsible person’ with associated requirements. OAR 340-042-0025(2) indicates that responsible sources must meet TMDL load allocations through strategies developed in implementation plans. OAR 340-042-0030(9) defines ‘reasonable assurance’ as a demonstration of TMDL implementation by governments or individuals. OARs 340-042-0040(4)(I)(G) requires identification of persons, including DMAs, responsible for developing and revising implementation plans. OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(I) requires a schedule for submittal and revision of implementation plans by responsible persons, including DMAs. OAR 340-042-0080(4) reiterates the requirement for persons, including DMAs, responsible for development, submittal and revision of implementation plans, along with the required elements of those plans. For purposes of this Willamette Subbasins WQMP, for implementation of the temperature TMDLs, ‘responsible person’ is defined as any entity responsible for any source of pollution addressed by the TMDL.

Responsible persons including DMAs are organized by DMA type in the following subsections. These persons are responsible for developing or revising implementation plans and implementing management strategies to achieve the TMDL allocations. A complete list of responsible persons including DMAs for the Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDL is in [Appendix A](#)~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~. There are ~~137-136-133~~ responsible persons including cities, counties, federal and state agencies, and other entities.

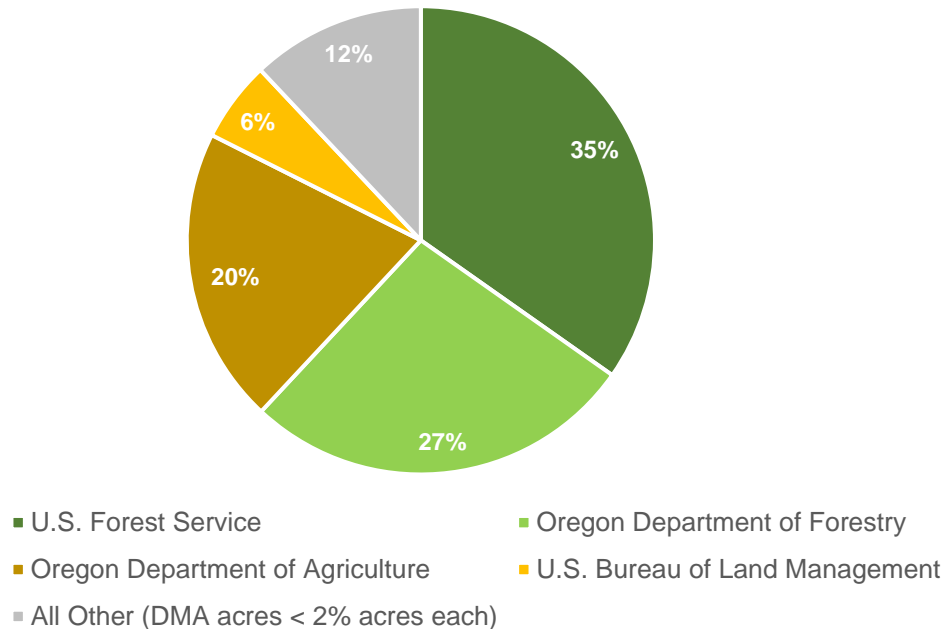
[Appendix A](#)~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~ is not an exhaustive list of every individual that bears responsibility for improving water quality in the Willamette Subbasins. It may be necessary for all people that live, work and recreate in the basin to take steps to reduce pollution and protect or restore water quality to attain standards and designated beneficial uses.

All responsible persons, including DMAs, except those identified in [Table 4](#)~~Table 4~~~~Table 4~~~~Table 4~~, are required to develop, submit, implement and revise, as needed, an implementation plan specific to the Willamette Subbasins TMDL. As required in OAR 340-042-0080(4)(a)~~(A)-(E)~~, implementation plans must include:

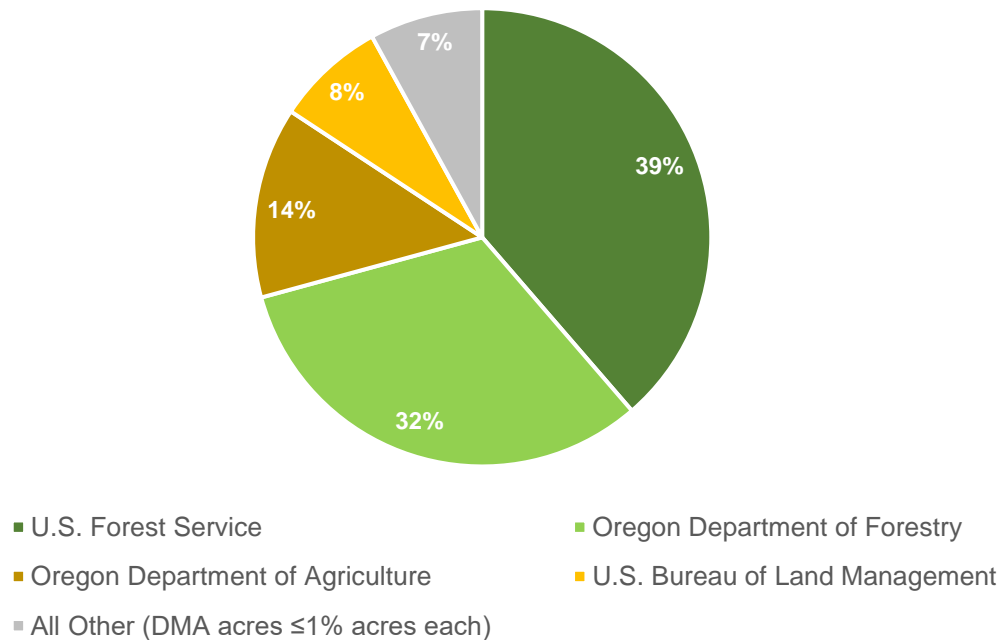
- Management strategies that the entity will use to achieve load allocations and reduce pollutant loading;

- Timeline for strategy implementation and a schedule for completing measurable milestones;
- Performance monitoring and a plan for periodic review and revision of implementation plans;
- [To the extent required by ORS 197.180 and OAR chapter 340, division 18, provide evidence of compliance with applicable statewide land use requirements; and](#)
- Any other analyses or information specified in the WQMP.

[Figure 1](#) ~~Figure 1~~ ~~Figure 1~~ ~~Figure 1~~ and [Figure 2](#) ~~Figure 2~~ ~~Figure 2~~ ~~Figure 2~~ show which DMAs have the highest percentage of acres in the Subbasins Temperature TMDL, and the percent of DMA acres that are within 150 feet of a stream. Appendix A contains jurisdictional acres associated with many DMAs, however, that information was not available for all responsible persons ~~or~~ [including](#) DMAs. Appendices B and C contain further information divided by subbasin and show jurisdictional area of each DMA by subbasin and within 150 feet of a stream.



**Figure 1: Percent Estimated Acres Owned or Managed by Responsible Persons Including DMAs in Willamette Subbasins TMDL**



**Figure 2: Percent Estimated Acres Owned or Managed by Responsible Persons Including DMAs 150 Feet from Stream Centerline**

### 5.1.1 Responsible persons including DMAs not required to develop a TMDL implementation plan

Some responsible persons, including DMAs will not be required to submit implementation plans at this time for the following reasons:

- 1) [Covered under the Tualatin Temperature TMDL](#)
- 2) DMA does not have ownership or jurisdiction over land management activities within the streamside area, ~~and~~ so [they](#) are unable to implement actions identified in [Table 2Table 2Table 2](#) in this WQMP
- 3) ~~Other considerationsAnother~~ [Other implementation pathwayDifferent:](#)
  - a. [Area managed by other authorities already required to develop a plan Covered under the Tualatin Temperature TMDL](#)
  - b. [Water protection actions implemented through permits \(e.g. DOGAMI\)](#)
- 4) Limited/~~non-existent~~ ability or opportunity to conduct stream restoration activities (e.g. railroads)
- 5) [DMA has limited streamside area under its jurisdiction \(generally less than 7 acres within 150 feet of a stream in the entire project area\)](#)

[Table 4Table 4Table 4Table 4](#) identifies the entities that are named as responsible persons and DMAs in this TMDL that are not required to develop and submit an implementation plan at this time. DEQ may require implementation plans from these entities in the future if ownership or jurisdiction of streamside areas increases, or other data or information indicates a TMDL implementation plan is needed to achieve temperature allocations and shade targets identified

in this TMDL. DEQ may revise the WQMP or issue individual orders to notify them of the required schedule for submitting an implementation plan.

**Table 4: List of Responsible Persons including Designated Management Agencies for which no TMDL implementation plan is required at this time.**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Responsible Person and Designated Management Agency</b>	<b>DMA Type</b>
1	Tualatin	City
2	Curry County	County
3	Lincoln County	County
4	Washington County	County
5	Bonneville Power Administration	Federal
6	Pacific Power and Light	Private Utility
7	Portland Terminal Railroad Company	Railroad
8	Vennel Farms Railroad Company	Railroad
9	Willamette Shore Trolley	Railroad
10	Oregon Pacific Railroad	Railroad
11	BNSF Railway	Railroad
12	Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad	Railroad
13	TriMet	Railroad
14	Willamette Valley Railway	Railroad
15	Albany & Eastern Railroad	Railroad
16	Port of Coos Bay	Railroad
17	Portland & Western Railroad	Railroad
18	Union Pacific Railroad	Railroad
19	Ash Creek Water Control District	Responsible Person
20	East Valley Water District	Responsible Person
21	Santiam Water Control District	Responsible Person
22	West Labish Water Control District	Responsible Person
23	Palmer Creek Water District Improvement Co.	Responsible Person
24	G A Miller Drainage District No 1	Responsible Person
25	Sidney Irrigation District	Responsible Person
26	Hawn Creek District Improvement Co.	Responsible Person
27	Creswell Water Control District	Responsible Person
28	Creswell Irrigation District	Responsible Person
29	East Valley Water District	Responsible Person
30	Fertile Improvement District	Responsible Person
31	Grand Prairie Water Control District	Responsible Person
32	Junction City Water Control District	Responsible Person
33	Lacomb Irrigation District	Responsible Person
34	Lake Labish Water Control District	Responsible Person
35	Muddy Creeks Irrigation Project	Responsible Person
36	Multnomah County Drainage District	Responsible Person
37	North Lebanon Water Control District	Responsible Person
38	Peninsula Drainage District #1	Responsible Person
39	Peninsula Drainage District #2	Responsible Person
40	Sauvie Island Drainage Improvement Company	Responsible Person
41	Scappoose Drainage Improvement Company	Responsible Person
42	Oregon Department of Environmental Quality	State
43	Oregon Department of State Lands	State
44	Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State

## 5.2 Existing implementation plans

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(H) requires identification of any source or sector-specific implementation plans available at the time of TMDL issuance. Following the issuance of the 2006 Willamette Basin and 2008 Molalla-Pudding TMDLs and WQMPs, DEQ required responsible persons, including DMAs, to develop implementation plans that included specific management strategies and best management practices to meet load allocations for temperature. Reporting requirements for many of these entities included an annual progress report and a comprehensive assessment of activities every five years. For information on each DMA, including which DMAs are existing DMAs, [see Appendix A](#)~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~. DEQ notes that not all existing DMAs have DEQ-approved TMDL implementation plans. Existing DMAs will need to update their current implementation plans for temperature to ensure any new requirements in this WQMP are met.

In addition, certain statewide rules, programs and management plans for forestry and agriculture are intended, in part, to reduce or control nonpoint sources of pollution. The programs described in OAR 340-042-0080(2) [and](#) [\(3\)](#), respectively, represent existing implementation plans for non-federal forest and agricultural lands, and their sufficiency is discussed below.

### 5.2.1 Oregon Department of Forestry: Adequacy of Forest Practices Act to meet TMDL load allocations

Waterway protection measures were established in 1994 for state and private forest practices in Oregon, as codified in Oregon Revised Statutes 527.610 through 527.992, Oregon's Forest Practices Act (OAR 629-600 through 629-665) and Oregon's Plan for Salmon and Watersheds (Executive Order 99-01). As provided in ORS 527.770, forest operations conducted in accordance with the Forest Practices Act and other voluntary measures are generally considered to be in compliance with water quality standards. However, as provided in OAR 340-042-0080(2), revisions to the Forest Practices Act rules may be required when DEQ determines that these rules are not adequate to implement load allocations in an approved TMDL. Periodic revisions to these rules occurred between the 1990s through 2022, with studies by ODF and DEQ showing that the rules adopted prior to 2022 were not adequate to meet the Oregon temperature criterion for protecting cold water. DEQ determined in this TMDL that the generally applicable Forest Practices Act rules in effect prior to 2022 were not adequate to implement the TMDL load allocations for excess solar radiation loading on small and medium fish-bearing streams to meet the temperature criteria. More information is provided in the TMDL Technical Support Document.

With the publication of the Private Forest Accord Report and subsequent passage of Senate Bill 1501, 1502 and HB 4055, Forest Practices Act rule revisions were adopted by the Board of Forestry in October 2022 and additional amendments are anticipated through 2025. Implementation of these rules, which include increased riparian widths and additional tree retention, may be effective at meeting shade allocations. In addition, as revised rules become effective, implementation of more stringent measures to protect water quality on private forestlands are anticipated to be applied, including in the Willamette Subbasins. These rules are not expected to result in after-the-fact restoration of riparian areas harvested under previous

rules. Therefore, effective shade is likely to be deficient for those riparian areas adjacent to small and medium salmon, steelhead and bull trout streams that were harvested prior to implementation of the new rules. The trajectory for providing future riparian shade on these streams is highly variable because it is based on the rules in effect at the time of harvest and the date of replanting. Multiple years will be needed for potential water quality improvements to be realized so that DEQ can evaluate adequacy of the revised rules in meeting the load allocations and surrogate measures required by the Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDL.

For these reasons, ODF is required to develop a TMDL implementation plan to be submitted to DEQ for review and approval.

As agreed, in the 2021 Memorandum of Understanding between DEQ and ODF, DEQ will work with ODF to identify additional regulatory or non-regulatory measures that could be implemented by rule revisions, stewardship agreements, incentive programs or other means to provide reasonable assurance of achieving TMDL solar radiation load allocations. Collaboration on these additional measures will occur during development of ODF's implementation plan.

### **5.2.2 Oregon Department of Agriculture: Adequacy of agricultural water quality management programs in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures**

The Oregon Legislature passed the Agricultural Water Quality Management Act in 1993, which directed Oregon Department of Agriculture to adopt rules as necessary and to develop plans to prevent water pollution from agricultural activities (ORS 568.900 to 568.933 and ORS 561.191 and OAR chapter 603, divisions 90 and 95). Subsequently, ODA worked with Local Advisory Committees and Soil and Water Conservation Districts to develop Agricultural Water Quality Area Rules and Area Plans for 38 watershed-based management areas across the state.

The Willamette Subbasins TMDL includes eight ODA Agricultural Water Quality Management Areas that each have an Area Plan (TSD, Section 11). DEQ participates in ODA's Area Plan review process by providing water quality status and trends for each management area, as well as assessments of land conditions, agricultural activities and implementation gaps that likely contribute to water quality impairments. The Area Plans for the eight management areas included in this TMDL were reviewed by DEQ within the last three years, however not all reviews resulted in Area Plan revisions.

Willamette Basin streams continue to be identified as impaired on Oregon's Section 303(d) list for temperature in part due to the lack of adequate streamside vegetation in agriculturally influenced streamside areas (Section 9.1.2.1.1). DEQ's assessments of Area Plans identified protecting, maintaining and establishing streamside vegetation as a high priority to achieve TMDL load allocations. However, ODA's Area Plans lack specific measurable goals related to streamside conditions that will achieve TMDL shade measures.

The agricultural Area Rules and Area Plans that regulate and guide streamside management in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL project area do not identify quantitative targets for effective shade based on site specific factors, including stream width or orientation. DEQ also notes the disparity between ODA's implementation of their Area Rules for "site capable vegetation" in streamside areas and the streamside conditions needed to meet effective shade targets in this

TMDL. ODA has not demonstrated that voluntary landowner implementation of Area Plans will bridge the gap between current conditions and what is needed to meet TMDL allocations.

DEQ concluded that current Ag WQ program Area Rules combined with implementation of Area Plans' voluntary measures are not adequate in all locations to provide the streamside vegetation requirements and targets that are necessary to meet TMDL effective shade targets, load allocations and temperature water quality standards. Therefore, ODA is required to develop a TMDL implementation plan to be submitted to DEQ for review and approval.

### 5.2.3 U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Adequacy of streamside management strategies in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures

Streamside vegetation on BLM managed lands in the Willamette Subbasins are currently managed based on BLM's Northwestern and Coastal Oregon Resources Management Plan (BLM, 2016).

[Table 5](#)

[Table 5](#)

[Table 5](#) provides a summary of the riparian buffer distance for different types of waterbodies. BLM calls these areas riparian reserves. The reserve distance is defined based on the site-potential tree height. The site-potential tree height is the average maximum height of the tallest dominant trees (200 years or older) for a given site class. BLM states that site-potential tree heights generally range from 140 feet to 240 feet, depending on site productivity. Within the riparian reserve clearcut harvesting is prohibited. Some tree removal or thinning activities are allowed based on certain circumstances such as to protect public safety, or to keep roads and other infrastructure clear of debris. Tree removal for yarding corridors, skid trails, road construction, stream crossings and road maintenance or improvement are allowed where there is no operationally feasible and economically viable alternative. On fish bearing streams and perennial streams, between 0 and 120 feet slope distance there is no thinning except for treatments related to sudden oak death or for individual tree cutting or tipping that achieve restoration or habitat enhancement objectives. On intermittent, non-fish bearing streams, the same management strategy is applied but only from 0 to 50 feet.

**Table 5: Summary of BLM riparian reserve buffer distance for different waterbody features**

Feature	Riparian Reserve Distance measured as slope distance
Fish-bearing streams and perennial streams	One site-potential tree height distance from the ordinary high water line or from the outer edge of the channel migration zone for low-gradient alluvial shifting channels, whichever is greatest, on each side of the stream



Intermittent, non fish-bearing streams	Class I and II subwatersheds: One site-potential tree height distance from the ordinary high water line on each side of the stream
	Class II subwatersheds: 50 feet from the ordinary high water line on each side of a stream
Unstable areas that are above or adjacent to stream channels and are likely to deliver material such as sediment and logs to the stream if the unstable area fails	The extent of the unstable area; where there is stable area between such unstable areas and a stream, and the unstable area has the potential to deliver material such as sediment and logs to the stream, extend the Riparian Reserve from the stream to include the intervening stable area as well as the unstable area
Lakes, natural ponds and reservoirs > 1 acres, and wetland > 1 acres	100 feet extending from the ordinary high water line
Natural ponds < 1 acres, wetlands < 1 acres (including seeps and springs), and constructed water impoundments (e.g. canal ditches and pump chances) of any size	25 feet extending from the ordinary high water line

DEQ's finds that BLM's streamside vegetation management strategies on fish-bearing streams, perennial streams and intermittent, non-fish bearing streams in Class III subwatersheds are adequate and will likely lead to achievement of the TMDL load allocation and effective shade targets. Riparian reserves located on intermittent, non-fish bearing streams in Class I and Class II subwatersheds may not be adequate to achieve the load allocation or effective shade targets. At these locations thinning is authorized between 50 and 120 feet slope distance. The thinning must maintain at least 30 percent canopy cover and 60 trees per acre expressed as an average. Thinning at these levels within 120 feet slope distance from the stream may reduce effective shade and contribute to stream warming. The amount of effective shade reduction and temperature response will depend on the thinning intensity and spacing of thinning treatments (Roon et al 2021).

For these reasons, BLM is required to develop a TMDL implementation plan to be submitted to DEQ for review and approval.

#### **5.2.4 U.S. Forest Service: Adequacy of streamside management strategies in attaining TMDL load allocations and effective shade surrogate measures**

Streamside vegetation on USFS lands in the Willamette Subbasins currently managed based on Northwest Forest Plan (USFS and BLM 1994). As part of the plan, the Aquatic Conservation Strategy was developed to restore and maintain the ecological health of watersheds and aquatic ecosystems, including salmon and steelhead habitat on federal lands managed by USFS. Maintaining and restoring water quality is one of the stated objectives of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. These aquatic ecosystems and the streamside adjacent areas are called riparian reserves. Many of the reserve distances are defined based on the site-potential tree height. The Northwest Forest Plan states a site-potential tree height is the average maximum height of the tallest dominant trees (200 years or older) for a given site class. The following is a description of the riparian buffer distance for different types of waterbodies. The text was extracted from USFS and BLM (1994), Attachment A, Standards and Guidelines, Section C, pages C-3- through C-31.

**Fish-bearing streams** - Riparian Reserves consist of the stream and the area on each



side of the stream extending from the edges of the active stream channel to the top of the inner gorge, or to the outer edges of the 100-year floodplain, or to the outer edges of riparian vegetation, or to a distance equal to the height of two site-potential trees, or 300 feet slope distance (600 feet total, including both sides of the stream channel), whichever is greatest.

**Permanently flowing nonfish-bearing streams** - Riparian Reserves consist of the stream and the area on each side of the stream extending from the edges of the active stream channel to the top of the inner gorge, or to the outer edges of the 100-year floodplain, or to the outer edges of riparian vegetation, or to a distance equal to the height of one site-potential tree, or 150 feet slope distance (300 feet total, including both sides of the stream channel), whichever is greatest.

**Constructed ponds and reservoirs, and wetlands greater than 1 acre** - Riparian Reserves consist of the body of water or wetland and: the area to the outer edges of the riparian vegetation, or to the extent of seasonally saturated soil, or the extent of unstable and potentially unstable areas, or to a distance equal to the height of one site-potential tree, or 150 feet slope distance from the edge of the wetland greater than 1 acre or the maximum pool elevation of constructed ponds and reservoirs, whichever is greatest.

*Lakes and natural ponds* - Riparian Reserves consist of the body of water and: the area to the outer edges of the riparian vegetation, or to the extent of seasonally saturated soil, or to the extent of unstable and potentially unstable areas, or to a distance equal to the height of two site-potential trees, or 300 feet slope distance, whichever is greatest.

**Seasonally flowing or intermittent streams, wetlands less than 1 acre, and unstable and potentially unstable areas** - This category applies to features with high variability in size and site-specific characteristics. At a minimum, the Riparian Reserves must include:

- The extent of unstable and potentially unstable areas (including earthflows),
- The stream channel and extend to the top of the inner gorge,
- The stream channel or wetland and the area from the edges of the stream channel or wetland to the outer edges of the riparian vegetation, and
- Extension from the edges of the stream channel to a distance equal to the height of one site-potential tree, or 100 feet slope distance, whichever is greatest.

DEQ's finds that USFS's streamside vegetation management strategies on fish-bearing streams, perennial streams non-fish bearing streams, constructed ponds and reservoirs, lakes and natural ponds, and wetlands greater than 1 acre are adequate and will likely lead to achievement of the TMDL load allocation and effective shade targets. Vegetation management strategies on intermittent streams, and wetlands less than one acre may not be adequate to achieve the load allocation or effective shade targets.

For these reasons, USFS is required to develop a TMDL implementation plan to be submitted to DEQ for review and approval.

## 5.3 Implementation plan requirements

~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~~~Appendix A~~ lists the responsible persons including DMAs that are required to submit an implementation plan. As required in OAR 340-042-0080(4)(a)(~~A~~)(~~E~~), implementation plans must include:

- Management strategies that the entity will use to achieve load allocations and reduce pollutant loading;
- Timeline for strategy implementation and a schedule for completing measurable milestones;
- Performance monitoring and a plan for periodic review and revision of implementation plans;
- To the extent required by ORS 197.180 and OAR chapter 340, division 18, provide evidence of compliance with applicable statewide land use requirements; and
- Any other analyses or information specified in the WQMP.

The following subsections provide detail on each component required by this WQMP that must be included in implementation plans. Some implementation plan requirements vary depending on the responsible person or DMA.

TMDL implementation plans and annual reports must be posted to each DMA's website for public transparency. If a DMA does not have a website, these documents must be made available to the public in another manner.

~~Figure 3~~~~Figure 3~~~~Figure 3~~~~Figure 3~~ is provided to help responsible persons ~~and~~~~including~~ DMAs determine the information and analyses they are responsible for submitting to DEQ. DEQ will work with each entity required to develop a TMDL implementation plan to ensure that all required elements are included with sufficient detail for their plan to be approved on the schedule required in Section 5.3.~~6~~7.

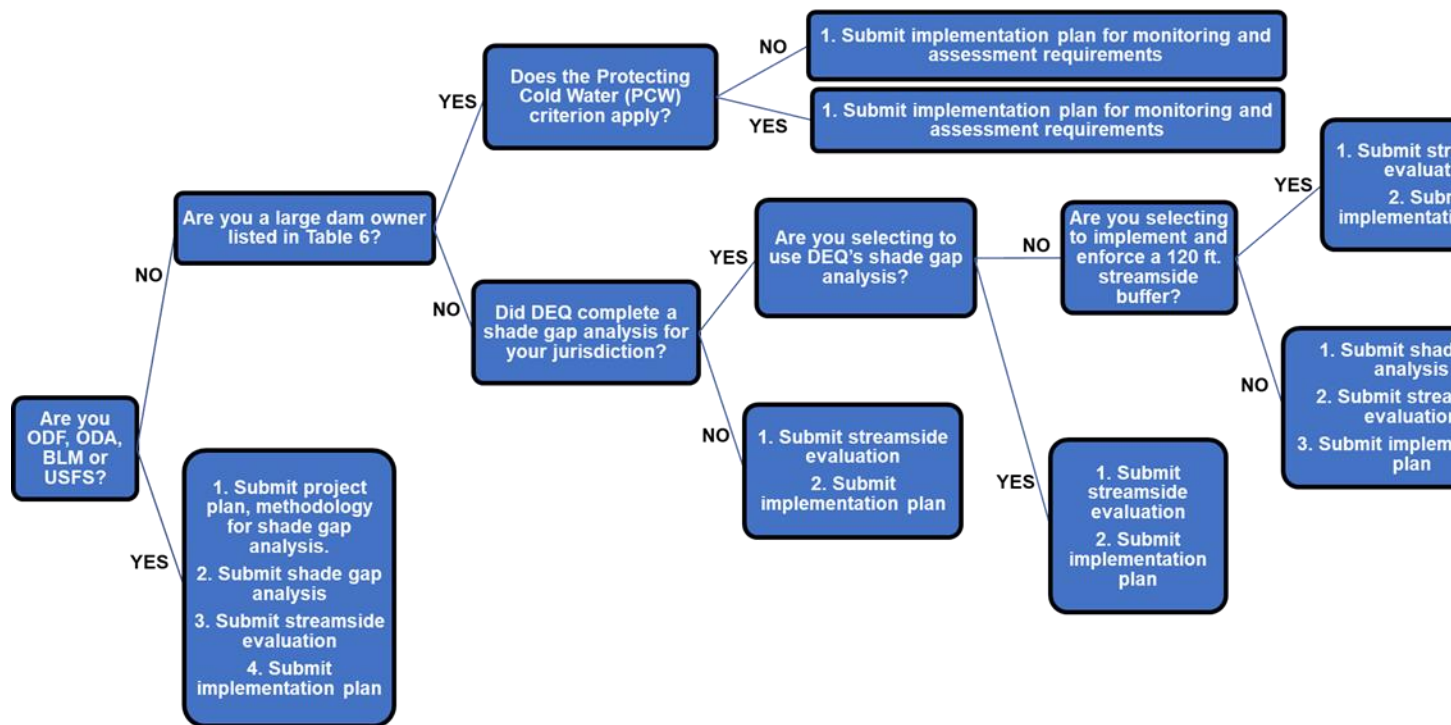
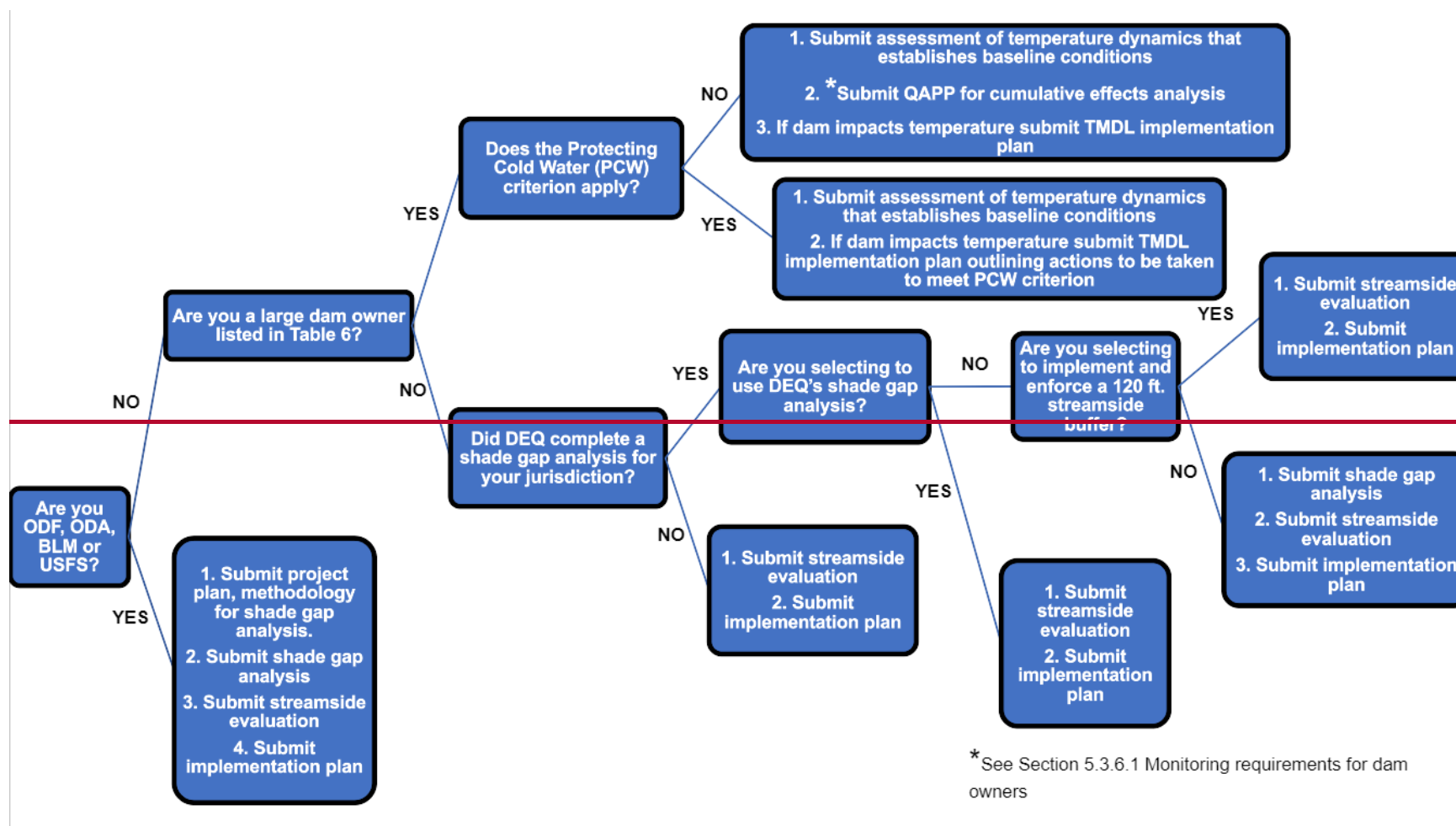


Figure 3: Decision support tree to help identify information and analyses requirements for different responsible persons and DMAs.



### 5.3.1 Management strategies

Responsible persons including DMAs in [Appendix A](#) that are required to develop a TMDL implementation plan must include applicable priority management strategies from [Table 2](#). Other practices and actions appropriate for activities and landscape conditions specific to the entities' pollutant sources or source sectors should also be included. Implementation plans must identify all streamside areas or streamside activities within a responsible person's or DMA's jurisdiction or responsibility.

~~In addition, TMDL implementation plans must include identify DMA's the mean effective shade targets calculated by DEQ, if available, in (Table 9-13 through Table 9-17 in the TMDL Rule document), or any updated effective shade target assessment performed in the future. A mean effective shade targetshade gap assessment was not calculatedompleted for all DMAs. For the areas where a shade gap assessment was not completed, effective shade targets were not calculated by DEQ, effective shade targets can be determined using shade curves based on stream site characteristics. Shade curves may be used in locations where DMAs assess site specific effective shade values to compare current effective shade to the target effective shade.~~

~~TMDL implementation plans and annual reports must be posted to each DMA's website for public transparency. If a DMA does not have a website, these documents must be made available to the public in another manner.~~

### 5.3.2 Streamside evaluation

Responsible persons including DMAs that are required to submit an implementation plan must complete a streamside evaluation. The streamside evaluation will use a review of current conditions to support implementation measurable objectives and milestones. The streamside evaluation must be included in the TMDL implementation plan.

Entities that have a DEQ shade gap analysis, and entities that must complete a shade gap analysis (see Section 5.3.4), must account for the shade gap analysis results in their streamside evaluation.

The streamside evaluation must also include, and take into account the following data and information:

- a. Quantify the streamside area in acres that needs enhancement (e.g., areas that do not currently meet shade targets, are comprised of non-native vegetation, need additional planting)
- b. Quantify the streamside area in acres that may not need action beyond protection.
- c. Quantify the streamside area in acres where physical constraints exist (e.g., buildings) that preclude implementation of vegetation management strategies that provide stream shade.
- d. Quantify the streamside area in acres where jurisdictional constraints (e.g., private ownership) limit implementation of vegetation management strategies that provide stream shade.
- e. Opportunities that may exist to address constraints to implementing vegetation management strategies that provide stream shade.

- f. Any areas within your jurisdiction where there is the potential to implement best management practices such as in-stream restoration, flow augmentation projects, experimental temperature management techniques, as well as enhancing and protecting cold water refuges.
- g. An evaluation of the data from ~~(a-f)~~ including a disand DEQ shade gap analysis (where available) to prioritize implementation. This evaluation must include a description of the rationale utilized to prioritize implementation. The rationale should include an explanation of the data used to complete the evaluation, in addition to a description of the data and analysis methods used to estimate quantities a-d and the reasoning specific areas should or should will or will not be prioritized for restoration implementation actions. It is expected that DMAs prioritize areas with the greatest shade gaps for implementation of riparian restoration, unless physical, jurisdictional, or other articulated constraints exist. The rationale should address areas that need and the
  - a. Entities that have a DEQ shade gap analysis, and entities that must complete a shade gap analysis (see Section 5.3.4.2 ODA, ODF, USFS and BLM), must account for the shade gap analysis results in their streamside evaluation.
  - b. DEQ expects entities that do not have a DEQ shade gap analysis to use other available data to estimate the quantities outlined in items a-d and address these data in their streamside evaluation.

~~a-~~

DEQ acknowledges that factors such as climate change and local geology, geography, soils, climate, legacy impacts, wildfires and floods may hinder achieving the target effective shade. No enforcement action will be taken by DEQ for reductions in effective shade caused by natural disturbances. Where natural disturbances have occurred, DEQ expects responsible persons, including DMAs to assess and prioritize these areas for streamside restoration following an event. ~~No enforcement action will be taken by DEQ for reductions in effective shade caused by natural disturbances.~~

The streamside evaluation must be completed according to the timeline assigned in Table 7Table 7Table 7Table 7. The streamside evaluation will be utilized during the ~~five-year~~ year five review (see Section 5.3.8.2) to help assess progress in meeting implementation timelines, milestones, and measurable goals in subsequent five-year implementation cycles.

### 5.3.3 120-foot slope streamside buffer as an alternative to a streamside shade gap analysis

The responsible persons and DMAs that are required to complete a shade gap analysis and those that choose not to use DEQ's shade assessment (where available) for their streamside evaluation (Section 5.3.4) may instead choose to establish and protect overstory, woody vegetation within a 120-foot slope ~~width~~ buffer, as measured up-slope along the ground's contour zone from the stream bank (TSD Appendix I Section 1.1). The streamside buffer ~~zone~~ must be established through development of enforceable ordinances or regulations. The literature review presented in TSD Appendix I indicates that potential stream shade loss associated with a 120-foot buffer will not cause stream temperature increases for most waterbodies. For this option, responsible persons, including DMAs, must ensure that any activity occurring within this 120-foot slope buffer would result in limited stream shade reduction and ensure that stream shade targets are still achieved at that location following management

actions. Entities that choose this option must also complete a streamside evaluation (Sec. 5.3.2).

### 5.3.4 Streamside shade gap analysis ~~requirements~~

DEQ conducted a vegetation height and shade gaps analysis within approximately 150 feet of modeled waterbodies in the Lower Willamette (partial analysis completed) and Southern Willamette Subbasins, as detailed in Tables 9.5 and 9.6 in the TMDL Rule. DEQ did not complete an effective shade target and a shade gap analysis for all responsible persons and DMAs.

~~The shade gaps analysis~~ analysis calculates the difference gap between current effective shade (i.e., assessed) versus the target effective shade. Where DEQ calculated a shade gap analysis, DEQ averaged the percent shade gap across all waterbodies within a DMA's jurisdiction. DEQ will provide the site-specific shade results upon request. ~~Where DEQ was unable to conduct a shade gap analysis and calculate mean effective shade targets, s~~

~~Shade curves were developed (Figures 9.1-9.22 in the TMDL Rule) to allow users to find target percent effective shade values for streams based on several stream characteristics in areas where DEQ did not provide an effective shade target. DEQ was unable to provide an. Unlike the shade gap analysis, shade curves do not calculate current effective shade. Any responsible person including DMAs can use DEQ shade curves or other DEQ-approved method to assess and recommend an revised effective shade target for their jurisdiction (TMDL, Section 9.1.4.2).~~

~~In addition, TMDL implementation plans must identify the mean effective shade targets calculated by DEQ, if available, (Table 9-13 through Table 9-17 in the TMDL Rule document), or any updated effective shade target assessment performed in the future. A mean effective shade target was not calculated for all DMAs. An updated effective shade target assessment. For the areas where effective shade targets were not calculated by DEQ, effective shade targets can be determined using shade curves based on stream site characteristics. Any responsible person including DMAs can use DEQ shade curves or other DEQ-approved method to assess and recommend a revised effective shade target (TMDL, Section 9.1.4.2). Shade curves may be used in locations where DMAs assess site specific effective shade values to compare current effective shade to the target effective shade.~~

#### 5.3.4.1 Streamside shade gap analysis methods for responsible persons ~~and~~ including DMAs

If DEQ did not provide a shade gap analysis for a jurisdiction then that DMA is not required to complete a shade gap analysis unless they are named in Section 5.3.4.2. If DEQ has provided a shade gap analysis for a jurisdiction, then DMAs must either use DEQ's analysis to inform their streamside evaluation (Sec. 5.3.2), or ~~location specific~~ methods, for example on the ground measurements and remote sensing, to assess the current effective shade within their jurisdiction and whether effective shade allocations along Willamette Subbasins assessment units are met. These methods are described below.

1. Measure current effective shade at the stream surface using monitoring equipment, such as the Solar Pathfinder™, or using a hemispherical camera system and imagery analysis software.



- Determine general vegetation category~~type~~, canopy density, stream width and stream orientation.
  - Compare current effective shade results to either target effective shade from DEQ's shade gap analysis, or to the target percent effective shade values derived from the shade curves in the TMDL to assess the percent effective shade gap.
  - Entities choosing to use this methodology must submit their assessment strategy to DEQ for approval. Assessments should conform to guidelines outlined in OWEB's Water Quality Monitoring Technical Guidebook (OWEB, 2000)
2. Conduct modeling using the Heat Source model (as used in this TMDL).
  3. Another method approved by DEQ through the TMDL implementation plan approval process.

A project plan which includes a description of the assessment methodology must be submitted to DEQ for review and approval according to the timeline assigned in Table 7~~Table 7~~Table 7~~Table 7~~. Method documentation for Solar Pathfinder™ can be accessed at <https://www.solarpathfinder.com/pdf/pathfinder-manual.pdf> and in OWEB's Addendum to Water Quality Monitoring Technical Guide Book, Ch. 14: <https://www.oregon.gov/oweb/Documents/Stream-Shade-Canopy-Cover-WQ-Monitoring-Guidebook-addendum-ch14.pdf>.

#### 5.3.4.2 Shade gap analysis requirements for ODF, ODA, BLM and USFS

Together, the ODF, ODA, BLM, and USFS either manage or regulate approximately 93 percent of the land area within 150 feet of streams within the Willamette Subbasins project area (Figure 2~~Figure 2~~Figure 2). Increasing shade on streams within the extensive areas within their jurisdictions is important to achieving the surrogate shade measures of this TMDL. Therefore, ODF, ODA, BLM and USFS must complete a streamside evaluation (section 5.3.2) as well as a shade assessment for streamside areas within their jurisdiction. The assessment must use location-specific methods ~~as given~~ outlined in Section 5.3.4.1 for determining whether effective shade allocations along the ~~temperature-impaired~~ Willamette Subbasins assessment units are met. A shade assessment is not needed for those streamside areas where DEQ has completed a shade gap analysis, or for streamside areas where DEQ has determined the management strategies streamside buffers are sufficient (see Sections 5.2.34 and 5.2.4). The shade gap analysis requirement includes intermittent streams as defined in the TMDL. For more information on intermittent streams and which are included in temperature TMDLs see TSD XX. A project plan, which includes a description of the shade gap assessment methodology including any methodology that proposes target effective shade values different from shade curves developed by DEQ, must be submitted to DEQ for review and approval according to the timeline assigned in Table 7~~Table 7~~Table 7~~Table 7~~.

#### 5.3.5 Target Effective Shade Values and Shade Curves

Shade curves were developed (Figures 9.1-9.22 in the TMDL Rule) to allow users to find target percent effective shade values for streams based on several stream characteristics. Unlike the shade gap analysis, shade curves do not calculate current effective shade. Any responsible person including DMAs can use DEQ shade curves or other DEQ- approved method to assess and recommend an effective shade target for their jurisdiction (TMDL, Section 9.1.4.2).



TMDL implementation plans must identify the mean effective shade targets calculated by DEQ, if available, (Table 9-13 through Table 9-17 in the TMDL Rule document), or any updated effective shade target assessment performed in the future.

### 5.3.6 TMDL implementation plan requirements for dam owners

DEQ is using a surrogate measure to implement the load allocation for dam and reservoir operations. This means that reservoir operations must not contribute any additional warming above and beyond upstream water temperatures entering the reservoir. See Section 9.1.4.1 dam and reservoir operations in the TMDL Rule for more information.

All dam and reservoir operators named in ~~Error! Reference source not found.~~~~Error! Reference source not found.~~Table 6 must submit an implementation plan that addresses the monitoring and assessment requirements identified in Section 5.3.6.1. If monitoring and assessment show that dam operations ~~increase temperature from above the reservoir to below the reservoir~~ contribute additional warming above upstream temperatures entering the reservoir, then the operator can choose to either:

- 1) complete a cumulative effects analysis which demonstrates that releasing waters warmer than the surrogate measure would not contribute to downstream exceedances of water quality standards~~but~~, or
- 2) update their TMDL implementation plan to include ~~specific dam mitigation~~ structural and operational strategies for mitigating temperature increases.

If a cumulative effects analysis demonstrates that dam operations will contribute to additional downstream warming then the operator must update their implementation plan to include specific ~~dam~~ mitigation strategies for temperature.

~~If the cumulative effects analysis does not demonstrate that dam release water temperatures warmer than the surrogate measure calculated or measured under will result in attainment of the dam and reservoir assigned HUA above the applicable criteria in downstream waters then operator must does not have to update their implementation plan to include specific mitigation strategies for temperature. TMDL implementation plans must identify specific measurable objectives with milestones and associated implementation timelines for implementing these strategies.~~

If DEQ determines sufficient data ~~is~~ are available to demonstrate that stream temperature does not increase ~~from upstream of dam to downstream of dam~~ between a reservoir's inflow and outflow, then the reservoir operator may not be required to ~~develop~~ update ~~a~~ their TMDL implementation plan for ~~dam management~~ for structural and operational management strategies.

~~-Dam and reservoir operators that have jurisdiction over streamside areas must also develop a TMDL implementation plan to implement streamside management strategies even if a future updated TMDL implementation plan is not required for dam(s) and reservoir(s) management. See Sections 5.3.2 and through 5.3.4 for additional information regarding streamside management implementation plan requirements.~~

Table 6: Large dam owners responsible for monitoring and that may be required to submit an implementation plan that includes reservoir management strategies.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Dam Name</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Reservoir Storage (ac-ft)</u>
------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------------------------

1	<a href="#">Plywood Products Reservoir</a>	<a href="#">City of Adair Village</a>	<a href="#">39</a>
2	<a href="#">North Fork</a>	<a href="#">City of Corvallis</a>	<a href="#">305</a>
3	<a href="#">Mercer</a>	<a href="#">City of Dallas</a>	<a href="#">1,550</a>
4	<a href="#">Binford Dam</a>	<a href="#">City of Gresham</a>	<a href="#">30</a>
5	<a href="#">Silver Creek</a>	<a href="#">City of Silverton</a>	<a href="#">2,500</a>
6	<a href="#">Salmonberry Reservoir</a>	<a href="#">City of St. Helens</a>	<a href="#">61</a>
7	<a href="#">Carmen Diversion</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">260</a>
8	<a href="#">Leaburg</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">345</a>
9	<a href="#">Leaburg Canal and Forebay</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">459</a>
10	<a href="#">Smith</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">17,530</a>
11	<a href="#">Trail Bridge</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">2,263</a>
12	<a href="#">Walterville Forebay</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">275</a>
13	<a href="#">Walterville Storage Pond</a>	<a href="#">Eugene Water and Electric Board</a>	<a href="#">345</a>
14	<a href="#">Faraday Diversion</a>	<a href="#">Portland General Electric Company</a>	<a href="#">1,200</a>
15	<a href="#">Faraday Forebay</a>	<a href="#">Portland General Electric Company</a>	<a href="#">550</a>
16	<a href="#">Harriet Lake</a>	<a href="#">Portland General Electric Company</a>	<a href="#">400</a>
17	<a href="#">North Fork</a>	<a href="#">Portland General Electric Company</a>	<a href="#">18,630</a>
18	<a href="#">River Mill</a>	<a href="#">Portland General Electric Company</a>	<a href="#">2,300</a>
19	<a href="#">Timothy Lake</a>	<a href="#">Portland General Electric Company</a>	<a href="#">69,000</a>
20	<a href="#">Big Cliff Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">5,930</a>
21	<a href="#">Blue River Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">89,000</a>
22	<a href="#">Cottage Grove Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">50,000</a>
23	<a href="#">Cougar Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">220,000</a>
24	<a href="#">Detroit Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">455,000</a>
25	<a href="#">Dexter Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">29,900</a>
26	<a href="#">Dorena Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">131,000</a>
27	<a href="#">Fall Creek Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">125,000</a>
28	<a href="#">Fern Ridge Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">121,000</a>
29	<a href="#">Foster Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">61,000</a>
30	<a href="#">Green Peter Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">430,000</a>
31	<a href="#">Hills Creek Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">356,000</a>
32	<a href="#">Lookout Point Dam</a>	<a href="#">USACE - Portland District</a>	<a href="#">477,700</a>

Given the large number of dams across the Willamette Basin, DEQ is not focusing implementation requirements on dams owned and operated by individuals or businesses. ([See Appendix EAppendix EAppendix EAppendix E for the entire list of dams in the Willamette Subbasins project area.](#))

Additionally, DEQ is not requiring reservoir management plans for dams that are operated to manage seasonal flow to sustain ecological benefits associated with wetlands and marshes. These individual, business, and ecological entities comprise only about 1.2%-[percent](#) of the large reservoir storage capacity in the Willamette Basin. DEQ encourages partnerships between DMAs and individual dam operators within their jurisdictions to evaluate ways in which these dams could be managed to reduce temperature impacts.

~~In nearly all cases, large dam owners that are a public utility, or a local, state, or federal government agency, are required to monitor and potentially develop a TMDL implementation plans that include reservoir-specific management strategies to mitigate temperature increases that happen between the inflow and outlet of the dam. See Table 6 below for a list of dams and dam owners that are responsible for developing a monitoring plan and may be required to~~

~~develop a TMDL implementation plan for reservoir management. See Appendix E for the entire list of dams in the Willamette Subbasins project area.~~

~~DMA's that are required to develop TMDL implementation plans must identify specific measurable objectives with milestones and associated implementation timelines for implementing these strategies. The requirements in sections 5.3.2 and 5.3.4 also apply to those areas where dam owners have jurisdiction over the management of streamside vegetation. Therefore, dam owners who have jurisdiction over riparian areas must develop a TMDL implementation plan to implement streamside strategies, even if a future TMDL implementation plan is not required around reservoir management.~~

~~DMA's that are required to develop TMDL implementation plans must identify specific measurable objectives with milestones and associated implementation timelines for implementing these strategies.~~

~~See Table 6 below for a list of dams and dam owners that are responsible for developing a monitoring plan and may be required to develop a TMDL implementation plan for reservoir management. See Appendix E for the entire list of dams in the Willamette Subbasins project area.~~

#### 5.3.6.1 Monitoring and assessment requirements for dam owners

~~The nature of Ddams~~ and reservoirs alter solar radiation flux and seasonally increase surface temperatures compared to free-flowing stream segments. Increased temperatures may lead to violations of water quality temperature standards and impact aquatic life. Water released from the hypolimnion of stratified reservoirs may cool downstream reaches during the summer leading to attainment of water quality standards. In the fall, a reservoir may become isothermal and ~~contribute to warm~~ stream reaches ~~warming downstream of the below a~~ reservoir.

Section 9.1.4.1 of the TMDL rule identifies a temperature surrogate measure target for dam and reservoir operations. Attainment of this target requires assessment of temperatures up and downstream of the dam and reservoir based on the seven day average of the daily maximum (7DADM).

Dam owners in Error! Reference source not found.~~Error! Reference source not found.~~Error! Reference source not found. Table 6 will collect temperature data and potentially assess temperature dynamics associated with their dam and reservoir operations using a mechanistic model, empirical model, and/or analysis of continuous temperature data collected upstream, downstream, and in the reservoir. The assessment shall include:

- (1) Collection of continuous temperature data to characterize reservoir inflow and outflow temperatures. If multiple streams flow into the reservoir, 7DADM temperatures upstream of the reservoirs may be calculated as a flow weighted mean of temperatures from each inflowing tributary. The estimated free flowing (no dam) temperatures may be calculated using a mechanistic or empirical model to account for any warming or cooling that would occur through the reservoir reaches absent the dam and reservoir operations.

- (2) Reservoir temperature profiles to sufficiently characterize timing and extent of thermal stratification, and
- (3) Collection of reservoir water level fluctuations and outflow rates
- (4) INSERT YEARS OF DATA NEEDED, e.g. 8 years of data collected within the last 20 years; data collected within same months of year (from DEQ WQST for establishing trend). Status can be established within 4 years chunks of data per WQST.

Existing data consideration....including how old the data can be that is used, e.g. DMA can use 8 years of data as long as collected within same months within last 20 years.

All data collected from items 1-~~3~~X will be submitted to DEQ and uploaded to the Ambient Water Quality Monitoring System, or through another available in an online publicly accessible database approved by DEQ. These data will be used to establish whether dam operations increase temperature from above the reservoir to below the reservoir. These data will also be used to establish baseline conditions for use in adaptive management and will inform evaluations of site-specific approaches to reduce temperature impacts. DEQ recommends dam owners develop a mechanistic or empirical model allowing prediction or comparison of inflow temperature to outflow temperatures. This will provide ~~in~~valuable information on effective management strategies to reduce temperature.

For reservoirs on reaches where DEQ has determined that protecting cold water does not apply, operators ~~are required either to~~ who cannot ensure demonstrate that discharges meet the temperature target surrogate measure (TMDL Rule Section 9.1.4.1) ~~or~~ must complete a DEQ approved cumulative effects analysis to demonstrate that releases of temperatures that exceed the ambient criteria during some periods would not contribute to cumulative warming above water quality standards at downstream locations. Reservoir operators who ~~choose to~~ must complete a cumulative effects analysis to demonstrate that their releases would not contribute to cumulative warming above water quality standards will be required to submit a QAPP to DEQ for review and approval that outlines which dataset and cumulative effects approach will be used to assess impacts of their releases.

~~Responsible persons, including DMAs may also be required to submit a TMDL implementation plan that includes specific measurable objectives with milestones and an associated implementation timeline for implementing best management practices that address any altered temperature regimes observed downstream from reservoirs.~~

#### 5.3.6.2 Protecting Cold Water Criterion

The “protecting cold water” criterion in OAR 340-041-0028(11) applies to waters of the state that have summer ~~seven-day-average-7DADM~~ maximum ambient temperatures that are colder than the biologically based criteria. With some exceptions, these waters may not be warmed cumulatively by anthropogenic point and nonpoint sources by more than 0.3 degrees Celsius (0.5 degrees Fahrenheit) above the colder water ambient temperature. Reservoir operators on reaches where protecting cold water apply must meet the cold water criterion. DEQ’s current assessment shows that the protecting cold water criterion likely applies at the following three dams:

1. [Carmen Diversion \(McKenzie River\)](#)
2. [Harriet Lake \(Oak Grove River\)](#)
3. [Trail Bridge and Trail Bridge Saddle Dike \(McKenzie River\)](#)

Therefore, these dams have upstream ambient temperatures that [are cooler than the applicable temperature criteria](#). To meet the cold water criterion, these dams cannot warm up ambient temperature to the applicable temperature criteria. Additional information on protecting cold water is found in the TMDL Rule (Section 9.1.4.1). [This list could change given updated assessments](#).

~~For reservoirs on reaches where DEQ has determined that protecting cold water does not apply, operators are required either to ensure that discharges meet the temperature target surrogate measure (TMDL Rule Section 9.1.4.1) or complete a DEQ approved cumulative effects analysis to demonstrate that releases of temperatures that exceed the biologically based numeric ambient criteria during some periods would not contribute to cumulative warming above water quality standards at downstream locations. Reservoir operators who choose to complete a cumulative effects analysis to demonstrate that their releases would not contribute to cumulative warming above water quality standards will be required to submit a QAPP to DEQ for review and approval that outlines which dataset and cumulative effects approach will be used to assess impacts of their releases.~~

~~If DEQ determines sufficient data is available to demonstrate that stream temperature does not increase from upstream of dam to downstream of dam, then the reservoir operator may not be required to develop a TMDL implementation plan for dam management.~~

### 5.3.7 Timeline and schedule

Each implementation plan must include a commitment to enact specific management strategies on a reasonable timeline, including a schedule for meeting measurable milestones to demonstrate progress. To meet the intent of this requirement and be useful for the requirement to track and report progress, entities should develop management strategies using the SMART elements: Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant, Time-bound (Doran, 1981).

Timelines and milestone schedules should be informed by the Streamside Evaluation, as described in Section 5.3.2 above, and should consider all relevant factors of an entity's specific situation. The due dates and timelines for specific information and analyses discussed in Sections 5.3.2 and 5.3.4 are shown in [Table 7](#) ~~Table 7~~ ~~Table 7~~ ~~Table 7~~ below. DMA timelines in TMDL implementation plans that differ from timelines stated below must be approved by DEQ.

**Table 7: Due dates for implementation plans, information and analyses.** [See sections 5.3.1 through 5.3.6 for more details.](#)

Requirement	Due Date / Timeframe
<b>TMDL implementation plan (Appendix A)</b>	18 months after EQC adoption of Willamette Mainstem TMDL*
<b>Streamside Evaluation (Sec. 5.3.2)</b>	

	<a href="#">Three years after EQC adoption of Willamette Mainstem TMDL</a>
<b>Project plan and description of the assessment methodology to be used to complete a shade gap analysis (Sec. 5.3.4)</b>	18 months after EQC adoption of Willamette Mainstem TMDL
<b>Streamside shade gap analysis (Sec. 5.3.4) and updated streamside evaluation</b>  <b>OR</b>  <b>120 ft. streamside buffer that establishes and protects overstory, woody vegetation (sec. 5.3.3)</b>	Four years after implementation plan submission deadline
<b>Reservoir operators named in Table 6 (Sec. 5.3.56): <del>Quality Assurance Project Implementation Plan for addressing temperature monitoring and assessment requirements for each reservoir</del></b>	<del>Submit a Quality Assurance Project Plan for temperature monitoring for each reservoir</del> 18 months after EQC adoption of Willamette Mainstem TMDL. Following the temperature assessment, the DMA will consult with DEQ on a timeframe for submitting a cumulative effects analysis, or <a href="#">updated</a> TMDL implementation plan as needed.  <a href="#">Some reservoir operators must also submit a streamside evaluation and implementation plan for streamside management. See section 5.3.6 for details.</a>
<b><a href="#">ODA, ODF, USFS, BLM: Quality Assurance Project Plans or project-specific Sampling and Analysis Plans for temperature (Sec. 6.1)</a></b>	<a href="#">As directed by DEQ following development of a Willamette Basin wide monitoring strategy</a>
*The Willamette Mainstem TMDL is a separate temperature TMDL to be developed and approved following the Willamette Subbasins TMDL.	

## 5.3.8 Reporting of performance monitoring and plan review and revision

### 5.3.8.1 Reporting on performance monitoring

Each implementation plan must include a commitment to prepare annual reports on performance monitoring and a date by which they will be submitted to DEQ. These reports must include implementation tracking for each of the identified management strategies, progress toward timelines and measurable milestones specified in the implementation plan, and evaluation of the effectiveness of the strategies. ~~TMDL implementation plans and annual reports~~



~~must be posted to each DMA's website for public transparency. If a DMA does not have a website, these documents must be made available to the public in another manner.~~

DMA's should track and report implementation actions including the number, type and location of projects, best management practices, education activities, or other actions taken to improve or protect water quality. Most DMA's will track implementation actions they are directly responsible for completing, and some may need to track and report on actions that they implement through their support of other land managers, e.g., private landowners.

#### *Oregon Watershed Restoration Inventory Reporting Requirement*

Projects designed to control thermal pollution that use practices listed in OWEB's OWRI Online List of Treatments must be reported once by DMA's to the OWRI database (OWEB 2023, OWEB 2023a) upon project completion. DEQ utilizes OWRI's database to track statewide and other watershed-scale size implementation activities for various reporting requirements. Responsible persons, including DMA's must also include BMP implementation activities in annual reports to DEQ to document progress and track actions over time.

Documenting restoration activities in other publicly accessible databases is allowable when approved by DEQ.

#### *Adaptive Management*

Implementation plans must include a commitment to use adaptive management to evaluate the effectiveness of implementation activities in improving streamside conditions including stream shade. Annual reports must summarize the status and results of these evaluations on the relevant time scale. At a minimum, reports in year five must summarize implementation and effectiveness over the preceding four years.

### **5.3.98-2 Implementation plan review and revision**

Implementation plans must be reviewed by each responsible person and DMA, revised to incorporate lessons learned, and approved by DEQ every five years. At a minimum, plans must be revised to reflect updated timelines for the continuation of implementation activities for the next five years. DEQ will use implementation and effectiveness evaluations from annual reports for this review. If implementation plan revisions are needed to correct deficiencies or otherwise ensure the plan is effective following the year five review, DEQ will identify a date for submission of the revised plan for DEQ approval.

### **5.3.9 Public involvement**

As required in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(L), implementation plans prepared by designated management agencies must include a plan to involve the public in implementation of management strategies. Public engagement and education must be included to meet this requirement.

### **5.3.10 Maintenance of strategies over time**

As required in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(M), implementation plans prepared by responsible persons, including designated management agencies, should include discussion of planned efforts to maintain management strategies over time.

### 5.3.11 Implementation costs and funding

As required in OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(N), this section provides a general discussion of costs and funding for implementing management strategies. Implementation of management strategies to reduce or prevent pollution into waters of the state may incur financial capital or operating costs. These costs vary in relation to pollutant sources and loading, proximity to waterways and type or extent of preventative controls already in place. Certain management practices, such as preventative infrastructure maintenance, may result in long-term cost savings to responsible persons, including DMAs, or landowners.

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(N) also indicates that sector-specific or source-specific implementation plans may provide more detailed analyses of costs and funding for specific management strategies in the plan. DEQ requires each DMA to provide a fiscal analysis of the resources needed to develop, execute and maintain the programs and projects described in implementation plans to the extent that these costs can be accounted for or estimated. DEQ recommends that all responsible persons prepare the following level of economic analysis:

- Staff salaries, supplies, volunteer coordination and regulatory fees
- Installation, operation and maintenance of management measures
- Monitoring, data analysis and plan revisions
- Public education and outreach efforts
- Ordinance development (if needed to implement a management strategy)

This analysis should be in five-year increments to estimate costs, demonstrate sufficient funding is available to begin implementation and identify potential future funding sources to sustain management strategy implementation. [DMAs may include actual costs spent on implementation activities as part of annual TMDL reporting. This information may help DEQ estimate actual costs associated with implementing current and future temperature TMDLs.](#)

There are multiple sources of local, state and federal funds available for implementation of pollutant management strategies and control practices.

#### [Table 8](#)

#### [Table 8](#)

[Table 8](#)[Table 8](#) provides a partial list of financial incentives, technical assistance programs, grant funding and low interest loans for public entities and with principal forgiveness available in Oregon that may be used to support implementation of assessment, pollution controls and watershed restoration actions or land condition improvements that improve water quality in the Willamette Basin. Soil and water conservation districts and watershed councils are additional resources that may support responsible persons and DMAs in implementation of pollutant management strategies and control practices through the programs listed in



[Table 8](#)

[Table 8](#)

[Table 8](#)[Table 8.](#)

**Table 8: Partial list of funding programs available in the Willamette Subbasins**

Program	General Description	Contact
Clean Water State Revolving Fund	Loan program for below-market rate loans for planning, design, and construction of various water pollution control activities.	DEQ
Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)	Provides annual rent to landowners who enroll agricultural lands along streams. Also cost-shares conservation practices such as riparian tree planting, livestock watering facilities, and riparian fencing.	NRCS
Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)	Competitive CRP provides annual rent to landowners who enroll highly erodible lands. Continuous CRP provides annual rent to landowners who enroll agricultural lands along seasonal or perennial streams. Also cost-shares conservation practices such as riparian plantings.	NRCS
Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP)	Provides cost-share and incentive payments to landowners who have attained a certain level of stewardship and are willing to implement additional conservation practices.	NRCS
Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP)	Available through the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service. Provides federal funds for emergency protection measures to safeguard lives and property from floods and the products of erosion created by natural disasters that cause a sudden impairment to a watershed.	NRCS
Emergency Forest Restoration Program (EFRP)	Available through the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service. Helps owners of non-industrial private forests restore forest health damaged by natural disasters.	USDA
Oregon 319 Nonpoint Source Implementation Grants	Fund projects that reduce nonpoint source pollution, improve watershed functions and protect the quality of surface and groundwater, including restoration and education projects.	DEQ
Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)	Cost-shares water quality and wildlife habitat improvement activities, including conservation tillage, nutrient and manure management, fish habitat improvements, and riparian plantings.	NRCS
Agriculture Water Quality Support Grant	Provides capacity to support voluntary agricultural water quality work in small watersheds and to meet the goals of the Agricultural Water Quality Management Area Plans and the SIA initiative.	ODA
Agricultural Conservation	Provides financial and technical assistance to help conserve agricultural lands and wetlands and their related benefits.	NRCS

Program	General Description	Contact
Easement Program (ACEP)		
Federal Reforestation Tax Credit	Provides federal tax credit as incentive to plant trees.	Internal Revenue Service
Grassland Reserve Program (GRP)	Provides incentives to landowners to protect and restore pastureland, rangeland, and certain other grasslands.	NRCS
Landowner Incentive Program (LIP)	Provides funds to enhance existing incentive programs for fish and wildlife habitat improvements.	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board (OWEB)	Provides grants for a variety of restoration, assessment, monitoring, and education projects, as well as watershed council staff support. 25 percent local match requirement on all grants.	OWEB
Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board Small Grant Program	Provides grants up to \$10,000 for priority watershed enhancement projects identified by local focus group.	OWEB
Partners for Wildlife Program	Provides financial and technical assistance to private and non-federal landowners to restore and improve wetlands, riparian areas, and upland habitats in partnership with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and other cooperating groups.	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Public Law 566 Watershed Program	Program available to state agencies and other eligible organizations for planning and implementing watershed improvement and management projects. Projects should reduce erosion, siltation, and flooding; provide for agricultural water management; or improve fish and wildlife resources.	NRCS
Resource Conservation & Development (RC & D) Grants	Provides assistance to organizations within RC & D areas in accessing and managing grants.	Resource Conservation and Development
ODF Small Forestland Investment in Stream Habitat (SFISH) Grants	Provides funding for Small Forestland Owners (SFO's) to improve road conditions and stream crossings as part of forest operations.	ODF
State Forestation Tax Credit	Provides for reforestation of under-productive forestland not covered under the Oregon Forest Practices Act. Situations include brush and pasture conversions, fire damage areas, and insect and disease areas.	ODF
Forest Stewardship Program	Provides cost share dollars through USFS funds to family forest landowners to have management plans developed.	ODF
Western Bark Beetle Mitigation	ODF administers a cost share program for forest management practices pertaining to bark beetle mitigation for forest health and is funded through the USFS.	ODF
State Tax Credit for Fish Habitat Improvements	Provides tax credit for part of the costs of voluntary fish habitat improvements and required fish screening devices.	ODFW
Wetlands Reserve Program (WRP)	Provides cost-sharing to landowners who restore wetlands on agricultural lands.	NRCS
Wildlife Habitat Tax Deferral Program	Maintains farm or forestry deferral for landowners who develop a wildlife management plan with the approval of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.	ODFW

Program	General Description	Contact
Funding Resources for Watershed Protection and Restoration	EPA's Funding Resources for Watershed Protection and Restoration (EPA, 2023) contains links to multiple funding sources	Various

## 5.4 Schedule for implementation plan submittal

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(l)(I) specifies that the WQMP contain a schedule for submittal of implementation plans. As stated in OAR 340-042-0080(4)(a), entities identified in the WQMP with responsibility for developing implementation plans are required to prepare and submit an implementation plan for DEQ approval according to the schedule in the WQMP.

Within 18 months of EQC adoption of the Willamette Basin mainstem TMDL (planned for February 2025), persons, including DMAs, responsible for developing implementation plans must submit implementation plans to DEQ for review and approval. OAR 340-012-0055(2)(e) identifies failure to timely submit or implement a TMDL implementation plan, as required by DEQ order or rule, as a Class II violation. OAR 340-012-0053(1) identifies failure to report by the reporting deadline, as required by DEQ order or rule, as a Class I violation.

Should a sector or sector-wide DMA fail to submit an approvable TMDL implementation plan or fail to timely implement, DEQ may pursue enforcement under OAR 340-012-0055(2)(e) or identify individual sources (landowners/operators) as persons responsible for developing and implementing TMDL implementation plans to address the load allocations relevant for the sector. DEQ may revise the WQMP or issue individual orders to identify additional responsible persons and notify them of the required schedule for submitting source-specific implementation plans.

Following the issuance of this TMDL and WQMP, DEQ may determine that nonpoint source implementation plans are not necessary for certain entities identified in the WQMP based on available information or new information provided by those entities. For these entities, DEQ will provide a written determination for why a plan is not required. This determination could be based on a variety of factors, such as inaccurate identification within the geographic scope of the TMDLs, or documentation that an entity is not a source of pollution or does not discharge pollutants to a waterbody within the geographic scope of a TMDL.

Once approved, DEQ expects implementation plans to be fully implemented according to the timelines and schedules for achieving measurable milestones specified within the plans. Implementation plans must be reviewed and revised as appropriate for DEQ approval every five years and submitted on the date specified in DEQ's approval letter for an implementation plan.

## 6. Monitoring and Evaluation of Progress

OAR 340-042-0040(4)(l)(K) requires that the WQMP include a plan to monitor and evaluate progress toward achieving the TMDL allocations and associated water quality standards for the impairments addressed in the TMDL. Additional objectives of monitoring efforts are to assess progress towards reducing excess pollutant loads and to better understand variability associated with environmental or anthropogenic factors. This section summarizes DEQ's approach, including the required elements of identification of monitoring responsibilities and the plan and schedule for reviewing monitoring information to make TMDL revisions, as appropriate.

There are two fundamental components to DEQ's approach to monitoring and evaluating TMDL progress:

1. Tracking the implementation and effectiveness of activities committed to by responsible persons in DEQ-approved implementation plans, and
2. Periodically monitoring the physical, chemical and biological parameters necessary to assess water quality status and trends for the impairments that constitute the basis for this TMDL.

All responsible persons, including DMAs are responsible for tracking the implementation and effectiveness of their actions and meeting milestones where established. The streamside evaluation (section 5.3.2) will provide a baseline for DMA implementation plans against which DMA progress will be assessed. DEQ acknowledges that it will take decades for restored streamside areas to provide mature, overstory woody vegetation that shades streams, so DEQ will rely on tracking implementation compliance through DEQ approved implementation plans, annual reports, and comprehensive year five reviews (Sections 5.3.78 and 5.3.9) in the coming years.

DEQ effective shade targets are regulatory and can be used to assess implementation progress in the future. ~~Overtime, DEQ expects stream temperature criteria to be met. In areas where stream temperature criteria are not met, DEQ will assess the status of current shade conditions and effective shade targets as part of the adaptive management process (Section 6). DEQ will also evaluate other restoration efforts that have been implemented to improve stream temperature, for example~~ Progress in implementing streamside actions prioritized through the streamside evaluation, as well as other restoration efforts to improve stream temperature (e.g. channel morphology and stream flow restoration, protection and enhancement of cold water refuges, etc.) will form the basis against which implementation progress will be assessed. Although DEQ encourages responsible persons including DMAs to conduct physical, chemical or biological monitoring to better evaluate how implementation actions may impact water quality conditions, DEQ is only requiring the DMAs listed under section 6.1 to conduct water column monitoring associated with this TMDL. ~~In cases where DEQ determines implementation actions are not making sufficient progress towards meeting shade targets or stream temperature criteria, DEQ will rely on the adaptive management process and our enforcement authority to assess compliance with the load allocations.~~

With input from partners, DEQ will develop overarching water column sampling and analysis plans to finalize the first iteration of the Willamette Basin Temperature Monitoring Strategy after

the issuance of the Willamette Mainstem Temperature TMDL and WQMP. DEQ will continue to work with partners to implement the sampling and analysis and periodically refine the strategy as needed. Although DEQ encourages responsible persons including DMAs to conduct physical, chemical or biological monitoring to better evaluate how implementation actions may impact water quality conditions, DEQ is only requiring the DMAs listed under section 6.1 to conduct water column monitoring associated with this TMDL.

## **6.1 Persons responsible for water quality monitoring**

Section 5.1 identifies responsible persons, including Designated Management Agencies that are responsible for developing TMDL implementation plans and implementing the management strategies described on the timelines committed to in approved plans. Section 5.3 details the content required in implementation plans and annual reports, as well as the schedules for their submittal.

DEQ is requiring ODA, ODF, BLM, and USFS to undertake monitoring actions in areas within their jurisdiction or ownership to help determine the status of instream water quality and landscape conditions associated with water quality. These four agencies have jurisdiction over approximately 93% of streamside areas in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL. For this reason, DEQ considers it appropriate for these large agencies to collaborate with DEQ on the Monitoring Strategy. DEQ encourages and invites other DMAs to collaborate with DEQ on collecting water quality data, especially DMAs that have been collecting temperature data as part of TMDL implementation or other related programs.

This effort will be iterative, beginning with review of existing data and monitoring locations, then adjusted as needed to improve understanding of current water quality status and develop a temperature trend monitoring network. DEQ expects to refine this monitoring strategy over time and modify as necessary.

The objectives for monitoring and assessment will be described in DMA implementation plans and will include, but are not limited to:

1. Provide information necessary to determine locations for applying management strategies or to assess the effectiveness of those strategies.
2. Refine information on source-specific or sector-specific pollutant loading.
3. Provide information necessary to demonstrate progress towards meeting load allocations.
4. Provide information used to identify roles and participate in collaborative effort among responsible persons to characterize water quality status and trends.
5. Provide information integral to an adaptive management approach to inform and adjust management strategies over time.

Environmental media and water column monitoring activities conducted by ODA, ODF, BLM, USFS, or other DMAs to meet TMDL objectives, data collection and management must be performed in adherence to Quality Control procedures and Quality Assurance protocols established by DEQ, U.S. EPA or other appropriate organizations. This requirement will be met through developing or adapting Quality Assurance Project Plans or project-specific Sampling and Analysis Plans, and submitting to DEQ for review and approval based on a schedule determined by DEQ once development of the Monitoring Strategy has been initiated. ODA,

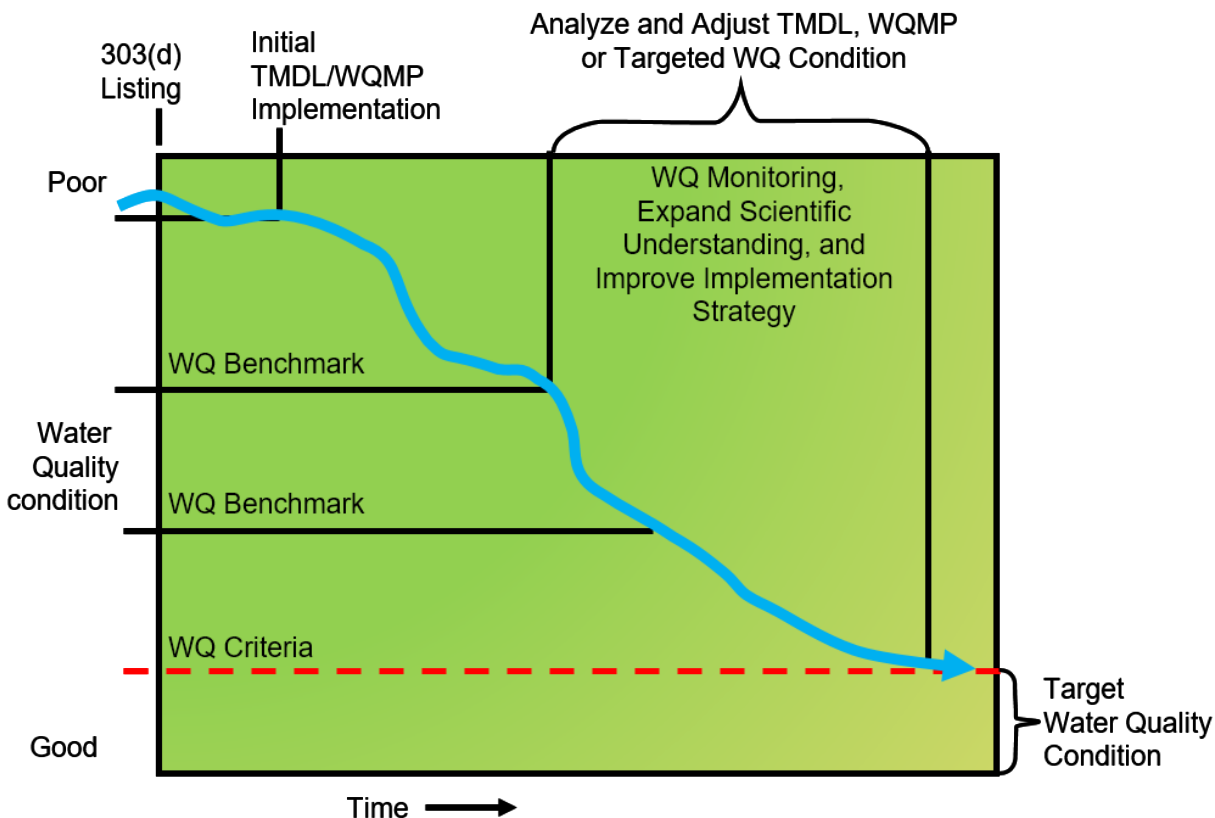
ODF, BLM, USFS or other DMAs can also agree to participate in a collaborative monitoring plan under an umbrella QAPP. DEQ staff will coordinate QAPP development with ODA, ODF, BLM, and USFS upon request in advance of submission. Resources for developing quality assurance project plans and sampling and analysis plans are available on DEQ's water quality monitoring website (DEQ, 2023).

At a minimum, ODA, ODF, BLM, and USFS must acknowledge in their implementation plans their responsibility in collaborating with DEQ to develop the Willamette Basin Temperature Monitoring Strategy. DEQ encourages these agencies to begin evaluating their existing temperature monitoring networks, if any, and explore opportunities to establish future long-term monitoring sites. Data collected by DMAs participating in the monitoring strategy must be in a format accessible to DEQ.

## **6.2 Plan and schedule for reviewing monitoring information and revising the TMDL**

DEQ recognizes that it will take time before management practices identified in a WQMP are fully implemented and effective in reducing and controlling pollution. DEQ also recognizes that despite best efforts, natural events beyond the control of humans may interfere with or delay attainment of the TMDL. Such events include, but are not limited to, floods, fire, insect infestations and drought. In addition, DEQ recognizes that technology and practices for controlling nonpoint source pollution will continue to develop and improve over time. DEQ will use adaptive management to refine implementation as technology, and knowledge about these approaches progress.

Adaptive management is a process that acknowledges and incorporates improved technologies and practices over time to refine implementation. A conceptual representation of the TMDL adaptive management process is presented in [Figure 4](#)~~Figure 4~~~~Figure 4~~~~Figure 4~~.



**Figure 4: Conceptual representation of adaptive management**

DEQ considers entities complying with DEQ-approved TMDL implementation plans to be in compliance with their respective requirements contained in the TMDLs. The annual reports and Year Five Reviews submitted to DEQ by each of the responsible persons, including DMAs, in the Willamette Basin will be evaluated individually and collectively. DEQ will use this information to determine whether management actions are supporting progress towards TMDL objectives, or if changes in management actions and/or TMDLs are needed.

DEQ will review annual reports, participate with responsible persons, including DMAs, in review of monitoring information, and participate in implementing the Willamette Basin Monitoring Strategy.

Every five years, DEQ will collectively evaluate annual reports and all available monitoring data and information to assess progress on meeting the goals of the TMDLs and WQMP.

- DEQ will require responsible persons including DMAs to revise their implementation plans to address deficiencies where DEQ determines that implementation plans or effectiveness of management strategies are inadequate.
- DEQ and partners will revise sampling and analysis plans or other aspects of the Monitoring Strategy where progress toward meeting Monitoring Strategy objectives is not being made.
- DEQ will consider TMDL revisions if DEQ's evaluation of water monitoring data and supporting information indicate that the TMDL load allocations for a given pollutant-impairment are insufficient to meet state numeric criteria or narrative criteria, or insufficient to protect the designated beneficial uses.



- DEQ will follow all public participation requirements, including convening a local technical or rulemaking advisory committee to provide input on TMDL revisions per OAR 340-042-0040(7).

## 7. Reasonable Assurance of Implementation

OAR 340-042-0030(9) defines Reasonable Assurance as “a demonstration that a TMDL will be implemented by federal, state or local governments or individuals through regulatory or voluntary actions including management strategies or other controls.” OAR 340-042-0040(4)(I)(J) requires a description of reasonable assurance that management strategies and sector-specific or source-specific implementation plans will be carried out through regulatory or voluntary actions. As a factor in consideration of allocation distribution among sources, OAR 340-042-0040(6)(g) states that “to establish reasonable assurance that the TMDL’s load allocations will be achieved requires determination that practices capable of reducing the specified pollutant load: (1) exist; (2) are technically feasible at a level required to meet allocations; and (3) have a high likelihood of implementation.” This three-point test is consistent with EPA past practice on determining reasonable assurance in the Chesapeake Bay TMDL (EPA, 2010) and supports federal antidegradation rules and Oregon’s antidegradation policy (OAR 340-041-0004).

The Clean Water Act section 303(d) requires that a TMDL be “established at a level necessary to implement the applicable water quality standard.” Federal regulations define a TMDL as “the sum of the individual wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background” [40 CFR 130.2(i)]. For TMDL approval, EPA guidance documents and memos on the TMDL process requires determinations that allocations are appropriate to implement water quality standards and reasonable assurance that nonpoint source controls will achieve load reductions, when WLAs are based on an assumption that nonpoint source load reductions will occur (EPA, 1991, 2002 and 2012).

Although TMDL implementation is anticipated to improve rather than lower water quality, federal antidegradation rules at 40 CFR 131.12(a)(2), require states to “assure that there shall be achieved the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control,” when allowing any lowering of water quality.

When a TMDL is developed for waters impaired by point sources only, the existence of the NPDES regulatory program and the issuance of NPDES permits provide the reasonable assurance that the wasteload allocations in the TMDL will be achieved. That is because federal regulations implementing the Clean Water Act require that water quality-based effluent limits in permits be consistent with “the assumptions and requirements of any available wasteload allocation” in an approved TMDL [40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)].

Where a TMDL is developed for waters impaired by both point and nonpoint sources, it is the state’s best professional judgment as to the three-point test in OAR 340-042-0040(6)(g) on reasonable assurance that the TMDL’s load allocations will be achieved.

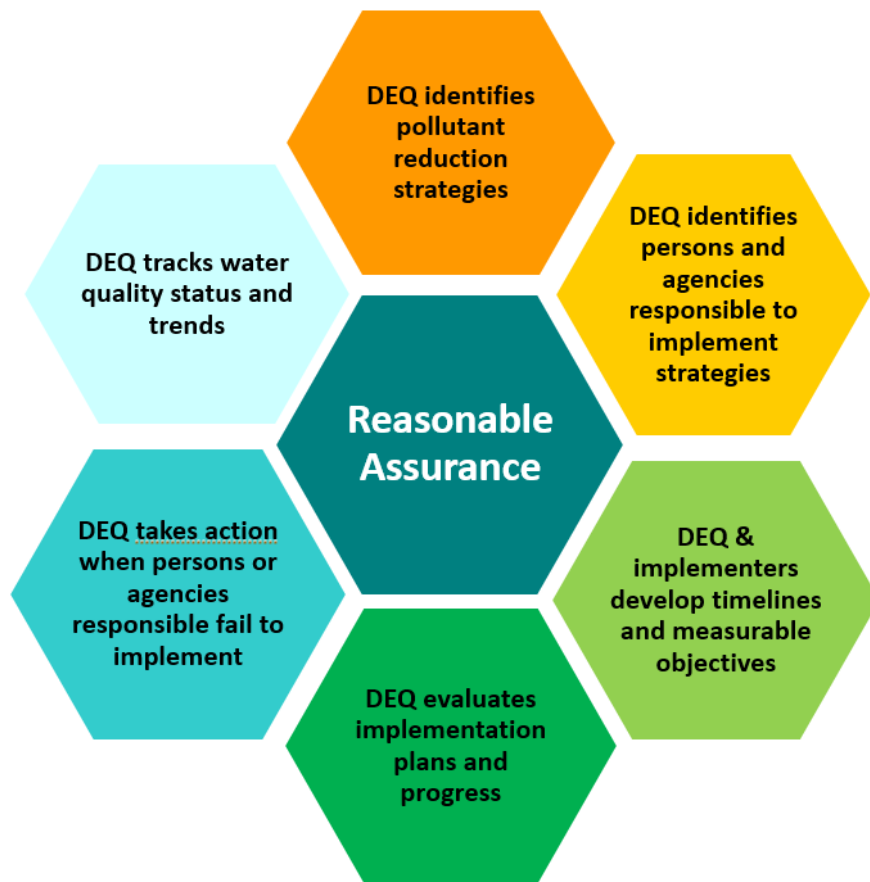


Where there is a demonstration that nonpoint source load reductions can and will be achieved; a determination that reasonable assurance exists and allocation of greater loads to point sources is appropriate. Without a demonstration of reasonable assurance that relied-upon nonpoint source reductions will occur, reductions to point sources wasteload allocations are needed.

The Willamette Basin TMDLs were developed to address both point and nonpoint sources with load reduction allocations proportional to estimated source contributions and in consideration of opportunities for effective measures to reduce those contributions. There are several elements that combine to provide the reasonable assurance to meet federal and state requirements, including for antidegradation. Education, outreach, technical and financial assistance, permit administration, permit enforcement, responsible person's implementation and DEQ enforcement of TMDL implementation plans will all be used to ensure that the goals of this TMDL are met.

## 7.1 Accountability framework

Reasonable assurance that needed load reductions will be achieved for nonpoint sources and antidegradation requirements and narrative water quality criteria will be met is based primarily on an accountability framework incorporated into the WQMP, together with the implementation plans of persons responsible for implementation. This approach is similar to the accountability framework adopted by EPA for the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, which was adopted in 2010 (EPA, 2010). [Figure 5](#) ~~Figure 5~~ ~~Figure 5~~ ~~Figure 5~~ presents the accountability framework elements, which are intended to work in concert to demonstrate reasonable assurance of implementation.



**Figure 5: Representation of the reasonable assurance accountability framework led by DEQ**

Pollutant reduction strategies are identified in Section 2 and more specific strategies, practices and actions will be detailed in each required implementation plan, to be submitted per the timelines in Section 5.4. These strategies and actions are comprehensively implemented through a variety of regulatory and non-regulatory programs. Many of these are existing strategies and actions that are already being implemented within the watershed and demonstrate reduced pollutant loading. These strategies are technically feasible at an appropriate scale to meet the allocations. A high likelihood of implementation is demonstrated because DEQ reviews the individual implementation plans and proposed actions for adequacy and establishes a monitoring and reporting system to track implementation and respond to any inadequacies. In Oregon, forestry and agricultural related nonpoint source best management strategies are actualized through implementation of state Forest Practices Act and agricultural Water Quality Management Area Plans and Rules. In Sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2 DEQ determined that ODF and ODA must also develop and implement TMDL implementation plans that describe strategies specific to the Willamette River Subbasins. This adds to the accountability for implementation of cost-effective and reasonable best management and further assures that antidegradation requirements and narrative criteria will be met.

Approximately 135 responsible persons, including Designated Management Agencies in [Appendix A](#) are responsible for implementation of pollutant reduction strategies. General timelines, milestones and measurable objectives are identified in

Sections 3 and 4.2, respectively. More specific timelines, milestones and measurable objectives will be specified in each required implementation plan. These elements support timely action by both DEQ and persons/agencies responsible for implementation so that enforcement and adaptive management actions can be triggered and evaluation of attainment of TMDL goals occurs.

DEQ periodically reviews reporting by persons and agencies responsible for implementing pollutant reduction strategies to track the management strategies being implemented and evaluate achievements against established timelines and milestones.

Following up on reviews to track progress of implementation plans, DEQ will take appropriate action if the DMAs or responsible persons fail to develop or effectively implement their implementation plan or fulfill milestones. DEQ's actions can include enforcement or engagement in voluntary initiatives. DEQ uses both, as appropriate within the process, to achieve optimal pollutant reductions. In some cases, DEQ will also take enforcement actions where necessary based on authorities listed in Section 8 or raise the issue to the Environmental Quality Commission as provided in OAR 340-042-0080.

DEQ tracks water quality status and trends concurrently with implementation of management strategies. DEQ relies on a system of interconnected evaluations, which include DMAs meeting measurable objectives, effectiveness demonstration of pollutant management strategies, accountability of implementation, periodically assessing progress on Oregon's Nonpoint Source Program Five-Year Plan Goals (approved by EPA), discharge monitoring and instream monitoring. DEQ also periodically evaluates water quality data collected through ambient and specific monitoring programs, including monitoring plans developed specifically for the Willamette Basin, as presented in Section 6. The *Assessment and Monitoring Strategy to Support Implementation of Mercury Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Willamette Basin* is one such plan, which was developed in partnership with EPA. DEQ regularly prepares Status and Trends reports and conducts water quality assessments on status of all waterways in Oregon every two years, as required by the Clean Water Act for submittal to EPA for approval as DEQ's Integrated Report. Together, these data and evaluations allow refinement of focus on specific geographic areas or discharges and appropriate implementation of adaptive management actions to attain, over time, the objectives of the TMDL.

## **7.2 Reasonable assurance conclusions**

DEQ's implementation approach is multi-faceted and requires many targeted management practices across the entire basin to reduce anthropogenic pollutants, regardless of source origination.

The management strategies and practices that must be employed to reduce excess solar radiation loading are spatially distributed and involve multiple responsible persons. Also, highly variable lag times are anticipated following the establishment of shade-producing vegetation to decrease solar radiation reaching streams. For these reasons, there is some uncertainty about the pace of achieving the needed reductions necessary in the Willamette Subbasins to attain water quality criteria. DEQ's WQMP addresses this uncertainty by including an extensive monitoring, reporting, and adaptive component that is designed to match the accountability framework used by EPA in its Chesapeake Bay TMDL (2010).

The rationale described in this document stems from robust evaluations, implements an accountability framework and provides opportunities for adaptive management to maximize pollutant reductions. In addition, DMAs and other groups have been continuing to implement on-the-ground actions since the establishment of the 2006 Willamette Basin Temperature TMDL. Together this approach provides reasonable assurance to meet state and federal requirements, including for antidegradation, and attain the goals of the TMDL.

## 8. Legal Authorities

As required in Oregon Administrative Rule 340-042-0040(4)(I)(O), this section cites legal authorities relating to implementation of management strategies.

### **Clean Water Act, Section 303(d)**

The DEQ is the Oregon state agency responsible for implementing the Clean Water Act in Oregon. Section 303(d) of the 1972 Federal Clean Water Act as amended requires states to develop a list of rivers, streams and lakes that cannot meet water quality standards without application of additional pollution controls beyond the existing requirements on industrial sources and sewage treatment plants. These waters are referred to as “water quality limited.” Water quality limited waterbodies must be identified by the EPA or by a state agency which has this authority. In Oregon, the responsibility to delegate water quality limited waterbodies rests with DEQ and DEQ’s list of water quality limited waters is updated every two years. The list is referred to as the 303(d) list. Section 303 of the Clean Water Act further requires that TMDLs be developed for all waters on the 303(d) list. The Oregon Environmental Quality Commission granted DEQ authority to implement TMDLs through OAR 340-042, with special provisions for agricultural lands and nonfederal forestland as governed by the Agriculture Water Quality Management Act and the Forest Practices Act, respectively. The EPA has the authority under the Clean Water Act to approve or disapprove TMDLs that states submit. When a TMDL is officially submitted by a state to EPA, EPA has 30 days to take action on the TMDL. In the case where EPA disapproves a TMDL, EPA must issue a TMDL within 30 days. A TMDL defines the amount of pollution that can be present in the waterbody without causing water quality standards to be violated. A WQMP is developed to describe a strategy for reducing water pollution to the level of the load allocations and waste load allocations prescribed in the TMDL, which is designed to restore the water quality and result in compliance with the water quality standards. In this way, the designated beneficial uses of the water will be protected for all users.

### **Endangered Species Act, Section 6**

Section 6 of the 1973 federal Endangered Species Act, as amended, encourages states to develop and maintain conservation programs for federally listed threatened and endangered species. In addition, Section 4(d) of the ESA requires the National Marine Fisheries Service to list the activities that could result in a “take” of species they are charged with protecting. With regard to this TMDL, NMFS’ protected species are salmonid fish. NMFS also described certain precautions that, if followed, would preclude prosecution for take even if a listed species were harmed inadvertently. Such a provision is called a limit on the take prohibition. The intent is to provide local governments and other entities greater certainty regarding their liability for take.

NMFS published their rule in response to Section 4(d) in July of 2000 (see 65 FR 42421, July 10, 2000). The NMFS 4(d) rule lists 12 criteria that will be used to determine whether a local program incorporates sufficient precautionary measures to adequately conserve fish. The rule provides for local jurisdictions to submit development ordinances for review by NMFS under one, several or all of the criteria. The criteria for the Municipal, Residential, Commercial and Industrial Development and Redevelopment limit are listed below:

1. Avoid inappropriate areas such as unstable slopes, wetlands, and areas of high habitat value;
2. Prevent stormwater discharge impacts on water quality;
3. Protect riparian areas;
4. Avoid stream crossings – whether by roads, utilities, or other linear development;
5. Protect historic stream meander patterns;
6. Protect wetlands, wetland buffers, and wetland function;
7. Preserve the ability of permanent and intermittent streams to pass peak flows (hydrologic capacity);
8. Stress landscaping with native vegetation;
9. Prevent erosion and sediment run-off during and after construction;
10. Ensure water supply demand can be met without affecting salmon needs;
11. Provide mechanisms for monitoring, enforcing, funding and implementing; and
12. Comply with all other state and federal environmental laws and permits.

#### **Oregon Revised Statute Chapter 468B**

DEQ is authorized by law to prevent and abate water pollution within the State of Oregon. Particularly relevant provisions of this chapter include:

##### **ORS 468B.020 Prevention of pollution**

- (A) Pollution of any of the waters of the state is declared to be not a reasonable or natural use of such waters and to be contrary to the public policy of the State or Oregon, as set forth in ORS 468B.015.
- (B) In order to carry out the public policy set forth in ORS 468B.015, the Department of Environmental Quality shall take such action as is necessary for the prevention of new pollution and the abatement of existing pollution by:
  - a) Fostering and encouraging the cooperation of the people, industry, cities and counties, in order to prevent, control and reduce pollution of the waters of the state; and
  - b) Requiring the use of all available and reasonable methods necessary to achieve the purposes of ORS 468B.015 and to conform to the standards of water quality and purity established under ORS 468B.048.

ORS 468B.110 provides DEQ and the EQC with authority to take actions necessary to achieve and maintain water quality standards, including issuing TMDLs and establishing wasteload allocations and load allocations.

## **NPDES and WPCF Permits**

DEQ administers two different types of wastewater permits in implementing Oregon Revised Statute (ORS) 468B.050. These are: the NPDES permits for waste discharge into waters of the United States; and Water Pollution Control Facilities permits for waste disposal on land. The NPDES permit is also a federal permit and is required under the Clean Water Act. The WPCF permit is a state program.

## **401 Water Quality Certification**

Section 401 of the CWA requires that any applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that may result in a discharge to waters of the state must provide the licensing or permitting agency a certificate from DEQ that the activity complies with water quality requirements and standards. These include certifications for hydroelectric projects and for 'dredge and fill' projects. The legal citations are: 33 U.S.C. 1341; ORS 468B.035 – 468B.047; and OAR 340-048-0005 – 340-048-0040.

## **USACE Dam Operation and Management**

In association with other federal statutes, including House Document No. 531 Volume V, the River and Harbor Act, the Flood Control Act, and the Water Resources Development Act, the USACE is charged with operating its projects in compliance with the federal Clean Water Act, and in accordance with all federal, State, interstate and local requirements, administrative authority, and process and sanctions respecting the control and abatement of water quality pollution as per Title 1 Section 313 (33 U.S.C. 1323).

## **Oregon Forest Practices Act**

The Oregon Department of Forestry is the designated management agency for regulating land management actions on non-federal forestry lands that impact water quality (ORS 527.610 to 527.992, and OAR 629 Divisions 600 through 665). The Board of Forestry has adopted water protection rules, including but not limited to OAR Chapter 629, Divisions 625, 630, and 635-660, which describe best management practices for forest operations. The Oregon Environmental Quality Commission, Board of Forestry, DEQ, and ODF have agreed that these pollution control measures will primarily be relied upon to result in achievement of state water quality standards. Statutes and rules also include provisions for adaptive management that provide for revisions to FPA practices where necessary to meet water quality standards. These provisions are described in ORS 527.710, ORS 527.765, OAR 629-035-0100, and OAR 340-042-0080.

## **Agricultural Water Quality Management Act**

The Oregon Department of Agriculture is responsible for the prevention and control of water pollution from agricultural activities as directed and authorized through the Agricultural Water Quality Management Act, adopted by the Oregon legislature in 1993 (ORS 568.900 to ORS 568.933). It is the lead state agency for regulating agriculture for water quality (ORS 561.191). The Agricultural Water Quality Management Plan Act directs the ODA to work with local communities to develop water quality management plans for specific watersheds that have been identified as violating water quality standards and have agriculture water pollution contributions. The agriculture water quality management plans are expected to identify problems in the watershed that need to be addressed and outline ways to correct the problems. Water Quality

area rules for areas within the Willamette Basin include OAR 603-095-2100 to 1160, OAR 603-095-2300 to 2360, OAR 603-095-2600 to 2660, and OAR 603-095-3700 to 3760.

### **Local Ordinances**

Local governments are expected to describe in their implementation plans their specific legal authorities to carry out the management strategies necessary to meet the TMDL allocations. If new or modified local codes or ordinances are required to implement the plan, the DMA will identify code development as a management strategy. Legal authority to enforce the provisions of a city's NPDES permit would be a specific example of legal authority to carry out specific management strategies.

## 9. References

- DEQ. 2014. Willamette Basin Five Year Review.  
<https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/tmdls/Pages/TMDLs-Implementation.aspx>
- DEQ. 2022. Water Quality Status and Trends.  
<https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/programs/Pages/wqstatustrends.aspx>
- DEQ. 2022. EPA approved Integrated Report. <https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/Pages/WQ-Assessment.aspx>
- DEQ. 2023. Willamette Subbasins Interactive Map.  
[https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/Documents/map\\_Willamette\\_Subbasins.html](https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/Documents/map_Willamette_Subbasins.html)
- DEQ. 2018. Oregon Nonpoint Source Pollution Program 2017 Annual Report. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. July 2018.
- DEQ. 2023a. Draft Willamette Subbasins TMDL Technical Support Document. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality.
- DEQ. 2023b. Draft Willamette Subbasins Temperature TMDL. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality.
- DEQ. 2023c. Volunteer Monitoring Resources webpage.  
<https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/Pages/WQ-Monitoring-Resources.aspx>. Accessed January 20, 2023.
- DEQ. 2023d. Water Temperature Impacts from In-Channel Ponds in Portland Metro and Northwest Region.
- Doran, George T. 1981. There's a S.M.A.R.T. way to write management's goals and objectives. Management Review. 70. Pages 35-36.  
<https://community.mis.temple.edu/mis0855002fall2015/files/2015/10/S.M.A.R.T-Way-Management-Review.pdf>. Accessed January 20, 2023.
- EPA. 1991. Guidance for Water Quality-based Decisions: The TMDL Process. EPA/440/4-91-001. Washington, D.C.
- EPA. 2002. Guidelines for Reviewing TMDLs under Existing Regulations issued in 1992. May 20, 2002.
- EPA. 2007. National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification. EPA 841-B-07-002. [National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification \(epa.gov\)](https://www.epa.gov/national-management-measures-to-control-nonpoint-source-pollution-from-hydromodification)
- EPA. 2008. Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters. US Environmental Protection Agency.  
<https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P1002U9R.PDF?Dockey=P1002U9R.PDF>.



EPA. 2010. Chesapeake Bay TMDL. December 29, 2010. <https://www.epa.gov/chesapeake-bay-tmdl/chesapeake-bay-tmdl-document>.

EPA. 2012. Supplemental Information for Reviewing Reasonable Assurance in TMDLs. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. February 15, 2012.

EPA. 2017. Causal Analysis/Diagnosis Decision Information System (CADDIS): Vol. 2: *Sources, Stressors, and Responses - Temperature*.  
<https://www.epa.gov/caddis-vol2/temperature>

EPA. 2023. Funding Resources for Watershed Protection and Restoration webpage.  
<https://www.epa.gov/nps/funding-resources-watershed-protection-and-restoration>. Accessed January 20, 2023.

EPA and DSL. 2020. Stream Function Assessment Methodology. US Environmental Protection Agency and Oregon Department of State Lands.  
<https://www.oregon.gov/dsl/WW/Pages/SFAM.aspx>.

Galli J., and R. Dubose. 1990. Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Management Best Management Practices. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Department of Environmental Programs, Washington DC.

Larson, L.L., and S.L. Larson. 1996. Riparian Shade and Stream Temperature: A Perspective. *Rangelands*, 18(4):149-152.

NRCS. 2009. Stream Visual Assessment Protocol Version 2. National Biology Handbook. Subpart B – Conservation Planning. Part 614. US Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service. December 2009.  
[https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_DOCUMENTS/nrcs144p2\\_042678.pdf](https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs144p2_042678.pdf).

Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds. 1999. Oregon Aquatic Habitat Restoration and Enhancement Guide.  
[Restoration Enhancement Guide.pdf \(oregon.gov\)](#)

OWEB. 2004. Riparian Assessment Framework – The Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds. Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board.  
<https://digital.osl.state.or.us/islandora/object/osl:16642/datastream/OBJ/view>.

OWEB. 2023. Oregon Watershed Restoration Inventory. <https://www.oregon.gov/oweb/data-reporting/Pages/owri.aspx>. Accessed March 15, 2023.

OWEB. 2023a. Oregon Watershed Restoration Inventory Online.  
<https://apps.wrd.state.or.us/apps/oweb/owrio/default.aspx>. Accessed March 15, 2023.

BLM (U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management). 2016. *Northwestern & Coastal Oregon record of decision and resource management plan*.

USFS and BLM (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management). 1994. *Record of decision for amendments to Forest*

*Service and Bureau of Land Management planning documents within the range of the northern spotted owl.*

Roon D.A., Dunham J.B., Groom J.D. 2021. Shade, light, and stream temperature responses to riparian thinning in second-growth redwood forests of northern California. *PLoS ONE* 16(2):e0246822

## Appendix A: Proposed list of responsible persons including designated management agencies

No.	Designated Management Agencies/Responsible Persons	DMA Type	Total Acres in Subbasins	Acres 150ft from stream	DMA/RP Status	TMDL Plan Needed?
1	Adair Village	City	483	55	existing	yes
2	Albany	City	11,237	1,041	existing	yes
3	Aumsville	City	788	103	existing	yes
4	Aurora	City	315	45	existing	yes
5	Brownsville	City	834	96	existing	yes
6	Canby	City	3,185	122	existing	yes
7	Coburg	City	653	68	existing	yes
8	Corvallis	City	14,020	1,508	existing	yes
9	Cottage Grove	City	2,403	127	existing	yes
10	Creswell	City	1,432	114	existing	yes
11	Dallas	City	3,998	757	existing	yes
12	Detroit	City	661	132	existing	yes
13	Donald	City	283	18	existing	yes
14	Dundee	City	848	33	existing	yes
15	Estacada	City	1,434	207	existing	yes
16	Eugene	City	31,614	3,019	existing	yes
17	Fairview	City	1,773	343	existing	yes
18	Falls City	City	787	241	existing	yes
19	Gates	City	399	106	existing	yes
20	Gervais	City	308	19	existing	yes
21	Gladstone	City	1,578	30	existing	yes
22	Gresham	City	11,952	1,594	existing	yes
23	Halsey	City	259	36	existing	yes
24	Happy Valley	City	7,402	1,508	existing	yes
25	Harrisburg	City	826	98	existing	yes
26	Hubbard	City	444	29	existing	yes
27	Idanha	City	530	147	existing	yes
28	Independence	City	1,908	165	existing	yes
29	Jefferson	City	529	77	existing	yes
<del>30</del>	<del>Johnson City</del>	<del>City</del>	<del>43</del>	<del>13</del>	<del>existing</del>	<del>yes</del>
<del>31</del> <sup>30</sup>	Junction City	City	1,992	280	existing	yes
<del>32</del> <sup>31</sup>	Keizer	City	4,298	171	existing	yes
<del>33</del> <sup>32</sup>	Lake Oswego	City	5,807	962	existing	yes
<del>34</del> <sup>33</sup>	Lebanon	City	4,306	383	existing	yes
<del>35</del> <sup>34</sup>	Lowell	City	534	76	existing	yes

No.	Designated Management Agencies/Responsible Persons	DMA Type	Total Acres in Subbasins	Acres 150ft from stream	DMA/RP Status	TMDL Plan Needed?
<del>36</del> 35	Lyons	City	544	56	existing	yes
<del>37</del> 36	Mill City	City	526	52	existing	yes
<del>38</del> 37	Millersburg	City	2,804	401	existing	yes
<del>39</del> 38	Milwaukie	City	3,241	284	existing	yes
<del>40</del> 439	Molalla	City	1,642	74	existing	yes
<del>41</del> 40	Monmouth	City	1,462	135	existing	yes
<del>42</del> 41	Monroe	City	342	23	existing	yes
<del>43</del> 42	Mt. Angel	City	677	18	existing	yes
<del>44</del> 43	Newberg	City	3,692	312	existing	yes
<del>45</del> 44	Oakridge	City	1,241	153	existing	yes
<del>46</del> 45	Oregon City	City	6,437	440	existing	yes
<del>47</del> 46	Philomath	City	1,597	165	existing	yes
<del>48</del> 47	Portland	City	73,674	9,339	existing	yes
<del>49</del> 48	Salem	City	31,373	2,942	existing	yes
<del>50</del> 49	Sandy	City	1,768	197	existing	yes
<del>51</del> 50	Scappoose	City	2,098	212	new	yes
<del>52</del> 51	Scio	City	262	40	existing	yes
<del>53</del> 52	Scotts Mills	City	225	46	existing	yes
<del>54</del> 53	Silverton	City	2,455	597	existing	yes
<del>55</del> 54	Springfield	City	10,323	1,004	existing	yes
<del>56</del> 55	St. Helens	City	1,973	368	new	yes
<del>57</del> 56	St. Paul	City	184	6	existing	yes
<del>58</del> 57	Stayton	City	1,923	241	existing	yes
<del>59</del> 58	Sublimity	City	595	25	existing	yes
<del>60</del> 59	Sweet Home	City	3,441	616	existing	yes
<del>61</del> 60	Tangent	City	2,230	252	existing	yes
<del>62</del>	<del>Troutdale</del>	<del>City</del>	<del>1,214</del>	<del>166</del>	<del>new</del>	<del>yes</del>
<del>63</del> 621	Tualatin	City	401	7	existing	no
<del>64</del> 632	Turner	City	911	124	existing	yes
<del>65</del> 63	Veneta	City	1,658	207	existing	yes
<del>66</del> 64	West Linn	City	4,335	629	existing	yes
<del>67</del> 65	Westfir	City	192	68	existing	yes
<del>68</del> 66	Wilsonville	City	4,869	420	existing	yes
<del>69</del> 67	Woodburn	City	3,596	276	existing	yes
<del>70</del> 68	Benton County	County	27,798	3,456	existing	yes
<del>71</del> 69	Clackamas County	County	79,838	13,597	existing	yes
<del>72</del> 70	Columbia County	County	15,374	3,409	new	yes
<del>73</del> 71	Curry County	County	3	0.5	new	no
<del>74</del> 72	Lane County	County	121,090	19,240	existing	yes

No.	Designated Management Agencies/Responsible Persons	DMA Type	Total Acres in Subbasins	Acres 150ft from stream	DMA/RP Status	TMDL Plan Needed?
<del>75</del> 73	Lincoln County	County	89	43	new	no
<del>76</del> 74	Linn County	County	35,141	5,962	existing	yes
<del>77</del> 75	Marion County	County	43,290	5,978	existing	yes
<del>78</del> 76	Multnomah County	County	4,089	1,170	existing	yes
<del>79</del> 77	Polk County	County	20,855	4,029	existing	yes
<del>80</del> 78	Washington County	County	2,130	156	new	no
<del>81</del> 79	Yamhill County	County	10,131	1,355	new	yes
<del>82</del> 80	Bonneville Power Administration	Federal	1,018	252	new	no
<del>83</del> 81	U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal	351,837	110,202	existing	yes
<del>84</del> 82	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Federal	10,912	1,568	existing	yes
<del>85</del> 83	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	2,201,208	549,814	existing	yes
<del>86</del> 84	US Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	29,289	5,884	existing	yes
<del>87</del> 85	Pacific Power and Light	Private Utility	35	1	new	no
<del>88</del> 86	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	not assessed	not assessed	existing	yes
<del>89</del> 87	Portland General Electric	Public Utility	not assessed	not assessed	new	yes
<del>90</del> 88	Albany & Eastern Railroad	Railroad	304	52	new	no
<del>91</del> 89	BNSF Railway	Railroad	148	9	new	no
<del>92</del> 90	Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad	Railroad	182	32	new	no
<del>93</del> 91	Oregon Pacific Railroad	Railroad	44	2	new	no
<del>94</del> 92	Port of Coos Bay	Transportation	315	57	new	no
<del>95</del> 93	Portland & Western Railroad	Railroad	1,898	261	new	no
<del>96</del> 94	Portland Terminal Railroad Company	Railroad	0.1	0.1	new	no
<del>97</del> 95	TriMet	Railroad	102	38	new	no
<del>98</del> 96	Union Pacific Railroad	Railroad	3,788	630	new	no
<del>99</del> 97	Vennel Farms Railroad Company	Railroad	2	0.2	new	no
<del>100</del> 98	Willamette Shore Trolley	Railroad	6	1	new	no
<del>101</del> 99	Willamette Valley Railway	Railroad	255	51	new	no
<del>102</del> 100	Ash Creek Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>103</del> 101	Creswell Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>104</del> 102	Creswell Irrigation District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>105</del> 103	East Valley Water District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no

No.	Designated Management Agencies/Responsible Persons	DMA Type	Total Acres in Subbasins	Acres 150ft from stream	DMA/RP Status	TMDL Plan Needed?
<del>106</del> 4	<del>East Valley Water District</del> <a href="#">Fertile Improvement District</a>	<del>Responsible Person</del>	<del>not assessed</del>	<del>not assessed</del>	<del>new</del>	<del>no</del>
<del>107</del> 5	G A Miller Drainage District No 1	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>108</del> 6	Grand Prairie Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>109</del> 7	Hawn Creek District Improvement Co.	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>110</del> 8	Junction City Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>111</del> 9	Lacomb Irrigation District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>112</del> 0	Lake Labish Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>113</del> 1	Muddy Creeks Irrigation Project	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>114</del> 2	Multnomah County Drainage District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>115</del> 3	North Lebanon Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>116</del>	<del>Oak Lodge Water Services</del>	<del>Special District</del> <del>Responsible Person</del>	<del>not assessed</del>	<del>not assessed</del>	<del>existing</del>	<del>yes</del> <del>no</del>
<del>116</del> 4	Palmer Creek Water District Improvement Co.	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>117</del> 5	Peninsula Drainage District #1	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>118</del> 6	Peninsula Drainage District #2	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>119</del> 7	Santiam Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>120</del> 8	Sauvie Island Drainage Improvement Company	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>121</del> 9	Scappoose Drainage Improvement Company	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>122</del> 0	Sidney Irrigation District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>123</del> 1	West Labish Water Control District	Responsible Person	not assessed	not assessed	new	no
<del>124</del> 2	Metro (Portland Metropolitan Government)	Special District	not assessed	not assessed	existing	yes
<del>125</del> 3	Water and Environment Services	Special District	not assessed	not assessed	existing	yes
<del>126</del> 4	<a href="#">Oak Lodge Water Services</a>	<a href="#">Special District</a>	<a href="#">not assessed</a>	<a href="#">not assessed</a>	<a href="#">existing</a>	<a href="#">yes</a>
<del>127</del> 6	Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State	2,055	258	existing	no
<del>128</del> 7	Oregon Department of Agriculture	State	1,296,218	191,934	existing	yes

No.	Designated Management Agencies/Responsible Persons	DMA Type	Total Acres in Subbasins	Acres 150ft from stream	DMA/RP Status	TMDL Plan Needed?
<del>1298</del> 7	Oregon Department of Environmental Quality	State	0	0	existing	no
<del>1302</del> 9 28	Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife	State	10,080	1,359	new	yes
<del>1310</del> 2 9	Oregon Department of Forestry	State	1,721,083	456,567	existing	yes
<del>1321</del> 0	Oregon Department of State Lands	State	336	37	existing	no
<del>1331</del> 2	Oregon Department of Transportation	State	30,997	4,856	existing	yes
<del>1343</del> 2	Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State	19,440	3,219	existing	yes
<del>1354</del> 3	Port of Columbia County	Transportation	619	71	new	yes
<del>1365</del> 4	Port of Portland	Transportation	5,497	556	existing	yes

## Appendix B: Acres of jurisdiction, by HUC, within 150 ft of stream centerline for each entity

Landowner or Jurisdiction	Classification	Acres in HUC8 subbasin	Acres in HUC8 subbasin 150 feet from a stream centerline
<b>Molalla-Pudding Subbasin - HUC 17090009</b>			
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	207,747	56,523
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	237,200	35,970
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	54,013	16,403
Marion County	County	19,780	2,733
Clackamas County	County	11,823	2,594
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	9,197	2,073
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	2,796	762
Water	Water	819	738
City of Silverton	Municipality	2,455	597
City of Salem	Municipality	3,245	388
City of Woodburn	Municipality	3,596	276
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	2,255	252
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	315	108
State of Oregon	State Agency	569	85
City of Molalla	Municipality	1,642	74
City of Canby	Municipality	1,081	65
City of Scotts Mills	Municipality	225	46
City of Aurora	Municipality	315	45
City of Hubbard	Municipality	444	29
Willamette Valley Railway	Private	196	25
City of Gervais	Municipality	308	19
City of Mt. Angel	Municipality	677	18
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	276	18
Portland & Western Railroad	Private	51	2
Oregon Pacific Railroad	Private	41	2
City of Barlow	Municipality	33	0
City of Donald	Municipality	70	0
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	215	0
<b>Middle Willamette Subbasin - HUC 17090007</b>			
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	265,372	28,059
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	40,322	12,637



Clackamas County	County	20,406	3,678
City of Salem	Municipality	27,830	2,539
Polk County	County	11,325	1,982
Marion County	County	18,823	1,805
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	3,787	1,380
Yamhill County	County	10,131	1,355
City of Dallas	Municipality	3,998	757
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Federal Agency	5,092	549
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	4,810	546
City of Oregon City	Municipality	5,559	440
City of Wilsonville	Municipality	4,869	420
Water	Water	6,007	375
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	1,033	363
City of Newberg	Municipality	3,692	312
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	3,699	263
City of Keizer	Municipality	4,298	171
City of Independence	Municipality	1,908	165
Washington County	County	2,094	152
City of West Linn	Municipality	2,191	146
City of Stayton	Municipality	1,200	146
City of Turner	Municipality	911	124
City of Monmouth	Municipality	1,433	120
City of Aumsville	Municipality	788	103
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	251	68
City of Canby	Municipality	2,102	57
Portland & Western Railroad	Private	524	49
City of Dundee	Municipality	848	33
Willamette Valley Railway	Private	59	26
City of Sublimity	Municipality	595	25
City of Donald	Municipality	213	18
State of Oregon	State Agency	306	7
City of Tualatin	Municipality	327	7
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	91	7
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	357	7
City of St. Paul	Municipality	184	6
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	22	5
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State Agency	329	4
Oregon Military Department	State Agency	14	2
TriMet	Special District	10	1
City of Gladstone	Municipality	20	0
City of McMinnville	Municipality	9	0

City of Tigard	Municipality	15	0
Oregon Department of Aviation	State Agency	15	0
SP Fiber Technologies Railway	Private	1	0
<b>North Santiam Subbasin - HUC 17090005</b>			
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	293,610	92,924
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	94,279	33,282
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	57,498	13,009
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	20,455	7,860
Marion County	County	4,648	1,433
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Agency	4,060	1,192
Linn County	County	3,607	760
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	1,877	590
City of Idanha	Municipality	530	147
City of Detroit	Municipality	661	132
Water	Water	911	122
City of Gates	Municipality	399	106
City of Stayton	Municipality	723	96
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State Agency	420	83
City of Jefferson	Municipality	529	77
City of Lyons	Municipality	544	56
City of Mill City	Municipality	526	52
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	153	42
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	183	32
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	98	31
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	61	31
State of Oregon	State Agency	237	29
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	419	26
Albany & Eastern Railroad	Private	94	16
City of Salem	Municipality	298	15
Portland & Western Railroad	Private	12	3
Pacific Power and Light	Private	1	0
Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs	Tribal	717	0
Jefferson County	County	0	0
<b>South Santiam Subbasin - HUC 17090006</b>			
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	310,035	98,310
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	155,242	69,455
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	113,371	25,977
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	59,501	21,584
Linn County	County	13,621	3,121
Water	Water	5,254	1,917
City of Sweet Home	Municipality	3,441	616

Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	1,519	467
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Agency	1,068	252
City of Lebanon	Municipality	1,762	230
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	254	77
City of Scio	Municipality	262	40
Albany & Eastern Railroad	Private	164	29
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State Agency	107	25
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	41	19
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	81	14
State of Oregon	State Agency	49	14
City of Waterloo	Municipality	81	9
Pacific Power and Light	Private	1	0
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	0	0
City of Sodaville	Municipality	7	0
<b>Upper Willamette Subbasin - HUC 17090003</b>			
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	419,332	84,984
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	497,249	68,015
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	48,530	14,527
Lane County	County	50,389	7,237
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	14,684	4,164
Benton County	County	27,798	3,456
City of Eugene	Municipality	30,202	2,873
Linn County	County	17,912	2,081
Polk County	County	9,530	2,048
City of Corvallis	Municipality	14,020	1,508
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Agency	11,988	1,363
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	7,953	1,092
City of Albany	Municipality	11,237	1,041
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Federal Agency	5,696	957
City of Millersburg	Municipality	2,804	401
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	3,247	377
City of Springfield	Municipality	5,302	339
Water	Water	3,511	315
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	2,551	292
City of Junction City	Municipality	1,992	280
City of Tangent	Municipality	2,230	252
City of Falls City	Municipality	787	241
City of Veneta	Municipality	1,658	207
City of Philomath	Municipality	1,597	165
City of Lebanon	Municipality	2,545	153
Portland & Western Railroad	Private	989	132

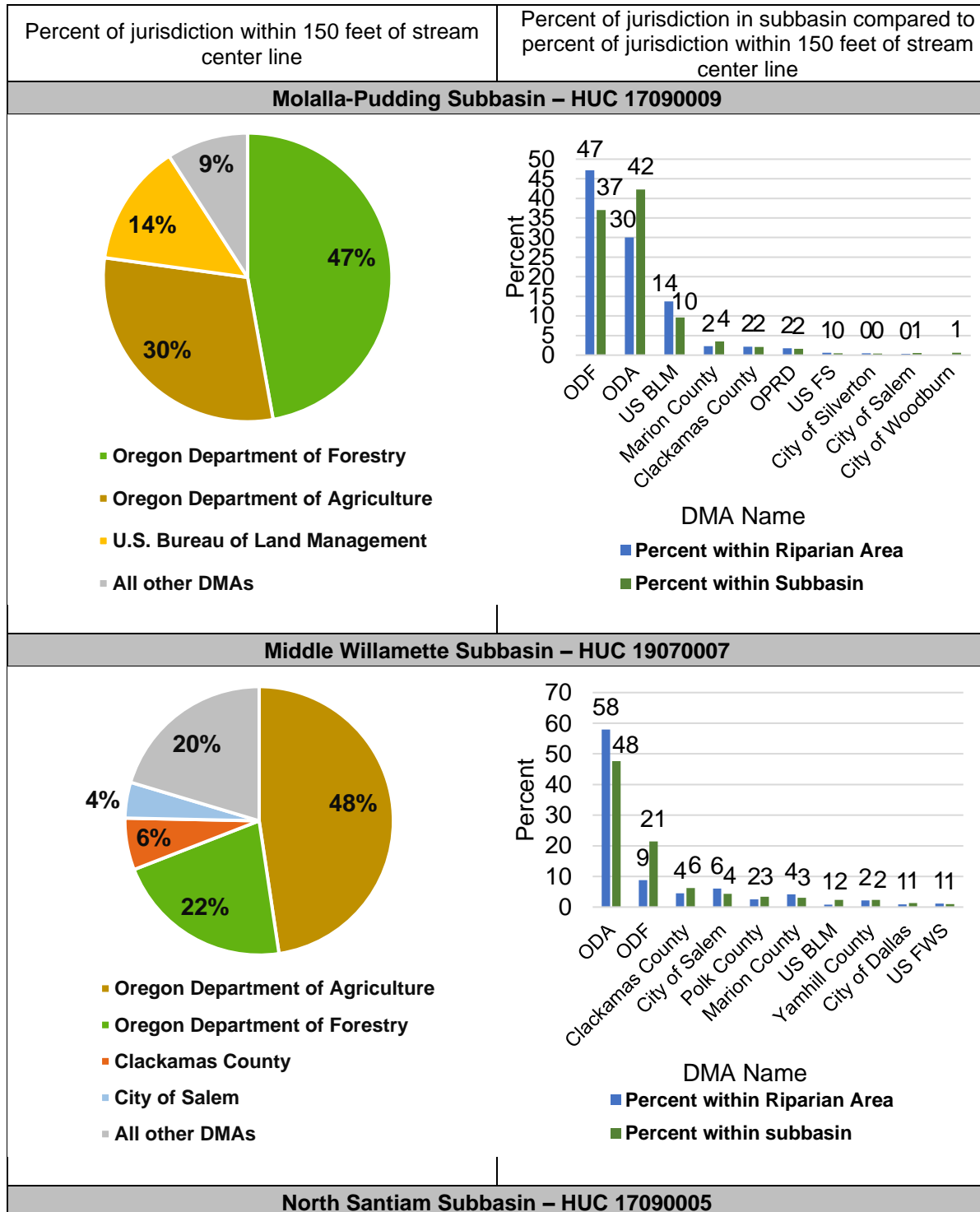
City of Harrisburg	Municipality	826	98
City of Brownsville	Municipality	834	96
City of Coburg	Municipality	653	68
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	404	58
Port of Coos Bay	Special District	315	57
City of Adair Village	Municipality	483	55
Lincoln County	County	89	43
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	719	39
City of Halsey	Municipality	259	36
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	118	35
U.S. Department of Defense	Federal Agency	601	35
State of Oregon	State Agency	219	24
City of Monroe	Municipality	342	23
Oregon Department of State Lands	State Agency	222	19
City of Monmouth	Municipality	29	15
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State Agency	231	13
Albany & Eastern Railroad	Private	46	7
Oregon Military Department	State Agency	34	4
Oregon Department of Aviation	State Agency	18	3
Pacific Power and Light	Private	24	0
Vennel Farms Railroad Company	Private	2	0
City of Sodaville	Municipality	182	0
Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad	Private	22	0
Coos Bay Rail Link	Private	3	0
U.S. Department of Agriculture	Federal Agency	43	0
<b>Clackamas Subbasin - HUC 17090011</b>			
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	413,482	87,423
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	74,558	18,900
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	37,321	5,806
Clackamas County	County	33,208	5,442
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	14,103	3,838
City of Happy Valley	Municipality	4,214	796
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	1,630	367
City of Estacada	Municipality	1,434	207
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	1,179	203
City of Sandy	Municipality	1,768	197
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	518	143
Water	Water	605	110
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Federal Agency	124	62
State of Oregon	State Agency	165	24
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	28	14

Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs	Tribal	17,168	11
Marion County	County	40	7
City of Gladstone	Municipality	878	5
City of Oregon City	Municipality	878	0
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	209	0
City of Portland	Municipality	6	0
Wasco County	County	247	0
<b>Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin - HUC 17090002</b>			
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	198,134	49,040
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	86,827	27,997
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	67,685	18,110
Lane County	County	31,815	4,863
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	32,053	4,822
Water	Water	3,194	719
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	1,535	164
City of Cottage Grove	Municipality	2,403	127
City of Creswell	Municipality	1,432	114
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	486	62
City of Eugene	Municipality	811	52
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	523	42
Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad	Private	160	32
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	42	24
State of Oregon	State Agency	54	7
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	3	3
Pacific Power and Light	Private	2	0
Oregon Department of Aviation	State Agency	19	0
Oregon Department of State Lands	State Agency	3	0
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Agency	2	0
U.S. Department of Agriculture	Federal Agency	1	0
<b>Mckenzie Subbasin - HUC 17090004</b>			
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	545,195	123,717
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	210,320	58,662
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	52,470	16,244
Lane County	County	20,905	3,670
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	16,823	3,268
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Agency	2,356	717
Water	Water	2,140	507
City of Springfield	Municipality	3,809	456
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	1,864	281
City of Eugene	Municipality	601	94
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	315	68

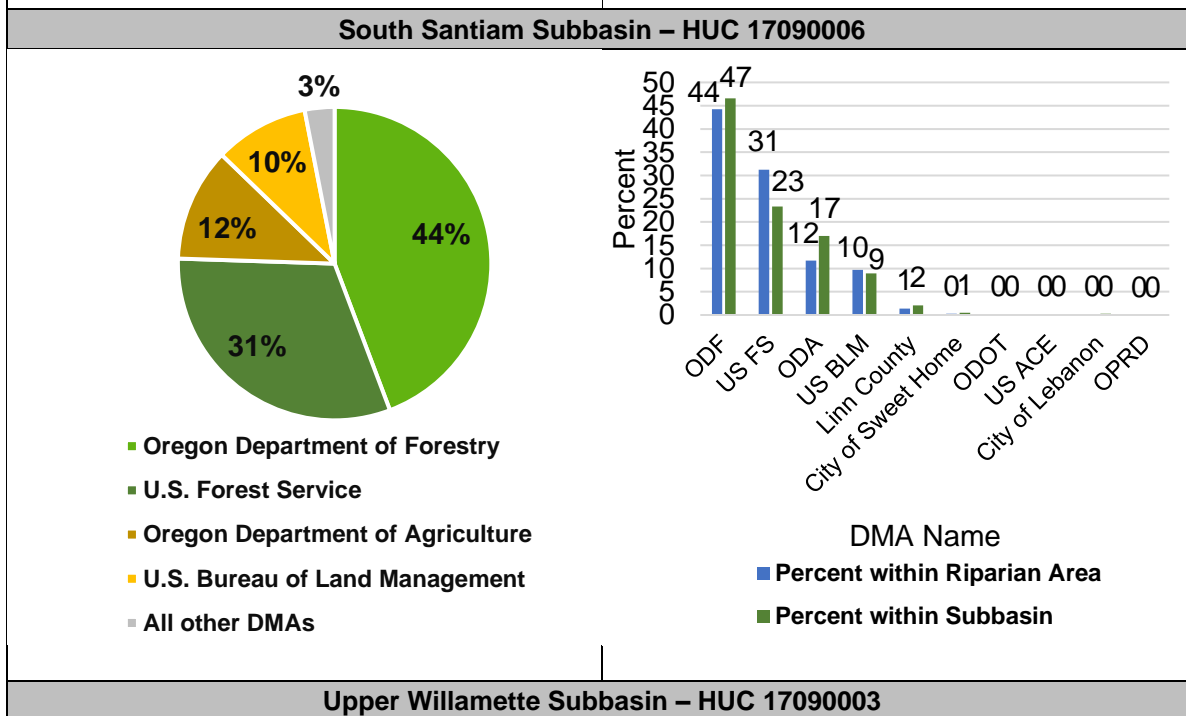
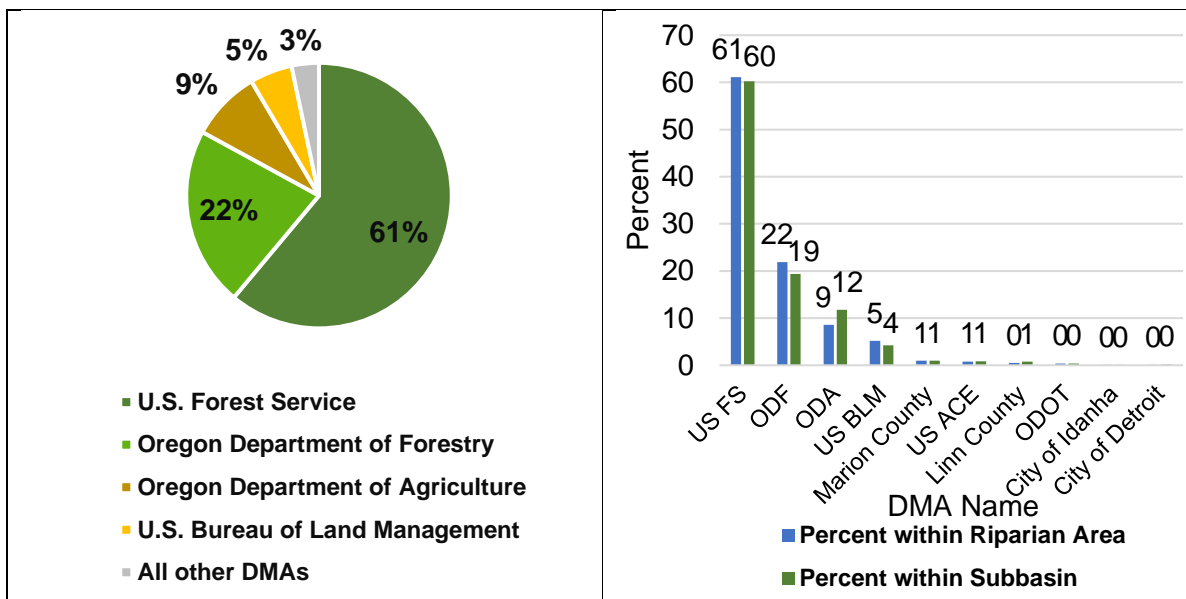
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	86	29
Oregon Department of State Lands	State Agency	66	9
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	22	6
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	5	1
Linn County	County	1	0
U.S. Department of Agriculture	Federal Agency	19	0
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	2	0
<b>Lower Willamette Subbasin - HUC 17090012</b>			
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	57,427	16,392
City of Portland	Municipality	73,669	9,339
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	27,227	5,148
Columbia County	County	15,374	3,409
Clackamas County	County	14,401	1,884
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	6,432	1,636
City of Gresham	Municipality	11,952	1,594
Multnomah County	County	4,089	1,170
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife	State Agency	6,491	1,010
City of Lake Oswego	Municipality	5,807	962
City of Happy Valley	Municipality	3,188	712
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	5,141	678
Port of Portland	Special District	5,536	556
City of West Linn	Municipality	2,144	483
City of St. Helens	Municipality	1,973	368
City of Fairview	Municipality	1,773	343
City of Milwaukie	Municipality	3,241	284
City of Scappoose	Municipality	2,098	212
Water	Water	2,867	187
City of Troutdale	Municipality	1,230	166
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries	State Agency	967	134
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	427	133
Portland & Western Railroad	Private	323	75
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	560	71
Port of St. Helens	Special District	619	71
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	495	46
TriMet	Special District	92	36
City of Gladstone	Municipality	679	25
City of Wood Village	Municipality	563	18
City of Johnson City	Municipality	43	13
State of Oregon	State Agency	99	11
BNSF Railway	Private	148	9
Washington County	County	35	4

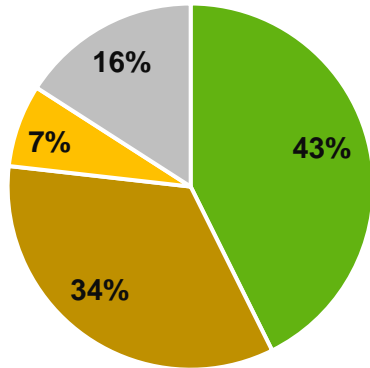
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	11	3
Willamette Shore Trolley	Private	6	1
City of Canby	Municipality	2	1
Curry County	County	3	0
Pacific Power and Light	Private	7	0
Oregon Pacific Railroad	Private	3	0
Portland Terminal Railroad Company	Private	0	0
City of Clatskanie	Municipality	1	0
City of Maywood Park	Municipality	83	0
City of Tualatin	Municipality	74	0
Peninsula Terminal Company	Private	13	0
<b>Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin - HUC 17090001</b>			
U.S. Forest Service	Federal Agency	688,782	143,011
Oregon Department of Forestry	State Agency	108,936	27,839
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Federal Agency	24,864	8,621
Lane County	County	17,982	3,469
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Agency	9,815	2,360
Oregon Department of Agriculture	State Agency	12,110	1,860
Water	Water	3,695	1,156
Oregon Department of Transportation	State Agency	2,422	418
Union Pacific Railroad	Private	1,891	389
City of Springfield	Municipality	1,212	209
City of Oakridge	Municipality	1,241	153
Oregon Parks and Recreation Department	State Agency	577	78
City of Lowell	Municipality	534	76
City of Westfir	Municipality	192	68
U.S. Department of Agriculture	Federal Agency	36	16
U.S. Government	Federal Agency	102	14
State of Oregon	State Agency	69	13
Oregon Department of State Lands	State Agency	45	8
Bonneville Power Administration	Special District	25	8
Oregon Department of Aviation	State Agency	18	0

## Appendix C: Graphs showing designated management agency jurisdiction by subbasin and within 150 feet of a stream

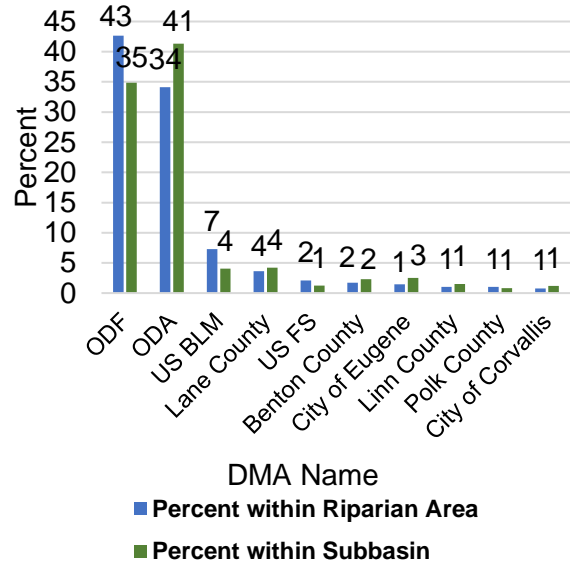




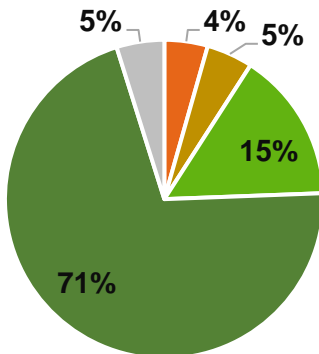




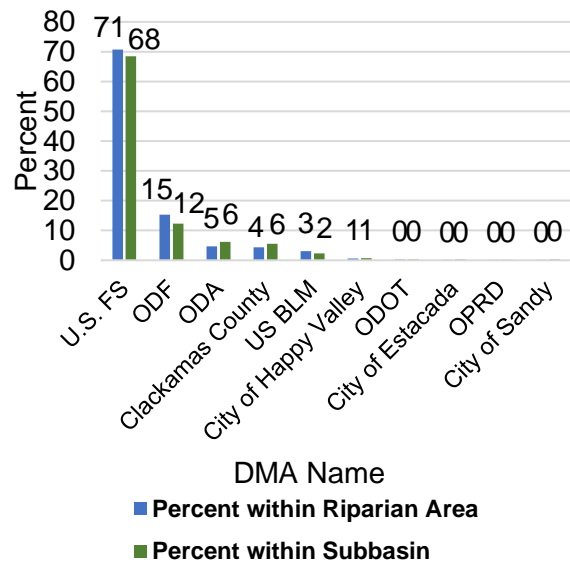
- Oregon Department of Forestry
- Oregon Department of Agriculture
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management
- All other DMAs



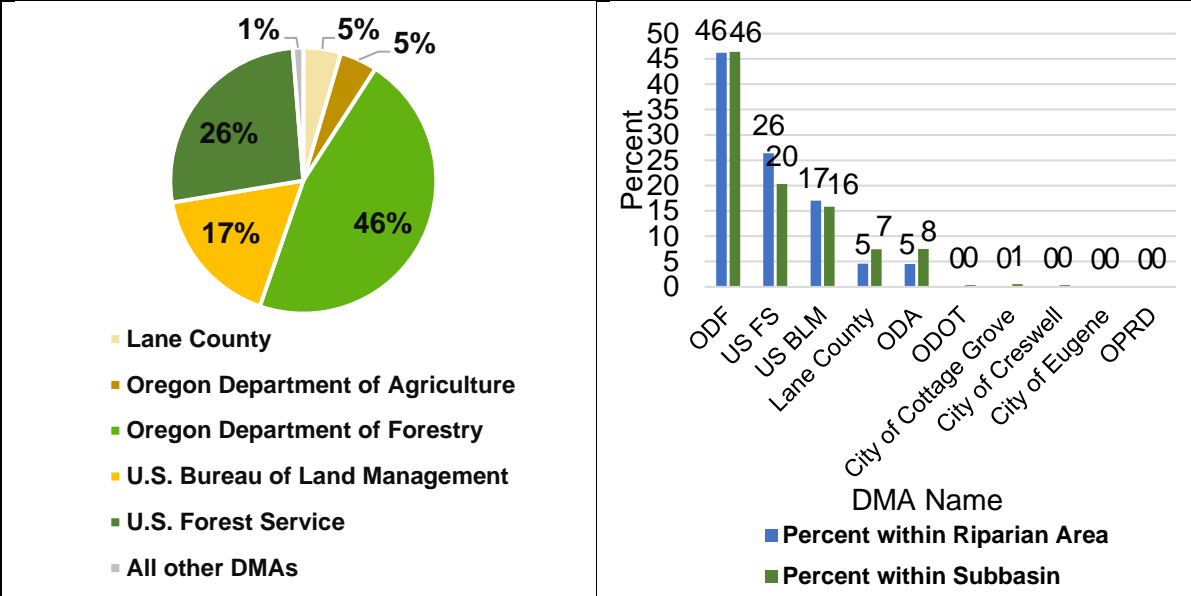
#### Clackamas Subbasin – HUC 17090011



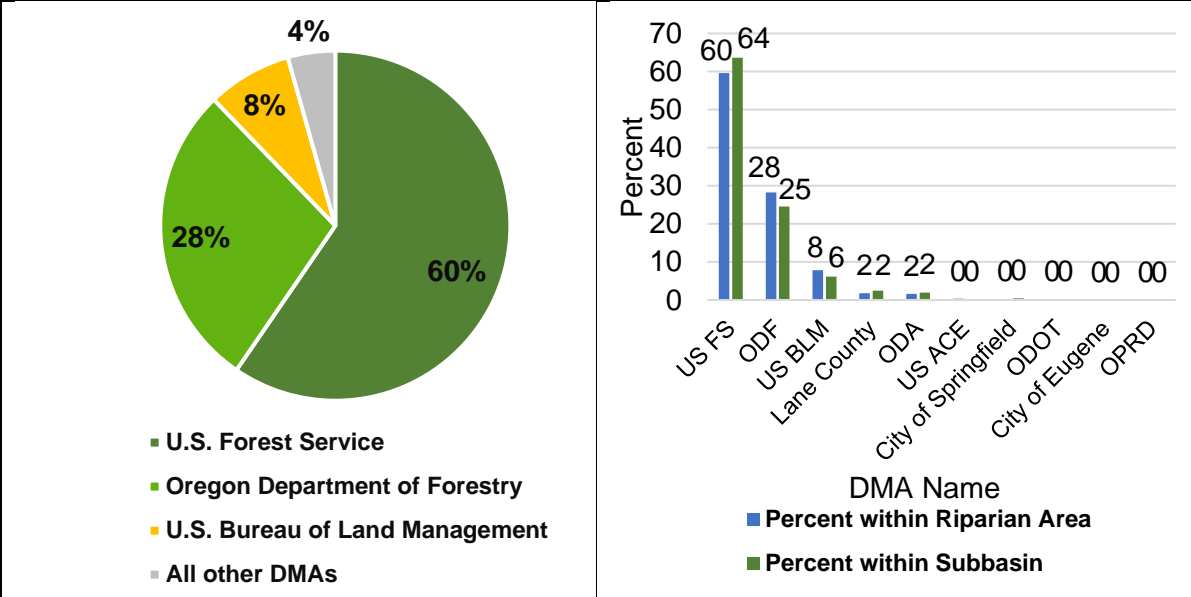
- Clackamas County
- Oregon Department of Agriculture
- Oregon Department of Forestry
- U.S. Forest Service
- All other DMAs



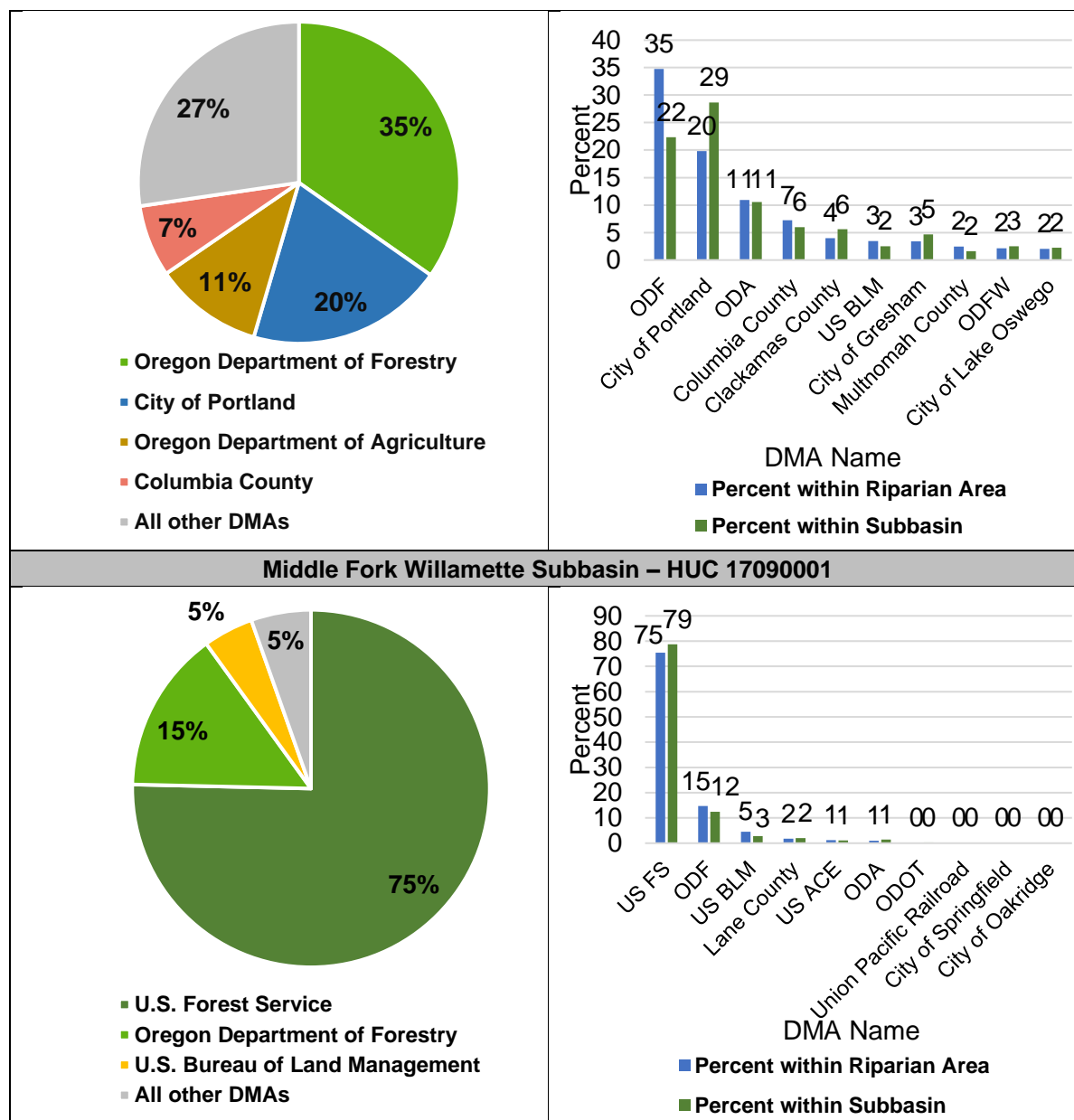
#### Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin – HUC 17090002



**Mckenzie Subbasin – HUC 17090004**



**Lower Willamette Subbasin – HUC 17090012**



## Appendix D: NPDES Permit Issuance Dates

Permit Type	Planned Issuance Date	Legal Name	Common Name	WQ File No.	Permit No.	EPA No.
NPDES-IW-B21	2026	J.H. Baxter & Co., Inc.	J.H. Baxter & Co., Inc.	6553	102432	OR0021911
NPDES-IW-B21	2026	Mcfarland Cascade Pole & Lumber Company	Mcfarland Cascade Pole & Lumber Co	54370	102392	OR0031003
NPDES-IW-B20	2024	Arauco North America, Inc	Duraflake	97047	100668	OR0000426
NPDES-IW-B20	2025	Kingsford Manufacturing Company	Kingsford Manufacturing Company - Springfield Plant	46000	102153	OR0031330
NPDES-IW-B20	2026	Murphy Company	Murphy Veneer, Foster Division	97070	101777	OR0021741
NPDES-IW-B19	2024	Hull-Oakes Lumber Co.	Hull-Oakes Lumber Co.	107228	101466	OR0038032
NPDES-IW-B19	2025	Sanders Wood Products, Inc.	RSG Forest Products - Liberal	72596	100929	OR0021300
NPDES-IW-B19	2027	Seneca Sawmill Company	Seneca Sawmill Company	80207	101893	OR0022985
NPDES-IW-B17	2027	Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife	ODFW - Marion Forks Hatchery	64495	101917	OR0027847
NPDES-IW-B17	2023	USDOI; Fish & Wildlife Service	USFW - Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery	91035	101522	OR0000710
NPDES-IW-B16	2024	Arclin U.S.A. LLC	Arclin	16037	101235	OR0021857
NPDES-IW-B16	2025	Blount, Inc.	Blount Oregon Cutting Systems Division	63545	101162	OR0032298
NPDES-IW-B16	2025	Boeing Company, The	Boeing of Portland - Fabrication Division	9269	101761	OR0031828
NPDES-IW-B16	2026	Columbia Helicopters, Inc.	Columbia Helicopters	100541	101906	OR0033391
NPDES-IW-B16	2027	Eugene Water & Electric Board	EWEB Carmen-Smith	28393	101329	OR0000680
NPDES-IW-B16	2024	Georgia-Pacific Chemicals LLC	Georgia-Pacific Chemicals LLC	32864	101474	OR0002101
NPDES-IW-B16	2025	Georgia-Pacific Chemicals LLC	GP Millersburg Resin Plant	32650	102603	OR0032107

Permit Type	Planned Issuance Date	Legal Name	Common Name	WQ File No.	Permit No.	EPA No.
NPDES-IW-B15	2027	Fujimi Corporation	Fujimi Corporation - SW Commerce Circle	107178	103033	OR0040339
NPDES-IW-B15	2025	Oregon Department of Corrections	ODC - Oregon State Penitentiary	109727	101619	OR0043770
NPDES-IW-B15	2024	Port of Portland & Co-Applicants	Portland International Airport	107220	101647	OR0040291
NPDES-IW-B15	2027	SFPP, L.P.	SFPP, L.P.	103159	103042	OR0044661
NPDES-IW-B15	2023	Sunstone Circuits, LLC	Sunstone Circuits	26788	101015	OR0031127
NPDES-IW-B15	2027	Valley Landfills, Inc.	Coffin Butte Landfill	104176	101545	OR0043630
NPDES-IW-B10	2027	Arclin Surfaces, Inc.	Arclin	81714	101544	OR0000892
NPDES-IW-B08	2026	Oregon Metallurgical, LLC	ATI Albany Operations	64300	102223	OR0001716
NPDES-IW-B05	2026	JLR, LLC	JLR, LLC	32536	101253	OR0001015
NPDES-IW-B04	2023	Foster Poultry Farms, Inc.	Foster Farms	97246	101590	OR0026450
NPDES-IW-B04	2023	Norpac Foods, Inc.	Norpac Foods - Brooks Plant No. 5	84791	100907	OR0021261
NPDES-IW-B04	2024	Norpac Foods, Inc.	Norpac Foods-Plant #1, Stayton	84820	101265	OR0001228
NPDES-DOM-Db	2025	Alpine County Service District	Alpine Community	100101	101923	OR0032387
NPDES-DOM-Db	2026	Aumsville, City of	Aumsville STP	4475	101784	OR0022721
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Aurora, City of	Aurora STP	110020	101772	OR0043991
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Brownsville, City of	Brownsville STP	11770	102206	OR0020079
NPDES-DOM-Db	2025	Corvallis MHC LLC	Knoll Terrace MHC	46990	102611	OR0026956
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Creswell, City of	Creswell STP	20927	101639	OR0027545
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Diamond Hill L.L.C.	Sherman Bros. Trucking	36646	101557	OR0021954
NPDES-DOM-Db	2026	Gervais, City of	Gervais STP	33060	101665	OR0027391
NPDES-DOM-Db	2025	Halsey, City of	Halsey STP	36320	101297	OR0022390
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Junction City, City of	Junction City STP	44509	102396	OR0026565
NPDES-DOM-Db	2026	Lane Community College	Lane Community College	48854	102116	OR0026875
NPDES-DOM-Db	2023	Molalla, City of	Molalla STP	57613	101514	OR0022381

Permit Type	Planned Issuance Date	Legal Name	Common Name	WQ File No.	Permit No.	EPA No.
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Philomath, City of	Philomath WWTP	103468	102060	OR0032441
NPDES-DOM-Db	2026	Scio, City Of	Scio STP	79633	101503	OR0029301
NPDES-DOM-Db	2027	Tangent, City of	Tangent STP	87425	102247	OR0031917
NPDES-DOM-Db	2025	Veneta, City of	Veneta STP	92762	102480	OR0020532
NPDES-DOM-Db	2024	Water Environment Services	Wes (Boring STP)	16592	100968	OR0031399
NPDES-DOM-Db	2025	Willamette Leadership Academy	Willamette Leadership Academy	34040	101441	OR0027235
NPDES-DOM-Da	2025	Coburg, City of	Coburg Wastewater Treatment Plant	115851	102979	OR0044628
NPDES-DOM-Da	2026	Estacada, City of	Estacada STP	27866	101542	OR0020575
NPDES-DOM-Da	2025	Falls City, City of	Falls City STP	28830	101808	OR0032701
NPDES-DOM-Da	2027	Hubbard, City of	Hubbard STP	40494	101640	OR0020591
NPDES-DOM-Da	2025	Lakewood Homeowners, Inc.	Lakewood Utilities, Ltd	96110	101781	OR0027570
NPDES-DOM-Da	2027	Mt. Angel, City of	Mt. Angel STP	58707	101802	OR0028762
NPDES-DOM-Da	2027	Oakridge, City of	Oakridge STP	62886	102443	OR0022314
NPDES-DOM-Da	2023	Sandy, City of	Sandy WWTP	78615	102492	OR0026573
NPDES-DOM-Da	2026	US Forest Service	Timberlake STP	90948	101498	OR0023167
NPDES-DOM-Da	2027	Westfir, City of	Westfir STP	94805	100811	OR0028282
NPDES-DOM-C1a	2023	Dallas, City of	Dallas STP	22546	101518	OR0020737
NPDES-DOM-C1a	2026	Silverton, City Of	Silverton STP	81395	101720	OR0020656
NPDES-DOM-C1a	2025	Woodburn, City of	Woodburn WWTP	98815	101558	OR0020001
GEN03	2024	Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife	ODFW - Roaring River Hatchery	64525		
GEN03	2024	Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife	ODFW - Willamette Fish Hatchery	64585		
GEN01	2023	Americold Logistics, LLC	Americold Logistics, LLC	87663		
GEN01	2023	First Premier Properties	Spinnaker li Office Building	110603		
GEN01	2023	Forrest Paint Co.	Forrest Paint Co.	100684		
GEN01	2023	Herbert Malarkey	Malarkey Roofing	52638		

Permit Type	Planned Issuance Date	Legal Name	Common Name	WQ File No.	Permit No.	EPA No.
		Roofing Company				
GEN01	2023	Holiday Retirement Corp	Holiday Plaza	108298		
GEN01	2023	Hydro Extrusion Portland, Inc.	Hydro Main Plant	3060		
GEN01	2023	Miller Paint Co Inc	Miller Paint Company	103774		
GEN01	2023	Owens-Brockway Glass Container Inc.	Owens-Brockway Glass Container Plant	65610		
GEN01	2023	PCC Structurals, Inc.	PCC Structurals, Inc. - (SSB) Small Structurals Bus. Ops.	71920		
GEN01	2023	Sundance Lumber Company, Inc.	Sundance Lumber Company, Inc.	107401		
GEN01	2023	Ventura Foods, LLC	Ventura Foods, LLC	103832		



## Appendix E: List of Large Reservoirs in the Willamette Subbasins TMDL Project Area

DEQ compiled this list of 202 dams located within the Willamette Subbasins temperature TMDL project area from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers National Inventory of Dams (NID) database and a similar database maintained by the Oregon Water Resources Department, dam safety program (i.e. large dams 10 feet or higher, or store 9.2 acre-feet or more (OAR 690-020-0000)). DEQ requires the 32 **bolded** dams in the table below to conduct monitoring related to temperature. Depending on analytical or modeling results, reservoir owners or operators may be required to develop a TMDL plan for temperature.

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
1	<b>Big Cliff Dam</b>	OR00003	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Hydroelectric	5930
2	<b>Blue River Dam</b>	OR00013	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	89000
3	<b>Cottage Grove Dam</b>	OR00005	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	50000
4	<b>Cougar Dam</b>	OR00015	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	220000
5	<b>Detroit Dam</b>	OR00004	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	455000
6	<b>Dexter Dam</b>	OR00006	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	29900
7	<b>Dorena Dam</b>	OR00008	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	131000
8	<b>Fall Creek Dam</b>	OR00007	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	125000
9	<b>Fern Ridge Dam</b>	OR00016	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	121000
10	Fern Ridge Dam - Dike 1	OR00016	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	unknown	9774

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
11	Fern Ridge Dam - Dike 2	OR00016	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	unknown	56647
12	<b>Foster Dam</b>	OR00012	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	61000
13	<b>Green Peter Dam</b>	OR00010	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	430000
14	<b>Hills Creek Dam</b>	OR00014	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	356000
15	<b>Lookout Point Dam</b>	OR00009	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Federal	Flood Risk Reduction	477700
16	Cackler Marsh Dam/Basket Slough - South	OR03834	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	Fish and Wildlife Pond	964
17	Dusky Marsh Dam	OR03835	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	Fish and Wildlife Pond	299
18	Moffitti Marsh Dam	OR04062	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	Fish and Wildlife Pond	184
19	Morgan Brothers Dam	OR00576	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	Fish and Wildlife Pond	720
20	Parvipes Marsh Dam	OR04063	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	Fish and Wildlife Pond	250
21	Taverner Marsh Dam	OR03852	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	Fish and Wildlife Pond	287
22	Upper Display Pond	OR03774	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	unknown	17.3
23	Findlay Reservoir-Ankeny Natl. Wildlife Refuge	OR00971	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	unknown	9.5
24	Timber Lake	OR00281	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	Recreation	390
25	<b>Plywood Products Reservoir</b>	OR02700	City of Adair Village	Local Government	unknown	39
26	<b>North Fork</b>	OR00348	City of Corvallis	Local Government	Water Supply	305
27	<b>Mercer</b>	OR00524	City of Dallas	Local Government	Water Supply	1550

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
28	<b>Binford Dam</b>	OR00725	City of Gresham	Local Government	Irrigation	30
29	Gresham Stormwater Retention Basin (Lagoon)	OR04021	City of Gresham	Local Government	Stormwater Treatment	38
30	Oakridge Mill Log Pond	OR00168	City of Oakridge	Local Government	Other	380
31	Smith-Bybee Lakes	OR00680	City of Portland	Local Government	Fish and Wildlife Pond	4100
32	<b>Silver Creek</b>	OR00622	City of Silverton	Local Government	Water Supply	2500
33	<b>Salmonberry Reservoir</b>	OR02958	City of St. Helens	Local Government	Water Supply	61.22
34	Three Creeks Natural Area	OR04083	Clackamas Water Environment Services	Local Government	unknown	57
35	Sullivan Pond 3	OR04077	A & D Sullivan Enterprises Inc.	Private	unknown	65
36	Spada Reservoir #1 (Champoeg)	OR00462	A&R Spada Nursery and Farms	Private	Irrigation	329
37	Fisher, James O Reservoir	OR00515	A.F. Grabhorn	Private	Irrigation	36
38	Aamodt Flashboard Dam	OR00645	Aamodt Dairy Inc.	Private	Irrigation	120
39	Stevens	OR03191	Allen E. Stevens	Private	unknown	11
40	Siegmund Parcel No. 1	OR03058	Andrew Seigmund	Private	unknown	25
41	Qualey Reservoir 1	OR02750	Arthur Qualey	Private	unknown	14
42	Zehner	OR03369	Arthur R. Zehner	Private	unknown	14.3
43	Funrue	OR00519	Aurora; Dan Funrue	Private	Irrigation	126
44	Walker (Bryan Creek)	OR00289	Bailey Nurseries, Inc.	Private	Irrigation	209
45	Baker West Nursery Dam	OR03789	Baker West, Inc.	Private	Fish and Wildlife Pond	16.8
46	Barkdoll Dam	OR03803	Barkdol, Inc.	Private	unknown	9.917
47	Sherman Stock Reservoir #2	OR03041	Bart Grabhorn	Private	unknown	14
48	Mompano	OR00500	Beaverlake Owners Assoc.	Private	Other	780

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
49	Elmer Farms Dam	OR03367	Ben Elmer Farms	Private	unknown	28.4
50	Polehn Dam	OR03377	Bernard Vancil	Private	unknown	9.5
51	Beyer Reservoir	OR00476	Beyer Lake, Inc	Private	Irrigation	280
52	Rose Reservoir	OR00708	Bill Rose	Private	Irrigation	550
53	Carroll Reservoir	OR01340	Black Berry Hills Ranch LLC	Private	Irrigation	355
54	Herring Reservoir	OR00821	Bland Herring	Private	unknown	12
55	Robert Kuenzi	OR03998	Bob Simmons	Private	unknown	22
56	Stadeli	OR03394	Brooke Craeger-Stadeli	Private	Irrigation	167
57	Hendrickson	OR03728	Bruce & Gayle Farmer	Private	Recreation	24.5
58	Baker, Er	OR00507	Camp Tillicum	Private	Irrigation	250
59	Orchard Heights	OR03165	Carl R. Staats	Private	unknown	12
60	Hills Reservoir (Polk)	OR01925	Chuck & Maxime Dehn	Private	Irrigation	73
61	Koinenia Lake Dam	OR00621	Cindy Jerger	Private	Irrigation	125
62	Bentz Bros. Pond 3	OR01157	Clint Bentz	Private	unknown	31.7
63	S-M-S No. 1	OR00417	Cody & Barbara Duerst	Private	Recreation	57
64	Meridian Reservoir	OR03725	Columbia Trust Co.	Private	Irrigation	95
65	Eola Hills Reservoir	OR01657	Contact Allen Holstein	Private	Irrigation	37
66	Cooper Creek Vineyards	OR04065	Cooper Creek LLC	Private	unknown	100
67	Porter Cc Reservoir (Clackamas)	OR00644	Dan Myrick	Private	Recreation	80
68	Hays Reservoir	OR01894	Daniel & Stacey Hurst	Private	unknown	25
69	Mt. Pisgah	OR03964	David And Bette Mckibben Trust	Private	unknown	45
70	Neil Creek Reservoir	OR00266	Dean Yeager	Private	Irrigation	81
71	P.M. Delaubenfelds Dam	OR00494	Delaubenfeld And Osu Found	Private	Recreation	130
72	Bottem Reservoir #5	OR03779	Dennis & Judy Bottem	Private	unknown	19.9
73	Murry Pond #3	OR03860	Dennis Bottem	Private	unknown	35.7
74	Hickory Hill Farm	OR00231	Dick Day	Private	Irrigation	65
75	Stewart Reservoir #2	OR03799	Don & Alberta Stewart	Private	unknown	16.6

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
76	Teasel Creek	OR00489	Don Deardorff	Private	Other	90
77	Henderer Reservoir	OR01905	Dorothy Fairchild	Private	unknown	13.9
78	Deardorff, Betty Jane	OR00497	Doubletrees Farms	Private	Other	1300
79	Case Creek Dam 1	OR00504	Douglas & Patricia Krahmer	Private	Irrigation	352
80	Duck Pond Dam	OR03816	Douglas Fries	Private	Recreation	94.6
81	Schewnke	OR00939	Dr. Glenn Schwenke	Private	unknown	10
82	Pettit Reservoir	OR00396	Dr. Virgil E. Pettit	Private	Other	290
83	Abe Ediger Reservoir	OR01009	Dudley And Lauri Walters	Private	Irrigation	85
84	Neil Reservoir	OR02514	E.R. Neil	Private	unknown	9.5
85	Kennel Reservoir	OR00617	Earl Kennel	Private	Irrigation	160
86	Eder	OR03967	Eder Farms Inc	Private	unknown	30.1
87	Kronke	OR03961	Elke Kronke	Private	unknown	14.5
88	Barnes Bros. Reservoir	OR00392	Eric And Pamela Barnes	Private	Irrigation	100
89	Thompson (Benton)	OR00294	Eric Thompson	Private	Recreation	450
90	Peterson, Floyd	OR02665	Erik Rodgers	Private	Recreation	19
91	Fairview Lake	OR03713	Fairview Lake Property Owners Association (FLPOA)	Private	unknown	411
92	Tangen-A. L. Irig Reservoir	OR03256	Flying Feather Orchards, Inc.	Private	unknown	25
93	Ford Farms Reservoir	OR00251	Ford Farms, Inc.	Private	Irrigation	60
94	Silver Falls Log Pond (Marion)	OR00273	Gelco Investment LLC	Private	Irrigation	68
95	Gibson and Gibson Waste Lagoon	OR01793	Gibson & Gibson	Private	unknown	36
96	Whispering Winds	OR00527	Girls Scouts of Oregon & SW Washington	Private	Recreation	100
97	Marcott Reservoir	OR02331	Goldie Marcott	Private	unknown	24.3
98	Circle S Reservoir	OR01383	Gordon and Catherine Tibbitts	Private	unknown	16
99	Lorence Lake	OR00384	Greg & Kara Pilcher	Private	Other	160
100	Skylane Farms Reservoir 3	OR03079	Gregory R & Deborah D Cochell	Private	unknown	13.5

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
101	Mulkey, Gryland Reservoir	OR02485	Gylan Mulkey	Private	Irrigation	50
102	Bryant Dam (Marion)	OR03786	H. Richard Bryant	Private	unknown	27.7
103	Winters (Lower)	OR03764	H.E. Winters Sanders Family Farm LLC	Private	unknown	9.4
104	Kuehne Dam	OR00216	Harold Kuehne	Private	Irrigation	110
105	Golliday, Paul	OR00954	Harold Schipporeit	Private	unknown	13
106	Buche (Clackamas)	OR00766	Harvey Buche	Private	Recreation	81
107	Deep Creek Reservoir	OR01518	Hays/Shainsky and Judas Crop	Private	unknown	10
108	Schindler Reservoir	OR02980	Henry & Albert Schindler	Private	unknown	15
109	Kyllo Reservoir	OR02124	Henry Kyllo	Private	unknown	44
110	Berger Lake	OR01158	Hidden Lakes Recreation Association Attn: Dan Schlottmann	Private	Irrigation	45
111	Hull-Oakes Lumber Company Reservoir	OR01986	Hull-Oakes Lumber Company	Private	unknown	
112	Kreder Reservoir	OR00478	Jack Platt	Private	Irrigation	162
113	Maple Grove	OR03773	Jackson Family Wines	Private	Irrigation	210
114	Payne Lake No. 1	OR02137	James L. Payne	Private	unknown	30
115	River Bend No. 2	OR00434	James L. Payne	Private	Irrigation	50
116	Heater Reservoir #2	OR00729	James M. Heater	Private	Irrigation	42.5
117	Borris Reservoir	OR01234	James Swanek	Private	unknown	22
118	Sherman Stock Reservoir #1	OR03040	Jeff Heller	Private	Irrigation	36
119	Moore-Emory	OR00382	Jerald and Carol Bush	Private	Irrigation	166
120	Isakson Reservoir	OR00674	Jerry Isakson	Private	Recreation	29
121	Mission Creek Dam and Reservoir Company	OR00520	Jerry Mullen	Private	Irrigation	1590
122	Heater Dam	OR01899	Jim Heater	Private	Irrigation	32
123	Evans Pro. Company Sawmill Reservoir	OR00927	Jimmy W. Evans	Private	unknown	11

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
124	Drescher Reservoir	OR01574	John Drescher	Private	Irrigation	21
125	Schwartz Reservoir	OR02978	John Inda	Private	Irrigation	20
126	Jyn Dam	OR03807	Jyn Inc	Private	unknown	13.8
127	Adkins "B" Reservoir	OR03749	Kathryn J Adkins	Private	unknown	12
128	Tribbett Reservoir	OR00687	Kelly Farms	Private	Recreation	31
129	Knudsen Reservoir #2	OR03775	Knudson Vineyards	Private	unknown	11.5
130	Kraemer Farms Dam	OR03781	Kraemer Farms, Inc.	Private	Irrigation	125
131	Waldo Lake	OR00349	Krautmann Family Nursery, LLC	Private	Irrigation	56
132	Westbrook Dam	OR03805	Krautmann Family Nursery, LLC	Private	Fish and Wildlife Pond	141.2
133	Youngblood Dam	OR00811	Kyle R & Lori J Sherman	Private	unknown	30
134	Little Pudding	OR04073	Lake Labish Water Control Dist	Private	unknown	
135	Oswego Lake Dam	OR00237	Lake Oswego Corporation	Private	Hydroelectric	9800
136	Lakewood Estates	OR03731	Lakewood Homeowners, Inc.	Private	unknown	78
137	Lakewood Estates Sewage Lagoon	OR03918	Lakewood Utilities, Ltd.	Private	unknown	17
138	O.E.Loe Dam 2 Porter Place	OR02721	Larie Loe	Private	Irrigation	25
139	Kuenzi, Lee A.	OR03392	Lee A. Kuenzi	Private	unknown	15
140	Ed Zach A	OR01635	Lee Wallace	Private	unknown	33.5
141	Veterans Reservoir	OR00102	Lincoln Memorial Cemetery	Private	Irrigation	18
142	Griffith Reservoir	OR01832	LSH Investments	Private	unknown	45
143	Manton Carl Dam	OR03987	Manton Carl	Private	unknown	11.5
144	Fredericks Pond	OR00620	Maple Leaf Lake Homeowners Association	Private	Irrigation	48
145	Johnson Creek Reservoir (Linn)	OR02051	Marion Cota	Private	unknown	10.5
146	Gehring Reservoir (Towery Dam)	OR00314	Mark Gehring	Private	Irrigation	50
147	Mueller	OR04018	Mark Herkamp	Private	unknown	12.7
148	Mckay Acres Dam	OR00484	Mark Mckay	Private	Irrigation	510



No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
149	Peyralans Reservoir	OR02671	Marpol Ridge HOA	Private	esthetics	12
150	Anderson - Roy Reservoir	OR00710	MBK 35803 LLC	Private	Recreation	32
151	Powell Reservoir (Lane)	OR00829	Michael Fix	Private	unknown	24
152	Rogers - Joseph Reservoir	OR00492	Michael P. Warn	Private	Irrigation	40
153	Marx Reservoir #1	OR00389	Mike Sweeney, Cherry Hill Winery	Private	Irrigation	85
154	Helms Reservoir	OR00455	Miller Forests, Inc.	Private	Irrigation	120
155	Marx, Emil #2	OR02340	Mountain Spring Farms, LLC	Private	unknown	35
156	Foster Log Pond	OR00159	Murphy Company Foster Veneer	Private	Other	375
157	Neal Miller	OR03395	Neal Miller	Private	unknown	31.3
158	Haberlach Dam	OR00880	Old North State Trust, LLC	Private	Irrigation	15
159	Fleshman Reservoir 2	OR01722	Orval & Margaret Fleshman	Private	unknown	10.6
160	Forcia and Larsen Log Pond	OR00099	Peggy Kraft, Don Merkle	Private	Other	90
161	Bye Reservoir	OR01317	Perl Bye	Private	unknown	13
162	Zenczak Reservoir	OR03637	Piotr Zenczak	Private	unknown	13
163	<b>Faraday Diversion</b>	OR00551	Portland General Electric Company	Private	Hydroelectric	1200
164	<b>Faraday Forebay</b>	OR00245	Portland General Electric Company	Private	Hydroelectric	550
165	<b>Harriet Lake</b>	OR00546	Portland General Electric Company	Private	Hydroelectric	400
166	<b>North Fork</b>	OR00550	Portland General Electric Company	Private	Hydroelectric	18630
167	<b>River Mill</b>	OR00552	Portland General Electric Company	Private	Hydroelectric	2300
168	<b>Timothy Lake</b>	OR00545	Portland General Electric Company	Private	Hydroelectric	69000
169	Bull Frog Lake	OR01296	Ray Derby, President	Private	unknown	21.5
170	Schaefer, Ray Reservoir	OR03380	Ray Schaefer	Private	Irrigation	18
171	Mitchell - Stanley Reservoir	OR00706	Richard Satnick	Private	Irrigation	42



No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
172	Vandecoevering	OR03863	Ron Vandecoevering	Private	Irrigation	87
173	Vaughn Log Gibson Reservoir Pond	OR00198	Rosboro, LLC	Private	Other	132
174		OR00672	Roserock West 2, LLC	Private	unknown	32
175	Cedar Grove Lake	OR01351	Ryan J Dissen	Private	Irrigation	14.2
176	Sandy Farms No. 1-A	OR00709	Sandy Farms, C/O Bob Underwood	Private	Irrigation	49
177	Spring Lake Estates	OR00532	Spring Lake Estates	Private	Recreation	120
178	Delaubenfels	OR03944	Starker Forests, Inc	Private	Irrigation	84
179	Tadmire Lake Dam	OR03252	Steve Ellingboe	Private	unknown	29
180	Alderwood	OR01020	Swanson Bros. Lumber Company	Private	unknown	12
181	Willards Pool	OR00179	Terry Caster	Private	Recreation	680
182	Devers Reservoir 1	OR01538	Todd Bartlem	Private	unknown	9.7
183	FOX NO. 2	OR01756	Tom Fox	Private	unknown	21
184	Fox Reservoir	OR00236	Tom Fox	Private	Irrigation	120
185	Croft	OR00415	Waldensee LLC	Private	Irrigation	137
186	Zielinski Farm Reservoir	OR00711	Wally Zelinski	Private	Irrigation	41
187	Bremer Reservoir	OR01253	Warren W. Bremer	Private	unknown	27
188	Bohemia Pond C	OR02715	Weyerhaeuser Company	Private	unknown	47
189	Day Reservoir	OR03411	William Day	Private	Irrigation	12.2
190	Fry Reservoir	OR01775	William Fry	Private	unknown	15.7
191	Woodburn Nursery	OR03862	Woodburn Nursery And Azaleas, Inc.	Private	Other	40
192	Serres Reservoir	OR03010	Woodburn Organic Farms, LLC	Private	unknown	10
193	<b>Carmen Diversion</b>	OR00539	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	260
194	<b>Leaburg</b>	OR00553	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	345
195	<b>Leaburg Canal and Forebay</b>	OR00553	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	459
196	<b>Smith</b>	OR00541	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	17530

No.	Reservoir Name	NID/DAM ID	Owner Names	Owner Types	Primary Purpose	NID Reservoir Storage (Acre-Ft)
197	<b>Trail Bridge</b>	OR00540	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	2263
198	Trail Bridge Saddle Dike	OR00540	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	2263
199	<b>Walterville Forebay</b>	OR00600	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	275
200	<b>Walterville Storage Pond</b>	OR00267	Eugene Water and Electric Board	Public Utility	Hydroelectric	345
201	Adair Pond	OR01012	Oregon Dept. of Fish & Wildlife	State	unknown	43
202	Petes Slough	OR00643	Oregon Dept. of Fish & Wildlife	State	Recreation	2000